



## AGENDA

### MILWAUKIE PLANNING COMMISSION Tuesday, July 14, 2015, 6:30 PM

MILWAUKIE CITY HALL  
10722 SE MAIN STREET

- 1.0 **Call to Order - Procedural Matters**
- 2.0 **Planning Commission Minutes** – Motion Needed
- 3.0 **Information Items**
- 4.0 **Audience Participation** – This is an opportunity for the public to comment on any item not on the agenda
- 5.0 **Public Hearings** – Public hearings will follow the procedure listed on reverse
  - 5.1 Summary: Moving Forward Milwaukie Central Milwaukie Plan and Code Amendments #5  
Applicant: City of Milwaukie  
File: CPA-2015-001, ZA-2015-001  
Staff: Vera Koliass and Denny Egner
- 6.0 **Worksession Items**
  - 6.1 Summary: APA Ethics for Planning Commissioners Video  
Staff: Denny Egner
- 7.0 **Planning Department Other Business/Updates**
- 8.0 **Planning Commission Discussion Items** – This is an opportunity for comment or discussion for items not on the agenda.
- 9.0 **Forecast for Future Meetings:**
  - July 28, 2015
    - 1. Public Hearing: WG-2015-001 Riverway Ln Addition
    - 2. Worksession: Land Use Training with Tim Ramis, City Attorney
  - August 11, 2015
    - 1. Public Hearing: CPA-2015-002 3 Parks Master Plans
    - 2. Worksession: MFM Neighborhood Main Streets Code Amendments #1  
*tentative*

### Milwaukie Planning Commission Statement

The Planning Commission serves as an advisory body to, and a resource for, the City Council in land use matters. In this capacity, the mission of the Planning Commission is to articulate the Community's values and commitment to socially and environmentally responsible uses of its resources as reflected in the Comprehensive Plan

1. **PROCEDURAL MATTERS.** If you wish to speak at this meeting, please fill out a yellow card and give to planning staff. Please turn off all personal communication devices during meeting. For background information on agenda items, call the Planning Department at 503-786-7600 or email [planning@ci.milwaukie.or.us](mailto:planning@ci.milwaukie.or.us). Thank You.
2. **PLANNING COMMISSION MINUTES.** Approved PC Minutes can be found on the City website at [www.cityofmilwaukie.org](http://www.cityofmilwaukie.org)
3. **CITY COUNCIL MINUTES** City Council Minutes can be found on the City website at [www.cityofmilwaukie.org](http://www.cityofmilwaukie.org)
4. **FORECAST FOR FUTURE MEETING.** These items are tentatively scheduled, but may be rescheduled prior to the meeting date. Please contact staff with any questions you may have.
5. **TIME LIMIT POLICY.** The Commission intends to end each meeting by 10:00pm. The Planning Commission will pause discussion of agenda items at 9:45pm to discuss whether to continue the agenda item to a future date or finish the agenda item.

#### **Public Hearing Procedure**

Those who wish to testify should come to the front podium, state his or her name and address for the record, and remain at the podium until the Chairperson has asked if there are any questions from the Commissioners.

1. **STAFF REPORT.** Each hearing starts with a brief review of the staff report by staff. The report lists the criteria for the land use action being considered, as well as a recommended decision with reasons for that recommendation.
2. **CORRESPONDENCE.** Staff will report any verbal or written correspondence that has been received since the Commission was presented with its meeting packet.
3. **APPLICANT'S PRESENTATION.**
4. **PUBLIC TESTIMONY IN SUPPORT.** Testimony from those in favor of the application.
5. **NEUTRAL PUBLIC TESTIMONY.** Comments or questions from interested persons who are neither in favor of nor opposed to the application.
6. **PUBLIC TESTIMONY IN OPPOSITION.** Testimony from those in opposition to the application.
7. **QUESTIONS FROM COMMISSIONERS.** The commission will have the opportunity to ask for clarification from staff, the applicant, or those who have already testified.
8. **REBUTTAL TESTIMONY FROM APPLICANT.** After all public testimony, the commission will take rebuttal testimony from the applicant.
9. **CLOSING OF PUBLIC HEARING.** The Chairperson will close the public portion of the hearing. The Commission will then enter into deliberation. From this point in the hearing the Commission will not receive any additional testimony from the audience, but may ask questions of anyone who has testified.
10. **COMMISSION DISCUSSION AND ACTION.** It is the Commission's intention to make a decision this evening on each issue on the agenda. Planning Commission decisions may be appealed to the City Council. If you wish to appeal a decision, please contact the Planning Department for information on the procedures and fees involved.
11. **MEETING CONTINUANCE.** Prior to the close of the first public hearing, *any person* may request an opportunity to present additional information at another time. If there is such a request, the Planning Commission will either continue the public hearing to a date certain, or leave the record open for at least seven days for additional written evidence, argument, or testimony. The Planning Commission may ask the applicant to consider granting an extension of the 120-day time period for making a decision if a delay in making a decision could impact the ability of the City to take final action on the application, including resolution of all local appeals.

*The City of Milwaukie will make reasonable accommodation for people with disabilities. Please notify us no less than five (5) business days prior to the meeting.*

#### **Milwaukie Planning Commission:**

Sine Bone, Chair  
Shaun Lowcock, Vice Chair  
Shannah Anderson  
Scott Barbur  
Greg Hemer

#### **Planning Department Staff:**

Denny Egner, Planning Director  
Li Alligood, Senior Planner  
Brett Kelver, Associate Planner  
Vera Kolias, Associate Planner  
Alicia Martin, Administrative Specialist II



# MILWAUKIE

*Dogwood City of the West*

**To:** Planning Commission

**Through:** Denny Egner, Planning Director

**From:** Vera Koliass, Associate Planner

**Date:** July 7, 2015, for July 14, 2015, Public Hearing

**Subject:** **File:** CPA-2015-001, ZA-2015-001  
Central Milwaukie Plan and Code Amendments  
Hearing 5 of 5

**File Types:** Comprehensive Plan Text Amendment, Zoning Ordinance Text  
Amendment, Zoning Ordinance Map Amendment

**Applicant:** Dennis Egner, Planning Director, City of Milwaukie

---

## ACTION REQUESTED

Recommend City Council approval of application CPA-2015-001, ZA-2015-001 and adoption of the recommended Findings of Approval found in Attachment 2. This action would allow for the adoption of amendments to the Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan, Milwaukie Zoning Ordinance, and Milwaukie Zoning Map, and adoption of the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

### A. History of Prior Actions and Discussions

- **June 9, 2015:** The Commission reopened the public hearing on the application. The Commission heard a presentation from staff, asked questions of staff, and took public testimony. The Commission closed the public testimony portion of the hearing, directed staff to revise the proposed zoning code amendment language for the final recommendation hearing, and continued the hearing to July 14, 2015.
- **May 26, 2015:** The Commission reopened the public hearing on the application. The Commission heard a presentation from staff, took public testimony, and asked questions of staff. The Commission closed the public testimony portion of the hearing, directed staff to provide an alternative approach to design and development standards for flex space development in the Flex Space Overlay, and continued the hearing to June 9, 2015.
- **May 12, 2015:** The Commission reopened the public hearing on the application. The Commission heard a presentation from staff, asked questions of staff, and took public testimony. The Commission closed the public testimony portion of the hearing and directed staff to provide additional information regarding: 1) design and development

standards for flex space development; 2) additional information to be included in a Preliminary Circulation Plan; and 3) additional discussion regarding design standards for key corners. The Commission also provided direction regarding the following: 1) the boundary of the Flex Space Overlay; 2) the minimum development site size that would require a Preliminary Circulation Plan; and 3) the land use review process that would apply to the GMU and Flex Space Overlay. The Commission continued the hearing to May 26, 2015.

- **April 28, 2015:** The Commission opened the public hearing on the application. The Commission heard a presentation from staff, took public testimony, asked questions of staff, and took public testimony. The Commission continued the hearing to May 12, 2015.

## **B. Commission Direction to Staff**

At the April 28, May 12, May 26, and June 9, 2015, public hearings, the Commission discussed the proposal and provided direction to staff to modify the proposed amendments. The table in Attachment 1 outlines the changes staff has made to the version of the amendments dated April 15, 2015.

As directed by the Commission, the revised proposal includes the following changes:

### Use Standards

- Revise the review process for flex space uses to require Type II review.

### Development Standards

- Modify the proposal so that, rather than meet General Mixed Use (GMU) standards, flex space development in the Flex Space Overlay be subject to alternative standards that include:
  - no minimum frontage
  - floor area ratio of 0.3:1
  - maximum front yard setback of 50 ft (except along 32<sup>nd</sup> Ave)
  - off-street parking permitted in front of the building (except along 32<sup>nd</sup> Ave)
  - and no minimum frontage occupancy (except along 32<sup>nd</sup> Ave)
- Clarify that a 15-ft minimum setback is required for identified Residential Street Edges.
- Add the 32<sup>nd</sup> Ave frontage on both sides between Harrison St and Meek St to be subject to Commercial Edge Treatment standards.
- Add language to require an additional minimum 8-ft wide densely planted landscaped buffer along property lines where flex space development abuts a residential zone.

### Design Standards

- Identify specific Key Corners for the purpose of the corner design standard.
- Revise windows and doors standards to require a minimum of 30% transparency.
- Add an additional design standard for flex space development in the Flex Space Overlay that requires that the primary entrance must face the front yard/property line and clarify that flex space development is subject to the design standards even if not located on a public street.

- Add "plywood paneling" to the list of prohibited exterior building materials.

#### Preliminary Circulation Plan

- Add language that specifies the required information to be included with the submittal of a preliminary circulation plan.

## COMMENTS

The following is a summary of the comments received by the City since the April 28, 2015, public hearing. Staff will continue to collect comments and will provide them to the Commission at the July 14 public hearing.

- **DJ Heffernan, Murphy Plywood Co. representative:** Numerous comments regarding flex space and the flex space overlay; specifically, regarding development and design standards and their applicability to flex space.
- **Lisa Gunion-Rinker, Ardenwald/Johnson Creek NDA Land Use Chair:** Several comments expressing concerns about the proposed Type I land use review process, allowing a public street to connect through the Murphy site north to 29<sup>th</sup> Ave, and additional affordable housing in the neighborhood.

## ATTACHMENTS

Attachments are provided as indicated by the checked boxes. All material is available for viewing upon request.

	PC Packet	Public Copies	E-Packet
1. Guide to Changes to the April 14, 2015, draft of the Central Milwaukie Plan and Code Amendments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2. Draft Ordinance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Exhibit A. Recommended Findings in Support of Approval	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Exhibit B. Proposed Comprehensive Plan Amendments – Underline/Strikeout Version	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Exhibit C. Proposed Comprehensive Plan Amendments – Clean Version	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Exhibit D. Proposed Central Milwaukie Land Use & Transportation Plan – Clean Version	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Exhibit E. Proposed Transportation System Plan – Underline/Strikeout Version	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Exhibit F. Proposed Transportation System Plan – Clean Version	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Exhibit G. Proposed Central Milwaukie Code Amendments – Underline/Strikeout Version	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Exhibit H. Proposed Central Milwaukie Code Amendments – Clean Version	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Key:

PC Packet = paper materials provided to Planning Commission 7 days prior to the hearing.

Public Copies = paper copies of the packet available for review at City facilities and at the Planning Commission meeting.

E-Packet = packet materials available online at [www.milwaukieoregon.gov/planning/planning-commission-130](http://www.milwaukieoregon.gov/planning/planning-commission-130).

## Guide to Changes in the April 14, 2015, draft of the Central Milwaukie Plan and Code Amendments

Page references are to Underline/strikeout version of amendments in Attachment 2

Page	Section	Revision	Notes
	All	Graphics	Graphics corrected to reflect discussion with Planning Commission.
	several	Various sentences and references to the Downtown code have been deleted.	Language specific to Downtown was inadvertently included in the Central Milwaukie code amendments. Corrections were required.
	19.303.2	Add "Section 19.611 Parking Structures" to the Commercial parking facility section of allowed uses	Clarifies that Section 19.611 is reference for additional standards
	19.303.2	Delete "Structured parking" from the list of allowed uses.	Redundant language; is included in Commercial parking facility
	19.303.4.C.2.c	Deleted "When a building is set back from the sidewalk, the setback area must be landscaped."	2 sections were combined to eliminate redundancy.
	Figure 19.303.4.C.2.b	Commercial Edge Treatment requirements applied to both sides of 32 <sup>nd</sup> Ave between Harrison St and Meek St.	Planning Commission direction to requirement Commercial Edge Treatment standards to both sides of 32 <sup>nd</sup> Ave.
	19.303.4.H.3.	Section deleted.	This language was redundant as the same exemption language is included in 19.303.4.H.2.b.

Page	Section	Revision	Notes
	19.303.5.A	Add "15 feet" for minimum setback.	Planning Commission direction to have 15 feet as the minimum setback rather than 10 feet.
	19.503.5.D (NEW)	New buffer requirement for flex space that abuts a residential zone.	Ensures that residential development is adequately buffered from flex space development.
	Figure 19.303.5	Revised graphic for Residential Edge Treatment to exclude City-owned land at the corner of Monroe St and 37 <sup>th</sup> Ave.	Accurately reflects property that would be developed on the McFarland site and removes the City-owned parcel from the requirement.
	19.404	Added language regarding applicability, design, and development standards for flex space development.	Flex space development is required to meet most design and development standards applicable to the GMU zone, <u>except</u> the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ no minimum frontage</li> <li>○ floor area ratio of 0.3:1</li> <li>○ maximum front yard setback of 50 ft (except along 32<sup>nd</sup> Ave)</li> <li>○ off-street parking permitted in front of the building (except along 32<sup>nd</sup> Ave)</li> <li>○ no minimum frontage occupancy (except along 32<sup>nd</sup> Ave)</li> </ul>
	19.404.E	Replaced "0 (zero)" with "0.5"	Reflects direction from Commission regarding maximum footcandles of light spillover from flex space development onto other properties.

<b>Page</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Notes</b>
	19.504.11	Revised and added language to Preliminary Circulation Plan	Confirms that development on sites of 3 acres or more are subject to this section; adds flex space development to the applicability of this section; adds language that details the information required for submittal of a preliminary circulation plan.
	19.505.7.C.1	Replaced "Buildings at the corner of two public streets (for the purposes of this standard an alley is not considered a public street)" with "Buildings located at a key corner as shown on Figure 19.505.7.C.1"	Identifies specific corners, Key Corners, which shall be subject to this requirement.
	Figure 19.505.7.C.1 (NEW)	A new graphic to reflect identified Key Corners	Identifies the specific corners which shall be subject to 19.505.7.C.1.
	Table 19.508.4.D	Added "plywood paneling" to "prohibited" materials	Retains existing prohibition on plywood paneling.
	19.508.4.a	Replaced "[30-40]" with "30"	Identifies the percentage transparency required of 30 percent rather than 40 percent, reflecting Planning Commission direction.



## CITY OF MILWAUKIE

*"Dogwood City of the West"*

### Ordinance No.

**An ordinance of the City Council of the City of Milwaukie, Oregon, amending the Comprehensive Plan, including ancillary documents Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan (new) and Transportation System Plan; Title 14 Sign Ordinance; and Title 19 Zoning Ordinance (File #CPA-2015-001, ZA-2015-001).**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Milwaukie desires to encourage development in central Milwaukie and ensure that new development reflects the desires of the community; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council approved Resolution 53-2013 to execute an intergovernmental agreement with Metro's Construction Excise Tax grant program to provide resources to the City to address barriers to development in central Milwaukie; and

**WHEREAS**, the *Moving Forward Milwaukie: Enhancing Our Commercial Districts* project has identified policy and regulatory barriers to development in central Milwaukie; and

**WHEREAS**, all central Milwaukie property owners and tenants were notified of the amendments and opportunity for public input has been provided at multiple public meetings and through the City website; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has prepared a new Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan and amendments to the Comprehensive Plan and Municipal Code that address barriers to development; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that the amendments will result in updated development and design standards that reflect the community's vision for future development in central Milwaukie; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed amendments have been processed pursuant to a Type V Legislative Review per Milwaukie Municipal Code Section 19.1008, with notice provided per the requirements of the Milwaukie Municipal Code and Oregon Revised Statutes, and duly advertised public hearings on the proposed amendments before the Planning Commission and City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that the amendments are extensive in scope and require 60 days from the date of adoption to put into effect.

**Now, Therefore, the City of Milwaukie does ordain as follows:**

Section 1. Findings. Findings of fact in support of the amendments are adopted by the City Council and are attached as Exhibit A.

Section 2. Amendments. The Comprehensive Plan and Milwaukie Municipal Code are amended as described in Exhibit B (Comprehensive Plan underline/strikeout version), Exhibit C (Comprehensive Plan clean version), Exhibit D (Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan clean version only), Exhibit E (Transportation System Plan underline/strikeout version), Exhibit F (Transportation System Plan clean version), Exhibit G (Titles 14 Signs and 19 Zoning underline/strikeout version), and Exhibit H

(Titles 14 Signs and 19 Zoning clean version).

Section 3. Effective Date. The amendments shall become effective 60 days from the date of adoption.

Read the first time on \_\_\_\_\_, and moved to second reading by \_\_\_\_\_ vote of the City Council.

Read the second time and adopted by the City Council on \_\_\_\_\_.

Signed by the Mayor on \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark Gamba, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
Jordan Ramis PC

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat DuVal, City Recorder

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney

**Recommended Findings in Support of Approval**  
**File #CPA-2015-001/ZA-2015-001, Central Milwaukie Plan and Code Amendments**

Sections of the Milwaukie Municipal Code not addressed in these findings are found to be inapplicable to the decision on this application.

1. The applicant, the City of Milwaukie, proposes to amend various central Milwaukie regulations that are contained in Title 14 Sign Ordinance and Title 19 Zoning Ordinance of the Milwaukie Municipal Code (MMC), Chapter 4 of the Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan (MCP), and adopt a new Central Milwaukie Land Use & Transportation Plan (CM LU&T), an ancillary document of the MCP. The land use application file numbers are CPA-2015-001 and ZA-2015-001.
2. The purpose of the proposed code amendments is to remove barriers, create incentives, and encourage the type of development projects that implement the community's vision for central Milwaukie. While the proposed amendments are located in several titles of the municipal code, the most substantive amendments are proposed to the following chapters of Title 19:
  - Chapter 19.303 General Mixed Use Zone GMU - new
  - Chapter 19.303 Residential-Office-Commercial ROC - deleting
  - Chapter 19.307 General Commercial Zone CG
  - Chapter 19.404 Flex Space Overlay Zone – new
  - Chapter 19.404 Mixed Use Overlay Zone – deleting
  - Chapter 19.500 Supplementary Development Regulations

Additionally, amendments are proposed to Title 14 and Chapter 4 of the MCP to coordinate with the proposed amendments to Title 19.

3. The proposal is subject to the following provisions of the Milwaukie Municipal Code (MMC):
  - MMC Section 19.902 Amendments to Maps and Ordinances
  - MMC Chapter 19.1000 Review Procedures
4. Sections of the MMC or MCP not addressed in these findings are found to be not applicable to the decision on this land use application.
5. The application has been processed and public notice provided in accordance with MMC Section 19.1008 Type V Review. A public hearing was held on April 28, 2015, May 12, 2015, May 26, 2015, June 9, 2015, and July 14, 2015 as required by law.
6. MMC Chapter 19.1000 establishes the initiation and review requirements for land use applications. The City Council finds that these requirements have been met as follows.
  - a. MMC Subsection 19.1001.6 requires that Type V applications be initiated by the Milwaukie City Council, Planning Commission, Planning Director, or any individual.

*The amendments were initiated by the Planning Director on March 13, 2015.*
  - b. MMC Section 19.1008 establishes requirements for Type V review. The procedures for Type V Review have been met as follows:
    - (1) Subsection 19.1008.3.A.1 requires opportunity for public comment.

*Opportunity for public comment and review has been provided. Staff held a public open house on February 4, 2015, for review of the draft amendments. The Planning Commission has had numerous worksessions about the proposed amendments. The draft amendments were sent to members of the project steering committee, the Planning Commission, and “interested persons” for review on February 17, 2015. The current version of the draft amendments have been posted on the project web site since April 21, 2015. On April 21, 2015 staff e-mailed NDA leaders and interested persons with information about the hearing and a link to the draft proposed amendments.*

- (2) Subsection 19.1008.3.A.2 requires notice of public hearing on a Type V Review to be posted on the City website and at City facilities that are open to the public at least 30 days prior to the hearing.

*A notice of the Planning Commission’s April 28, 2015, hearing was posted as required on March 27, 2015.*

- (3) Subsection 19.1008.3.A.3 requires notice be sent to individual property owners if the proposal affects a discrete geographic area or specific properties in the City.

*The proposed amendments will apply to properties in the CG and R-O-C zones in central Milwaukie, as well as owners of commercial and industrial properties of 3 acres or more in area, and specific property owner notice is not required. All affected property owners were notified of the hearing date via the Measure 56 notice.*

- (4) Subsection 19.1008.3.B requires notice of a Type V application be sent to the Department of Land Conservation and Development (DLCD) 35 days prior to the first evidentiary hearing.

*Notice of the proposed amendments was sent to DLCD on March 19, 2015.*

- (5) Subsection 19.1008.3.C requires notice of a Type V application be sent to Metro 45 days prior to the first evidentiary hearing.

*Notice of the proposed amendments was sent to Metro on March 13, 2015.*

- (6) Subsection 19.1008.3.D requires notice to property owners if, in the Planning Director’s opinion, the proposed amendments would affect the permissible uses of land for those property owners.

*The proposed amendments would affect uses and development on properties in the CG and R-O-C zones in central Milwaukie, as well as commercial and industrial properties that exceed 3 acres in area. The City sent a Measure 56 Notice summarizing the proposal and announcing the date of the first public hearing all property owners in the CG and R-O-C zones in central Milwaukie and owners of commercial and industrial properties of 3 acres or more in area.*

- (7) Subsection 19.1008.4 and 5 establish the review authority and process for review of a Type V application.

*The Planning Commission held duly advertised public hearings on April 28, May 12, May 26, June 9, and July 14, 2015, and passed a motion recommending that the City Council approve the proposed amendments. The City Council held a duly advertised public hearing on \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, and approved the amendments.*

7. MMC 19.902.3 establishes requirements for amendments to the text of the Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan. The City Council finds that these requirements have been met as follows.

- a. MMC Subsection 19.902.3.A requires that changes to the text of the Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan shall be evaluated through a Type V review per Section 19.1008.

*The Planning Commission held duly advertised public hearings on April 28, May 12, May 26, June 9, and July 14, 2015. A public hearing before City Council is tentatively scheduled for September 1, 2015. Public notice was provided in accordance with MMC Subsection 19.1008.3.*

- b. MMC Subsection 19.902.3.B contains approval criteria for changes to the text of the Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan.

- (a) MMC Subsection 19.902.3.B.1 requires that the proposed amendment be consistent with the goals and policies of the Comprehensive Plan, as proposed to be amended.

*The goals and policies of the Comprehensive Plan and its ancillary documents support the development of central Milwaukie as a pedestrian-oriented, vibrant, mixed-use district:*

- a) The Goal Statement of the Economic Base and Industrial/Commercial Land Use Element reads as follows:

To continue to support and encourage the development of a broad industrial base in the City, and to encourage the expansion of service facilities in the community.

- b) Objective #6 – Commercial Land Use states:

To encourage new commercial uses to locate within designated commercial areas of the City, in order to take maximum advantage of existing access and public facilities serving these areas.

*The proposed amendments adopt the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan, an ancillary document of the Comprehensive Plan, to identify projects that will implement the vision for central Milwaukie.*

- (b) MMC Subsection 19.902.3.B.2 requires that the proposed amendment is in the public interest with regard to neighborhood or community conditions.

*The proposed amendments reflect the community's desire for policies and regulations that encourage high-quality, attractive development while respecting the surrounding residential neighborhoods in central Milwaukie.*

- (c) MMC Subsection 19.902.3.B.3 requires the public need be best satisfied by this particular proposed amendment.

*The proposed amendments confirm the community's vision for central Milwaukie and includes a new Objective specific to central Milwaukie to create a more meaningful document. A need exists for the proposed amendment given that two identified opportunity sites are in central Milwaukie and remain undeveloped. The proposed amendments include language to encourage*

*redevelopment of those opportunity sites that will provide both services and employment to residents of the city.*

- (d) MMC Subsection 19.902.3.B.4 requires that the proposed amendment is consistent with the Metro Urban Growth Management Functional Plan and relevant regional policies.

*The proposed amendment is consistent with the Metro Urban Growth Management Functional Plan and relevant regional policies related to residential and employment capacity. The proposed amendments were sent to Metro for comment. Metro did not identify any inconsistencies with the Metro Urban Growth Management Functional Plan or relevant regional policies.*

- (e) MMC Subsection 19.902.3.B.5 requires that the proposed amendment be consistent with relevant State statutes and administrative rules, including the Statewide Planning Goals and Transportation Planning Rule.

*The proposed amendments were sent to the Department of Land Conservation and Development (DLCD) for comment. The DLCD did not identify any areas where the proposed amendments were inconsistent with State statutes and administrative rules.*

- c. MMC 19.902.5 establishes requirements for amendments to the text of the zoning ordinance. The City Council finds that these requirements have been met as follows.

- (1) MMC Subsection 19.902.5.A requires that changes to the text of the land use regulations of the Milwaukie Municipal Code shall be evaluated through a Type V review per Section 19.1008.

*The Planning Commission held duly advertised public hearings on April 28, May 12, May 26, June 9, and July 14, 2015. A public hearing before City Council is tentatively scheduled for September 1, 2015. Public notice was provided in accordance with MMC Subsection 19.1008.3.*

- (2) MMC Subsection 19.902.5.B establishes the approval criteria for changes to land use regulations of the Milwaukie Municipal Code.

- (a) MMC Subsection 19.905.B.1 requires that the proposed amendment be consistent with other provisions of the Milwaukie Municipal Code.

*The proposed amendments coordinate and are consistent with other provisions of the Milwaukie Municipal Code.*

- (b) MMC Subsection 19.902.5.B.2 requires that the proposed amendment be consistent with the goals and policies of the Comprehensive Plan.

*Current Comprehensive Plan goals and policies strongly support a pedestrian-oriented, vibrant, mixed-use commercial district.*

The Goal Statement of the Economic Base and Industrial/Commercial Land Use Element reads as follows:

To continue to support and encourage the development of a broad industrial base in the City, and to encourage the expansion of service facilities in the community.

Objective #6 – Commercial Land Use states:

To encourage new commercial uses to locate within designated commercial areas of the City, in order to take maximum advantage of existing access and public facilities serving these areas.

*The proposed amendments:*

- *Strengthen existing development standards to ensure that new development is appropriate in scale.*
  - *Strengthen existing commercial and mixed-use design standards to ensure that new development is attractive and activates the pedestrian realm.*
  - *Reduce the level of review required for new development that meets the design and development standards.*
  - *Add live/work units and standalone multifamily to the housing types permitted in central Milwaukie.*
  - *Add a Flex Space Overlay zone to allow more employment-related uses with associated design and development standards.*
- (c) MMC Subsection 19.902.5.B.3 requires that the proposed amendment be consistent with the Metro Urban Growth Management Functional Plan and relevant regional policies.
- See Finding 7.b (d) above.*
- (d) MMC Subsection 19.902.5.B.4 requires that the proposed amendment be consistent with relevant State statutes and administrative rules, including the Statewide Planning Goals and Transportation Planning Rule.
- See Finding 7.b (e) above.*
- (e) MMC Subsection 19.902.5.B.5 requires that the proposed amendment be consistent with relevant federal regulations.

*The Planning Commission finds that the Federal Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 is relevant to the proposed amendments. The proposed amendments retain the current choice between clear and objective review and discretionary review of new multifamily development.*

- d. MMC 19.902.5 establishes requirements for amendments to the Zoning Map. The City Council finds that these requirements have been met as follows.
- (1) MMC Subsection 19.902.6.A states that changes to the Zoning Map shall be evaluated through either a Type III or a Type V review.
- The Zoning Map amendments involve approximately 127 properties and 345.5 acres. The amendments are legislative in nature and subject to Type V review.*
- The Planning Commission held duly advertised public hearings on April 28, May 12, May 26, June 9, and July 14, 2015. A public hearing before City Council is tentatively scheduled for September 1, 2015. Public notice was provided in accordance with MMC Subsection 19.1008.3.*
- (2) MMC Subsection 19.902.6.B contains approval criteria for changes to the Zoning Map.

- (a) The proposed amendment is compatible with the surrounding area based on the following factors:
- a. Site location and character of the area.  
*The central Milwaukie zones are commercial in nature and include commercial development, vacant developable properties, and some multi-family residential development. The proposed amendments would retain and enhance the commercial character of the area and add mixed-use and employment uses.*
  - b. Predominant land use pattern and density of the area.  
*The predominant land use pattern of central Milwaukie is small parcels developed with small- and medium-scale buildings. Central Milwaukie is intended to be a commercial activity hub for the City. The proposed amendments would continue the predominant land use pattern and density of the area.*
  - c. Expected changes in the development pattern for the area.  
*Given its proximity, the development pattern for the area is expected to intensify with the completion of the downtown and Tacoma light rail stations. The overall lack of developable land in the city and infill pattern of development and redevelopment city-wide suggest that development in the area will intensify. The proposed amendments align with the expected development pattern for the area.*
- (b) The need is demonstrated for uses allowed by the proposed amendment.  
*The proposed amendments retain the existing central Milwaukie uses and add additional uses that are desired by the community, such as employment uses and mixed-use development. There is a lack of developable land in the city and a need exists for the proposed amendment given that two identified opportunity sites are in central Milwaukie and remain undeveloped. The proposed amendments include language to encourage redevelopment of those opportunity sites that will provide both services and employment to residents of the city.*
- (c) The availability is shown of suitable alternative areas with the same or similar zoning designation.  
*The most suitable area in Milwaukie for the application of the proposed General Mixed Use zone and Flex Space Overlay is central Milwaukie. There are no suitable alternative areas with equivalent access to the transportation, commerce, relative proximity to downtown, and adjacent residential areas that central Milwaukie enjoys.*
- (d) The subject property and adjacent properties presently have adequate public transportation facilities, public utilities, and services to support the use(s) allowed by the proposed amendment, or such facilities, utilities, and services are proposed or required as a condition of approval for the proposed amendment.  
*The public transportation facilities, public utilities, and services in central Milwaukie are adequate to support the proposed amendments. The subject*

*properties are already being used for, or are zoned for, commercial and residential purposes. No change in density is proposed. The proposed amendments would not increase the demand on the facilities, utilities, or services in the area. The vision for the area is more pedestrian- and bicycle-oriented, and improved multi-modal connectivity, which would reduce the use of vehicles for transportation. The application was referred to the City Engineering and Building departments for review and no service-related issues were identified.*

- (e) The proposed amendment is consistent with the functional classification, capacity, and level of service of the transportation system. A transportation impact study may be required subject to the provisions of Chapter 19.700.

*The proposed amendment does not intensify the development potential of the central Milwaukie area, and the existing level of development intensity has been evaluated by the Transportation System Plan. The proposed amendment may have the effect of reducing vehicle usage in the area through the encouragement of mixed-use development.*

- (f) The proposed amendment is consistent with the goals and policies of the Comprehensive Plan, including the Land Use Map.

*The subject area is designated Town Center. The goals and policies of the Comprehensive Plan for the Town Center area are a pedestrian-oriented, mixed-use, vibrant commercial core. The proposed amendment is consistent with those goals and policies.*

- (g) The proposed amendment is consistent with the Metro Urban Growth Management Functional Plan and relevant regional policies.

*See Finding 7.b (d) above.*

- (h) The proposed amendment is consistent with relevant State statutes and administrative rules, including the Statewide Planning Goals and Transportation Planning Rule.

*See Finding 7.b (e) above.*

## Underline/Strikeout Amendments

### Comprehensive Plan

*These amendments are based on the expectation that the **Downtown** amendments will have been adopted before these **Central Milwaukie** amendments go to the Milwaukie City Council for adoption.*

#### CHAPTER 4 — LAND USE

#### RESIDENTIAL LAND USE AND HOUSING ELEMENT

##### OBJECTIVE #2 — RESIDENTIAL LAND USE: DENSITY AND LOCATION

To locate higher density residential uses so that the concentration of people will help to support public transportation services and major commercial centers and foster implementation of the Town Center Master Plan, Downtown and Riverfront Land Use Framework Plan, and Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan.

##### Planning Concept

The most basic concept underlying residential land use policy in Milwaukie is that the City is and will continue to be composed primarily of single family neighborhoods. Housing types resulting in higher densities are to be concentrated in order to support public transportation services and major commercial centers, have close proximity to major streets, and to lessen the impact of through traffic on single family areas. A range of housing types is encouraged in all areas of the City, as long as the character of existing neighborhoods is not dramatically altered by new development. The Land Use Plan for the City, Map 78, shows how residential areas of differing density will be distributed throughout the City.

~~Table 2 summarizes the amount of vacant buildable land within each residential land use category and the total number of new dwelling units which would result from full development of these vacant buildable lands. These figures do not include density bonuses which may be available in development of high quality, nor the total variety of housing types which may result from Planned Unit Developments or application of the residential density policies. Residential design policies have little or no effect on the number of new units calculated in Table 2. At the time of full development, some 2,827 potential new dwelling units, added to the approximately 8,377 existing dwelling units, will result in 11,204 total dwelling units. The Town Center is anticipated to accommodate 1,773 new units (approximately 63 percent of the new units) primarily through infill and redevelopment, while vacant land outside the Town Center is anticipated to accommodate 1,054 new units. Because nearly all of the remaining buildable vacant land in Milwaukie is designated as low and moderate density land, distribution of future housing types within Milwaukie will be primarily single family outside the Town Center, with high density housing occurring on redevelopable land in the Town Center. In addition to these estimates, Milwaukie has the capacity for an estimated 198 secondary dwelling units to be developed on existing and future single family lots.~~

## Proposed Comp Plan Amendment

Zone Abbr.	Gross Unconstrained Vacant Land (Gross Vacant Buildable Land—Outside TownCenter)	Gross Unconstrained Vacant Land Minus Needed Schools, Park, Church, and Street (Net Vacant Buildable Land—Outside Town Centers)	Min. Lot Area Per Unit	Max. Res. DU Per Net Acre	With Underbuild (DU Per Net Acre × .97)	DU Estimate (Outside Town Center)	Addnl. DU from Possible Infill (Outside Town Center)	DU Estimate from Vacant Redevelopable Land in the Town Center
R-10	8.31	7.41	10,000	4.36	4.23	36	83	
R-7	19.53	17.95	7,000	6.22	6.04	113	550	
R-5	6.37	5.55	5,000	8.71	8.45	50	221	
R-3	0.12	0.12	3,750	11.62	11.27	4	0	
R-2.5	0.00	0.00	2,000	21.78	21.13	0	0	
R-2	0.00	0.00	2,000	21.78	21.13	0	0	
R-1	0.00	0.00	2,000	21.78	21.13	0	0	
R-1-B	0.00	0.00	2,000	21.78	21.13	0	0	
<b>Totals</b>	<b>34.33</b>	<b>31.03</b>				<b>200</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>1,773</b>

Table 2 methodology summary (detailed methodology in *Technical Appendix C, City of Milwaukee Metro Functional Plan Compliance Report*:

- Dwelling unit capacity was estimated on a parcel-by-parcel basis.
- *The City of Milwaukee 1998 Housing Inventory* was used to identify vacant residential land in the city.
- Environmentally constrained land, as defined by Metro, was subtracted from gross vacant land to arrive at gross vacant buildable land.
- Gross vacant buildable land was reduced by 5% to account for future needed schools, local and regional parks, and churches.
- A second gross-to-net reduction of 10% or 20% was made for right-of-way, depending on the size of the lot.
- The minimum lot size of each zone was used to determine the maximum dwelling units per acre.
- To account for underbuild, the capacity was reduced by 3% based on a study of actual built densities for housing in Milwaukee (see *Technical Appendix B, City of Milwaukee Metro Functional Plan Compliance Report*).
- To calculate dwelling unit estimate per vacant lot, the acreage of net vacant buildable land was multiplied by the maximum dwelling units per acre and the underbuild factor.
- Additional units were added to Milwaukee's housing capacity for dwelling units likely to be constructed through infill development. The rate of infill used in the above estimates is based on a local study of partitioning trends in the city.
- Estimates for new dwelling units on vacant and redevelopable land in the Town Center were added separately. See the *City of Milwaukee Town Center Master Plan* for the methodology used to estimate new dwelling units in the Town Center.

### Policies

1. Residential densities will be based on the following net\* density ranges:

Low Density (Zones R-10, R-7) - up to 6.2 units per net acre

Moderate Density (Zone R-5) - 6.3 to 8.7 units per net acre

Medium Density (Zones R-3, R-2.5, R-2) - 8.8 to 21.1 units per net acre

High Density (Zone R-1) - 21.2 to 24.0 units per net acre

Town Center: Downtown Mixed Use Zone (Zone DMU) - 10 to 40+ units per net acre

Town Center: Outside of Downtown (Zone GMU) (~~Zone R-O-C~~) - 25 to 50 units per net acre

Commercial (Zone GMU) – 25 to 50 units per net acre

\*In calculating buildable lands, density standards will be applied to net parcel areas to determine the maximum number of dwelling units allowed. Gross site area will be reduced to net site area according to the following schedule:

## Proposed Comp Plan Amendment

---

- Areas one acre or larger will be reduced by twenty percent (20%) for the purposes of right-of-way dedication.
- Areas greater than 3/8 of an acre and less than one acre will be reduced by ten percent (10%) for the purposes of right-of-way dedication. Areas less than or equal to 3/8 of an acre (16,335 s.f.) are assumed to be platted and receive zero reduction for right-of-way.

- 
6. High Density in Mixed-Use Areas will be based on the following policies:
    - a. Within the Mixed Use Area designated on Map 7g, a range of different uses including residential, commercial and office are allowed and encouraged. It is expected that redevelopment will be required to implement these policies, and that single structures containing different uses will be the predominant building type.
    - d. High Density residential uses will be allowed on all levels. ~~At least fifty (50) percent of the floor area within a project must be used for residential purposes.~~
    - e. ~~Within the Mixed Use Area, a residential density bonus of fifteen (15) percent over the allowable density may be granted in exchange for exceptional design quality or special project amenities.~~
    - f. All parking must be contained within a project.
  7. Town Center Areas will be designated based on the following policies:
    - a. Town Center areas are those sites identified within the subareas depicted on the Subareas Map in the Town Center Master Plan as suitable for redevelopment. Within the Town Center areas designated on Map 7g, mixed-use development combining residential high density housing with retail, service commercial, and/or offices is encouraged. For a very limited area within Central Milwaukie, as identified in the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan, some employee-intensive uses are also appropriate. This is intended to foster a Town Center environment in accordance with the Town Center Master Plan and Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan. For properties in Central Milwaukie, the vision and policies in the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan supersede any specific site design schematics in the Town Center Master Plan.
    - b. The Downtown and Riverfront Land Use Framework Plan and the Downtown Mixed Use Zone shall implement Subarea 1 of the Town Center Master Plan.
    - c. ~~Outside of the Downtown and Riverfront Land Use Framework Plan area, the Residential-Office-Commercial (R-O-C) Zone is the most appropriate zone for the Town Center Area.~~
    - d. The Town Center Area shall be served by multimodal transportation options; therefore, on-street parking, shared parking, and enclosed parking are the most appropriate parking options in the Town Center Area. ~~Off-street surface parking is to be discouraged.~~
    - e. A variety of higher density housing is desired in a designated Town Center Area, and the City shall work cooperatively with the private sector to provide a diverse range of affordable housing.
    - f. ~~Residential densities in the Downtown Mixed Use Zone are in the range of 10 to 40+ dwelling units per net acre. Residential densities in the portion of the Town Center outside of Downtown are in the range of 25 to 50 units per net acre.~~

## Proposed Comp Plan Amendment

---

---

### OBJECTIVE #5 — HOUSING CHOICE

To continue to encourage an adequate and diverse range of housing types and the optimum utilization of housing resources to meet the housing needs of all segments of the population.

#### Planning Concept

While the predominant housing type is expected to continue to be single family detached, the City will encourage a wide range of housing types and densities in appropriate locations within individual neighborhood areas including duplexes, rowhouses, cottage clusters, accessory dwelling units, live/work units, multifamily, manufactured housing, and mobile home parks.

The City of Milwaukie will not immediately zone all high density or Town Center land for maximum development. Some areas involved are already predominantly developed at a lower density, leaving only pockets of vacant land currently suitable for immediate density increases. The rezoning will occur over time, and will be consistent with ~~the Town Center Master Plan based on applications which can demonstrate consistency with plan policies, as with~~ policies set forth in the City's Comprehensive Plan and, with public facility plans and standards, adequate to support maximum development. This process will ensure that development will occur with a timely, orderly, and efficient provision of public facilities and services as required by State Goal 11.

#### Policies

1. The City will encourage the development of infill housing that uses innovative development techniques for the purpose of reducing housing costs as well as creating an attractive living environment. Such techniques may include the reduction of lot size standards in established neighborhoods; allowing duplex housing units in appropriate areas; and encouraging the construction of small housing units. The Milwaukie Zoning Code has development and design standards that help ensure infill development is compatible with its surroundings. ~~A design review process shall be used within the Mixed Use Overlay Zone to assure that infill development is suitable in a given location.~~

## ECONOMIC BASE AND INDUSTRIAL/ COMMERCIAL LAND USE ELEMENT

### OBJECTIVE #1 — ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The City will encourage an increase in the overall economic development activity within the City, will strive to retain existing businesses as well as actively attract new businesses, particularly those identified as having growth potential.

#### Planning Concepts

Milwaukie relies on a strong industrial tax base to keep residential tax rates low. The outlook for continued growth in industrial development, given the present City boundaries, is limited, as much of the vacant industrial land may be difficult to develop. Some opportunities for redevelopment exist in the Johnson Creek Industrial Area. The City will strive to ensure that existing industrial facilities continue to be adequately served by roads, drainage, water and sewer. The following economic development policies are derived from recommended policies found in the Lord and LeBlanc report and recommendations from the City's Comprehensive Plan Review Committee. Policy 10 is derived from the Town Center Master Plan, Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan, and supporting documentation such as the Hovee report cited above.

#### Policies

10. The City will implement the Town Center Master Plan and Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan to promote economic development based on compatible mixed uses within the designated Town Center areas. For properties in Central Milwaukie, the vision and policies in the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan supersede any specific site design schematics in the Town Center Master Plan.

### OBJECTIVE #2 — EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

To continue to support a wide range of employment opportunities for Milwaukie citizens.

#### Policies

5. The Downtown Mixed Use and General Mixed Use Zones, and the Flex Space Overlay Zone ~~Mixed Use Overlay Zone and the Residential-Office-Commercial Zone~~ shall be applied to lands designated within the Town Center Area to foster economic opportunity.

### OBJECTIVE #4 — INDUSTRIAL LAND USE

To encourage new industries to locate within the three major industrial areas of the City, in order to take maximum advantage of existing access and public facilities serving industry.

#### Policies

1. New industrial uses will be confined to the three major industrial areas in the City: Milwaukie Industrial Park, Omark industrial area, and the Johnson Creek industrial area, as shown on Map 78.
3. Lands designated for industrial use as shown on Map 78, Land Use, should be reserved for industrial, manufacturing, distribution, and supporting land uses, except where otherwise

## Proposed Comp Plan Amendment

---

indicated in the Tacoma Station Area Plan and the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan.

---

### OBJECTIVE #6 — COMMERCIAL LAND USE

To encourage new commercial uses to locate within designated commercial areas of the City, in order to take maximum advantage of existing access and public facilities serving these areas.

#### Planning Concepts

Commercial land use policies are based on the assumption that most comparison goods purchases will be made at major regional shopping centers, day-to-day shopping needs will be met by local shopping centers, and that small convenience commercial centers will provide for frequent, one-stop shopping needs. For the purpose of categorizing and establishing commercial centers in Milwaukie, the following types of centers are defined:

- Regional Shopping Centers - A major commercial facility serving about 250,000 people primarily for comparison shopping for clothes, household goods and furniture. Examples include Lloyd Center, Washington Square, Downtown Portland and Clackamas Town Center. None are currently located within Milwaukie.
- Community Center - A commercial shopping center providing limited comparison shopping and day-to-day shopping serving (generally) 90,000 people on 15-30 acres, and containing at least 200,000 square feet of leasable space. The center should contain a department store (soft goods/clothing), a drug/variety or discount store, a supermarket, retail shops, and related uses. The City currently has one site, the Milwaukie Marketplace, located at Hwy. 224 and Oak St.
- District Center - A commercial site or area serving 6,000-10,000 people on 5-15 acres for regular shopping needs. A district center would likely contain a supermarket, drug and variety store, bank, gas station, etc. Examples include Safeway/King Road shopping center, S.E. 82nd Avenue/King Road, the Oak Grove Fred Meyer, and the Wichita Town Center.
- Local Convenience Center - A commercial facility to provide for frequent, convenient shopping needs. Local convenience centers serve from 2,000-4,000 people on 1/4 to 1/2 acre individual sites or may be adjacent in a strip. Typical uses may include a quick-stop grocery, laundry, fast-food restaurant, etc. The business at the intersection of Linwood and Harmony Road is an example.
- Highway Oriented Center - A commercial node or strip development dependent upon street traffic for business. Highway oriented centers are normally located along freeways or expressways at interchanges or along major or minor arterials and are generally service-oriented, providing for limited needs of nearby residents or people driving through the area. Examples include portions of McLoughlin Boulevard outside downtown and Harrison St. at Hwy. 224.
- Town Center Areas - The downtown and parts of Central Milwaukie ~~area is a~~ are unique mixed-use and commercial centers. ~~This area is~~ These areas are designated as a Town Center by the Metro 2040 Growth Concept. ~~It~~ They provides area-wide services as well as limited neighborhood services. Commercial uses are primarily office, service, and retail, providing financial, personal, and business services, governmental and cultural services. Some employment-intensive uses may also be appropriate in parts of Central Milwaukie. The emphasis is on creating a compact mixed-use environment with pedestrian amenities and high quality transit service and multimodal street networks.

## Proposed Comp Plan Amendment

---

### Policies

1. New commercial developments or redevelopments shall be located in designated areas unless expansion or creation of a new commercial designated area is justified as per Policy 2, below.
  2. Expansion or creation of commercial designated areas will be evaluated against the following criteria: (a) those having an historical commitment to commercial use, (b) access to a transportation network appropriate for the scale of development proposed, (c) significant traffic increase shall not result on streets of collector or less status serving low density residential areas, (d) that no more suitable location(s) exist within the City for this designation, (e) that zoning allowed by the designation is compatible with adjacent uses, and (f) compliance with all applicable Plan policies, ~~including the Town Center Master Plan.~~
- 

### OBJECTIVE #8 — COMMERCIAL LAND USE: COMMUNITY CENTER

To provide for the weekly and comparison goods shopping needs of the City's and surrounding areas' residents.

### Policies

- ~~6. The Town Center Master Plan design guidelines shall apply to major renovations undertaken within the C-CS Zone.~~
- 

### OBJECTIVE #9 — COMMERCIAL LAND USE: DISTRICT CENTERS

To provide maximum convenience to City residents for regular and convenience shopping needs by concentrating commercial uses into selected commercial clusters.

### Planning Concepts

Two District Centers currently serve as the primary commercial centers within the City: ~~Food Warehouse~~ Safeway/King Road Shopping Center at King Road and S.E. 42nd Avenue, and the Wichita Town Center at King and Linwood. Others in the Milwaukie area: 82nd Avenue at King Road, the intersection of Thiessen and Webster Roads, and the area near the Oak Grove Fred Meyer on McLoughlin Blvd.

### Policies

1. The two District Centers within the City, shown on Map ~~7~~ 8, will be the primary commercial areas providing for the day-to-day shopping needs of City residents.
- 

### OBJECTIVE #12 — TOWN CENTER

To emphasize downtown Milwaukie and the expanded city center as a Town Center with the major concentration of mixed-use and high density housing, office, and service uses in the City.

### Planning Concepts

Downtown Milwaukie ~~and parts of Central Milwaukie are~~ is designated by Metro as a Town Center typified by a mix of residential and commercial uses.

The future role for the downtown as a Town Center will revitalize the area as a focus of community identity and pride. The community also realizes the potential for waterfront

## Proposed Comp Plan Amendment

---

development as a downtown focal point for enhancing existing and attracting new businesses and residential development within the Town Center. The role of Central Milwaukie as a Town Center is specified in Objective #16.

The following policies are derived in part from policies recommended in the Town Center Master Plan and the Downtown and Riverfront Land Use Framework Plan.

### Policies

1. Downtown Milwaukie, and specifically those lands designated as Town Center on Map 78, will be considered a Town Center, serving area-wide needs as well as the needs of local residents.
2. Through adoption of the Downtown and Riverfront Land Use Framework Plan, implementing zones and other measures, opportunity for mixed-use development will be ensured to establish downtown Milwaukie as a Town Center.

---

### OBJECTIVE #15 TACOMA STATION AREA

To adopt and implement the Tacoma Station Area Plan as an ancillary document to the Comprehensive Plan and acknowledge the Tacoma station area boundary as shown on Map 78.

### Policies

2. The Tacoma Station Area Overlay Zone boundary includes those lands shown on Map 78.

---

### OBJECTIVE #16 – CENTRAL MILWAUKIE

To adopt and implement the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan as an ancillary document to the Comprehensive Plan and acknowledge the Central Milwaukie boundary as shown on Map 7.

### Planning Concepts

The Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan establishes a future land use framework that is intended to enhance economic opportunities and improve Central Milwaukie as the City's primary commercial center. This includes improving access to the area for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles and fostering a mix of uses. The Plan also recognizes the importance of protecting nearby residential neighborhoods.

### Policies

1. The Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan is hereby adopted as an ancillary document to the Comprehensive Plan and will be implemented through these policies and associated General Mixed Use Zone and Flex Space Overlay Zone in the Zoning Ordinance.
2. The City will encourage development of the Murphy and McFarland opportunity sites with a mix of uses, including opportunities for some employment uses on the Murphy site.
3. Future development on the Murphy opportunity site may be guided by the Flex Space Overlay Zone, which will ensure appropriate scale of industrial uses on that site.
4. The City will promote high-quality, urban design in Central Milwaukie that is complementary and protective of the surrounding area.

**Proposed Comp Plan Amendment**

---

5. The City will encourage a mix of uses, including commercial, office, institutional and a range of housing types, within Central Milwaukie.
6. The City will work to improve connectivity to and within Central Milwaukie, particularly for pedestrians and cyclists.
7. The City will encourage high quality urban design and traffic management.

## Updates for Section References and Housekeeping Only

*These amendments are based on the expectation that the **Downtown** amendments will have been adopted before these **Central Milwaukie** amendments go to the Milwaukie City Council for adoption.*

### **CHAPTER 3 — ENVIRONMENTAL AND NATURAL RESOURCES**

#### **OPEN SPACES, SCENIC AREAS, AND NATURAL RESOURCES ELEMENT**

##### **OBJECTIVE #1 — OPEN SPACE, second paragraph**

Within this plan, the term “open space” is intended to define and designate vacant land which will remain undeveloped in accordance with the Willamette Greenway Program, natural area designation, or other land use requirements. Open space includes those areas designated as Public on the Land Use Map (Map 78) and as “water quality resources” and “habitat conservation areas” on the Natural Resources Map (Map 5). Public open spaces include existing City-owned parks and City-owned lands in natural areas. Development in these areas would be subject to Zoning Ordinance requirements for natural resources, if in a natural area, and/or the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, which guides park development within the City.

---

##### **OBJECTIVE #1 — OPEN SPACE, Policy 11**

11. With the exception of the Kellogg Wastewater Treatment Plant and the land surrounding the plant, the City will designate as Public Lands those areas which are existing parks or publicly utilized areas, or City owned properties containing natural resources, and will assure that these areas are managed according to open space policies, natural resource policies, and parks and recreation policies, as appropriate. Areas designated Public Lands shall be identified on the Land Use Map (Map 78).

---

### **CHAPTER 4 — LAND USE**

#### **ECONOMIC BASE AND INDUSTRIAL/ COMMERCIAL LAND USE ELEMENT**

##### **Background and Planning Concepts, last paragraph**

Policies in this Economic Base and Industrial/Commercial Land Use Element together with technical studies and inventories found in the Industrial and Commercial Land Use working paper, the Community Needs Survey, “Community Development in Milwaukie: Problems, Prospects, Policies,” by Lord and LeBlanc, 1977, “Economic Development Commission Recommendations,” 1979, the Economic Background and Discussion Document, 1987, the Community Questionnaire and the Portland General Electric Business Retention and Expansion Assessment and the Riverfront Market Analysis, 1986, address the Statewide Planning Goals 2 and 9. The Town Center Master Plan contains guidance for identifying select sites for mixed-use commercial development in the expanded city center. The Plan was influenced by the “Commercial, Housing and Transportation Working Groups Report,” 1997, and the “Economic Development Assessment for Milwaukie Regional Center Study Area” (Hovee) 1997.

---

## **RECREATIONAL NEEDS ELEMENT**

### ***Background and Planning Concepts, second paragraph***

The recreational needs most often identified by City residents are parks and facilities for adults wanting active recreational opportunities. North Clackamas Park, a 45 acre site containing facilities for baseball, soccer, equestrian activities, picnicking, and a community center, is the major City-owned park facility meeting many of these needs. In addition, several school sites throughout the City provide open space, and play areas. Agreements between North Clackamas School District and the City have resulted in the construction of tennis courts on school property for joint school/community use. The Parks and Recreation Master Plan will contain a more complete description of current City-owned parks and other public facilities, as well as demand for park facilities now and in the future. Map 78 shows the location of existing public park and other facilities.

### ***OBJECTIVE #7 — RIVERFRONT RECREATION, Planning Concepts***

The Willamette River shoreland and waterways offer the most significant potential to improve recreational opportunities in Milwaukie. A 1979 Port of Portland report and a 1986 Marketing Study analyzed the feasibility for developing the City boat launch area as a marina. A marina near downtown, linked with public lands such as the grounds of the Kellogg Wastewater Treatment Plant, Elk Rock Island, and Spring Park would form a riverfront corridor providing a variety of river-oriented experiences. Even more significant is the notion of the riverfront area linked to the proposed 40-mile loop trail system (see Map 89) with potential for a southern arm extending to North Clackamas Park.

### ***OBJECTIVE #7 — RIVERFRONT RECREATION, Policy 3***

3. Public and private uses shall be combined in any mixed-use development in the commercial area along the Willamette River. Any mixed-use development shall include public access and open space considerations along the length of the riverfront connecting to existing paths. Other public uses may include a public gathering place, such as an amphitheater, or a marina or other special use facilities.

## **WILLAMETTE GREENWAY ELEMENT**

### ***OBJECTIVE #3 — LAND USE, Policy 1***

1. The land use designations on Map 78 will serve as guidelines for establishing the Greenway Design Plan.

**Proposed Comp Plan Amendment**

---

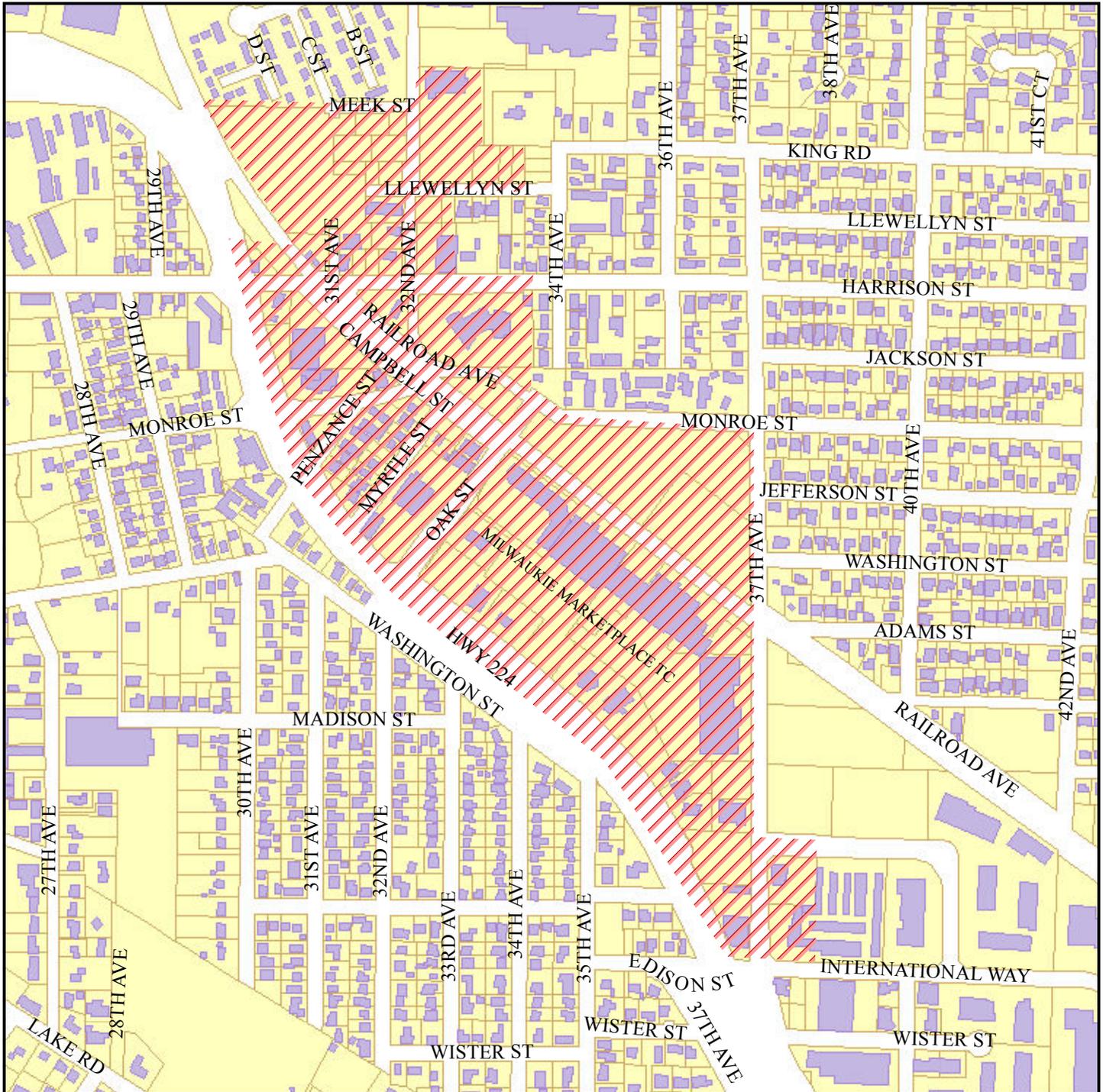
***NEIGHBORHOOD ELEMENT***

***OBJECTIVE #3 — KING ROAD NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER, Policy 1***

1. The area shown on the King Road Neighborhood Center Map (Map 89) provides conceptual boundaries for the neighborhood center. Comprehensive Plan map or text amendments or future zoning map text or map amendments in the area should be consistent with the neighborhood center policies

# CENTRAL MILWAUKIE PROJECT AREA

## Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan Map 7



Adopted Ord. # \_\_\_\_\_, effective DATE

 Central Milwaukie Project Area



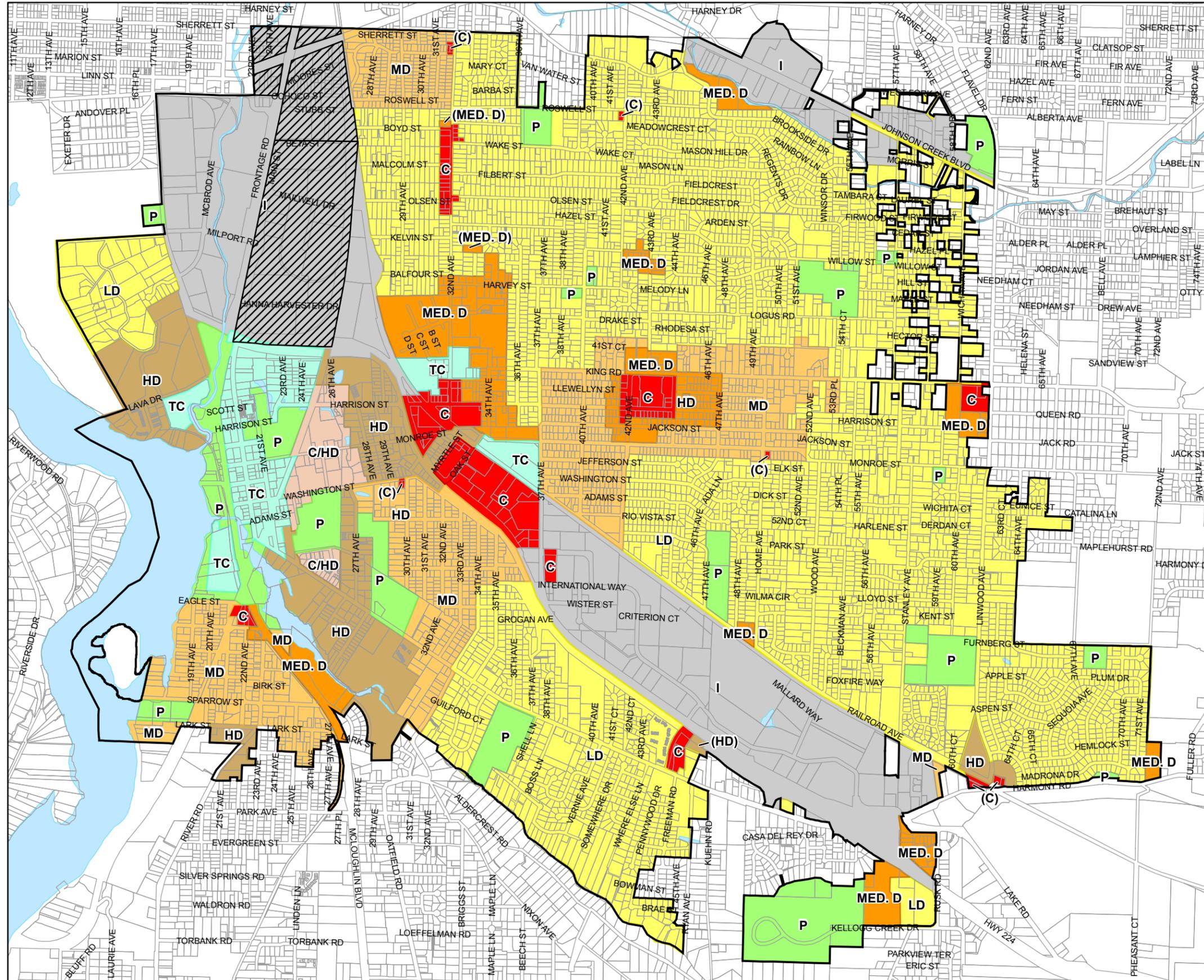
Path: M:\all\_projects\comp\_plan\Map 7 proposed.mxd

Data Sources: City of Milwaukie GIS  
Clackamas County GIS  
Metro Data Resource Center

The information depicted on this map is for general reference only. The City of Milwaukie cannot accept any responsibility for errors, omissions or positional accuracy. There are no warranties, expressed or implied, including the warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, accompanying this product. However, notification of errors would be appreciated.

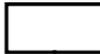
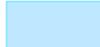
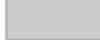
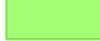
Please check with Planning Department for most up-to-date information.  
503-786-7630  
planning@milwaukieoregon.gov





# LAND USE

## Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan Map 8-7

-  City Boundary
-  Water Body
-  LD - Low Density
-  MD - Moderate Density
-  MED. D - Medium Density
-  HD - High Density
-  C - Commercial
-  C/HD - Mixed Use
-  I - Industrial
-  P - Public
-  TC - Town Center
-  Tacoma Station Area Overlay

Revised Ord. # \_\_\_\_, effective DATE

Data Sources: City of Milwaukie GIS  
Clackamas County GIS  
Metro Data Resource Center

The information depicted on this map is for general reference only. The City of Milwaukie cannot accept any responsibility for errors, omissions or positional accuracy. There are no warranties, expressed or implied, including the warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, accompanying this product. However, notification of errors would be appreciated.

Please check with Planning Department for most up-to-date information.  
503-786-7630  
planning@milwaukieoregon.gov



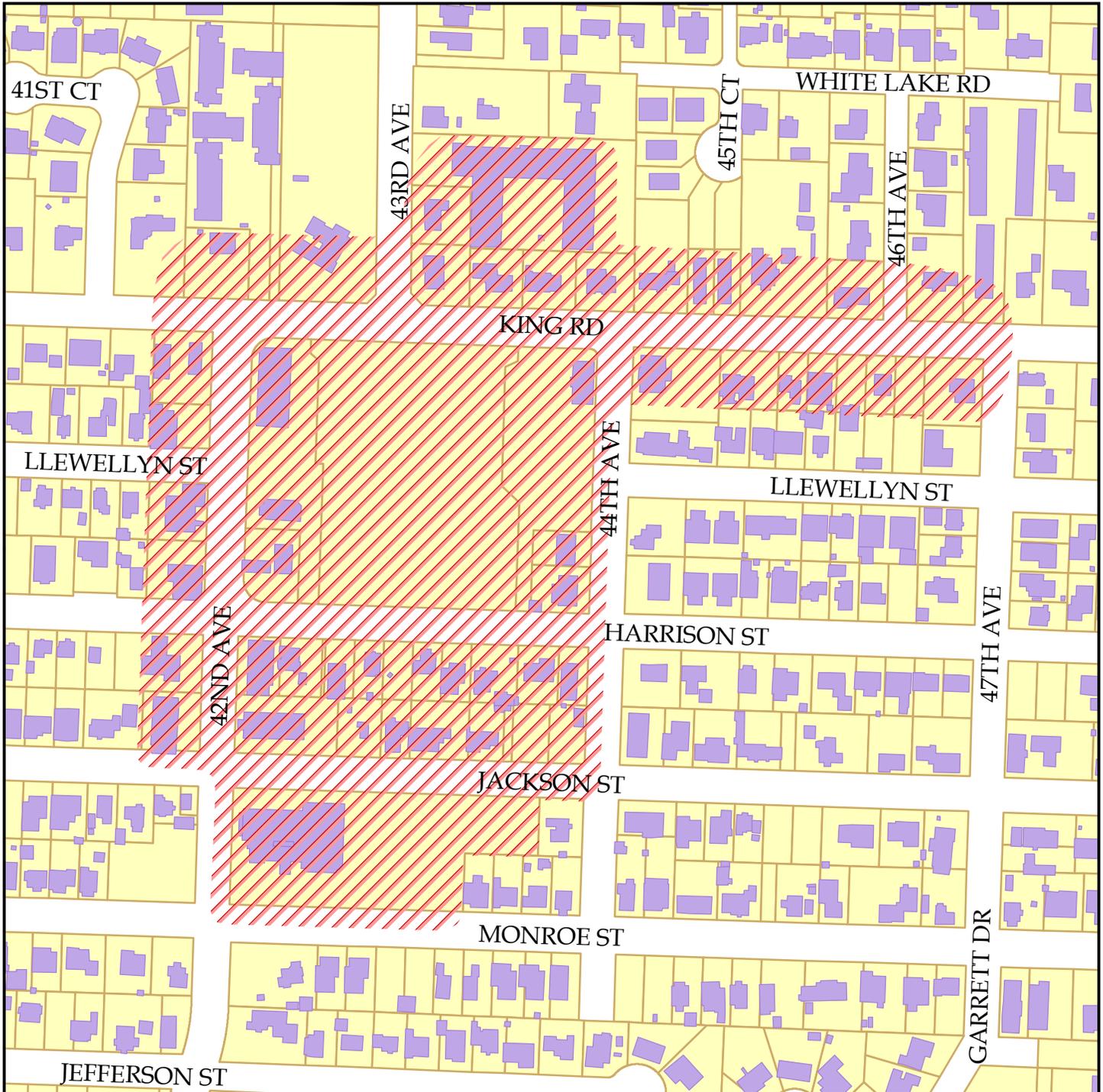
Path: M:\all\_projects\comp\_plan\map8\_2013 Proposed.mxd



# KING ROAD NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER

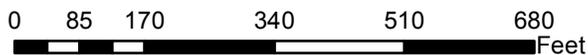
## Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan

### Map 9-8



Adopted Ord. #1877, effective Sept. 28, 2000  
 Revised Ord. # \_\_\_\_\_, effective DATE

 Area of Neighborhood Center Plan



Path: M:\all\_projects\comp\_plan\map9 Proposed.mxd

Data Sources: City of Milwaukie GIS  
 Clackamas County GIS  
 Metro Data Resource Center

The information depicted on this map is for general reference only. The City of Milwaukie cannot accept any responsibility for errors, omissions or positional accuracy. There are no warranties, expressed or implied, including the warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, accompanying this product. However, notification of errors would be appreciated.

Please check with Planning Department for most up-to-date information.  
 503-786-7630  
 planning@milwaukieoregon.gov



## Clean Amendments

## Comprehensive Plan

*These amendments are based on the expectation that the **Downtown** amendments will have been adopted before these **Central Milwaukie** amendments go to the Milwaukie City Council for adoption.*

### CHAPTER 4 — LAND USE

#### RESIDENTIAL LAND USE AND HOUSING ELEMENT

##### OBJECTIVE #2 — RESIDENTIAL LAND USE: DENSITY AND LOCATION

To locate higher density residential uses so that the concentration of people will help to support public transportation services and major commercial centers and foster implementation of the Town Center Master Plan, Downtown and Riverfront Land Use Framework Plan, and Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan.

##### Planning Concept

The most basic concept underlying residential land use policy in Milwaukie is that the City is and will continue to be composed primarily of single family neighborhoods. Housing types resulting in higher densities are to be concentrated in order to support public transportation services and major commercial centers, have close proximity to major streets, and to lessen the impact of through traffic on single family areas. A range of housing types is encouraged in all areas of the City, as long as the character of existing neighborhoods is not dramatically altered by new development. The Land Use Plan for the City, Map 8, shows how residential areas of differing density will be distributed throughout the City.

##### Policies

1. Residential densities will be based on the following net\* density ranges:

Low Density (Zones R-10, R-7) - up to 6.2 units per net acre

Moderate Density (Zone R-5) - 6.3 to 8.7 units per net acre

Medium Density (Zones R-3, R-2.5, R-2) - 8.8 to 21.1 units per net acre

High Density (Zone R-1) - 21.2 to 24.0 units per net acre

Town Center: Downtown Mixed Use Zone (Zone DMU) - 10 to 40+ units per net acre

Town Center: Outside of Downtown (Zone GMU) - 25 to 50 units per net acre

Commercial (Zone GMU) – 25 to 50 units per net acre

\*In calculating buildable lands, density standards will be applied to net parcel areas to determine the maximum number of dwelling units allowed. Gross site area will be reduced to net site area according to the following schedule:

- Areas one acre or larger will be reduced by twenty percent (20%) for the purposes of right-of-way dedication.

## **Proposed Comp Plan Amendment**

---

- Areas greater than 3/8 of an acre and less than one acre will be reduced by ten percent (10%) for the purposes of right-of-way dedication. Areas less than or equal to 3/8 of an acre (16,335 s.f.) are assumed to be platted and receive zero reduction for right-of-way.

- 
6. High Density in Mixed-Use Areas will be based on the following policies:
    - a. Within the Mixed Use Area designated on Map 8, a range of different uses including residential, commercial and office are allowed and encouraged. It is expected that redevelopment will be required to implement these policies, and that single structures containing different uses will be the predominant building type.
    - d. High Density residential uses will be allowed on all levels.
    - e. All parking must be contained within a project.
  7. Town Center Areas will be designated based on the following policies:
    - a. Town Center areas are those sites identified within the subareas depicted on the Subareas Map in the Town Center Master Plan as suitable for redevelopment. Within the Town Center areas designated on Map 8, mixed-use development combining residential high density housing with retail, service commercial, and/or offices is encouraged. For a very limited area within Central Milwaukie, as identified in the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan, some employee-intensive uses are also appropriate. This is intended to foster a Town Center environment in accordance with the Town Center Master Plan and Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan. For properties in Central Milwaukie, the vision and policies in the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan supersede any specific site design schematics in the Town Center Master Plan.
    - b. The Downtown and Riverfront Land Use Framework Plan and the Downtown Mixed Use Zone shall implement Subarea 1 of the Town Center Master Plan.
    - c. The Town Center Area shall be served by multimodal transportation options; therefore, on-street parking, shared parking, and enclosed parking are the most appropriate parking options in the Town Center Area.
    - d. A variety of higher density housing is desired in a designated Town Center Area, and the City shall work cooperatively with the private sector to provide a diverse range of affordable housing.

---

### **OBJECTIVE #5 — HOUSING CHOICE**

To continue to encourage an adequate and diverse range of housing types and the optimum utilization of housing resources to meet the housing needs of all segments of the population.

#### **Planning Concept**

While the predominant housing type is expected to continue to be single family detached, the City will encourage a wide range of housing types and densities in appropriate locations within individual neighborhood areas including duplexes, rowhouses, cottage clusters, accessory dwelling units, live/work units, multifamily, manufactured housing, and mobile home parks.

The City of Milwaukie will not immediately zone all high density or Town Center land for maximum development. Some areas involved are already predominantly developed at a lower density, leaving only pockets of vacant land currently suitable for immediate density increases.

---

**Proposed Comp Plan Amendment**

---

The rezoning will occur over time, and will be consistent with policies set forth in the City's Comprehensive Plan and, with public facility plans and standards, adequate to support maximum development. This process will ensure that development will occur with a timely, orderly, and efficient provision of public facilities and services as required by State Goal 11.

**Policies**

1. The City will encourage the development of infill housing that uses innovative development techniques for the purpose of reducing housing costs as well as creating an attractive living environment. Such techniques may include the reduction of lot size standards in established neighborhoods; allowing duplex housing units in appropriate areas; and encouraging the construction of small housing units. The Milwaukie Zoning Code has development and design standards that help ensure infill development is compatible with its surroundings.
-

## **Proposed Comp Plan Amendment**

---

### **ECONOMIC BASE AND INDUSTRIAL/ COMMERCIAL LAND USE ELEMENT**

#### **OBJECTIVE #1 — ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

The City will encourage an increase in the overall economic development activity within the City, will strive to retain existing businesses as well as actively attract new businesses, particularly those identified as having growth potential.

#### **Planning Concepts**

Milwaukie relies on a strong industrial tax base to keep residential tax rates low. The outlook for continued growth in industrial development, given the present City boundaries, is limited, as much of the vacant industrial land may be difficult to develop. Some opportunities for redevelopment exist in the Johnson Creek Industrial Area. The City will strive to ensure that existing industrial facilities continue to be adequately served by roads, drainage, water and sewer. The following economic development policies are derived from recommended policies found in the Lord and LeBlanc report and recommendations from the City's Comprehensive Plan Review Committee. Policy 10 is derived from the Town Center Master Plan, Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan, and supporting documentation such as the Hovee report cited above.

---

#### **Policies**

10. The City will implement the Town Center Master Plan and Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan to promote economic development based on compatible mixed uses within the designated Town Center areas. For properties in Central Milwaukie, the vision and policies in the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan supersede any specific site design schematics in the Town Center Master Plan.

---

#### **OBJECTIVE #2 — EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

To continue to support a wide range of employment opportunities for Milwaukie citizens.

#### **Policies**

5. The Downtown Mixed Use and General Mixed Use Zones, and the Flex Space Overlay Zone shall be applied to lands designated within the Town Center Area to foster economic opportunity.

---

#### **OBJECTIVE #4 — INDUSTRIAL LAND USE**

To encourage new industries to locate within the three major industrial areas of the City, in order to take maximum advantage of existing access and public facilities serving industry.

#### **Policies**

1. New industrial uses will be confined to the three major industrial areas in the City: Milwaukie Industrial Park, Omark industrial area, and the Johnson Creek industrial area, as shown on Map 8.
3. Lands designated for industrial use as shown on Map 8, Land Use, should be reserved for industrial, manufacturing, distribution, and supporting land uses, except where otherwise

## Proposed Comp Plan Amendment

---

indicated in the Tacoma Station Area Plan and the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan.

---

### OBJECTIVE #6 — COMMERCIAL LAND USE

To encourage new commercial uses to locate within designated commercial areas of the City, in order to take maximum advantage of existing access and public facilities serving these areas.

#### Planning Concepts

Commercial land use policies are based on the assumption that most comparison goods purchases will be made at major regional shopping centers, day-to-day shopping needs will be met by local shopping centers, and that small convenience commercial centers will provide for frequent, one-stop shopping needs. For the purpose of categorizing and establishing commercial centers in Milwaukie, the following types of centers are defined:

- Regional Shopping Centers - A major commercial facility serving about 250,000 people primarily for comparison shopping for clothes, household goods and furniture. Examples include Lloyd Center, Washington Square, Downtown Portland and Clackamas Town Center. None are currently located within Milwaukie.
- Community Center - A commercial shopping center providing limited comparison shopping and day-to-day shopping serving (generally) 90,000 people on 15-30 acres, and containing at least 200,000 square feet of leasable space. The center should contain a department store (soft goods/clothing), a drug/variety or discount store, a supermarket, retail shops, and related uses. The City currently has one site, the Milwaukie Marketplace, located at Hwy. 224 and Oak St.
- District Center - A commercial site or area serving 6,000-10,000 people on 5-15 acres for regular shopping needs. A district center would likely contain a supermarket, drug and variety store, bank, gas station, etc. Examples include Safeway/King Road shopping center, S.E. 82nd Avenue/King Road, the Oak Grove Fred Meyer, and the Wichita Town Center.
- Local Convenience Center - A commercial facility to provide for frequent, convenient shopping needs. Local convenience centers serve from 2,000-4,000 people on 1/4 to 1/2 acre individual sites or may be adjacent in a strip. Typical uses may include a quick-stop grocery, laundry, fast-food restaurant, etc. The business at the intersection of Linwood and Harmony Road is an example.
- Highway Oriented Center - A commercial node or strip development dependent upon street traffic for business. Highway oriented centers are normally located along freeways or expressways at interchanges or along major or minor arterials and are generally service-oriented, providing for limited needs of nearby residents or people driving through the area. Examples include portions of McLoughlin Boulevard outside downtown and Harrison St. at Hwy. 224.
- Town Center Areas - The downtown and parts of Central Milwaukie are unique mixed-use and commercial centers. These areas are designated Town Center by the Metro 2040 Growth Concept. They provide area-wide services as well as limited neighborhood services. Commercial uses are primarily office, service, and retail, providing financial, personal, and business services, governmental and cultural services. Some employment-intensive uses may also be appropriate in parts of Central Milwaukie. The emphasis is on creating a compact mixed-use environment with pedestrian amenities and high quality transit service and multimodal street networks.

## Proposed Comp Plan Amendment

---

### Policies

1. New commercial developments or redevelopments shall be located in designated areas unless expansion or creation of a new commercial designated area is justified as per Policy 2, below.
  2. Expansion or creation of commercial designated areas will be evaluated against the following criteria: (a) those having an historical commitment to commercial use, (b) access to a transportation network appropriate for the scale of development proposed, (c) significant traffic increase shall not result on streets of collector or less status serving low density residential areas, (d) that no more suitable location(s) exist within the City for this designation, (e) that zoning allowed by the designation is compatible with adjacent uses, and (f) compliance with all applicable Plan policies.
- 

### OBJECTIVE #8 — COMMERCIAL LAND USE: COMMUNITY CENTER

To provide for the weekly and comparison goods shopping needs of the City's and surrounding areas' residents.

### Policies

[Policy 6 gone]

---

### OBJECTIVE #9 — COMMERCIAL LAND USE: DISTRICT CENTERS

To provide maximum convenience to City residents for regular and convenience shopping needs by concentrating commercial uses into selected commercial clusters.

### Planning Concepts

Two District Centers currently serve as the primary commercial centers within the City: Safeway/King Road Shopping Center at King Road and S.E. 42nd Avenue, and the Wichita Town Center at King and Linwood. Others in the Milwaukie area: 82nd Avenue at King Road, the intersection of Thiessen and Webster Roads, and the area near the Oak Grove Fred Meyer on McLoughlin Blvd.

### Policies

1. The two District Centers within the City, shown on Map 8, will be the primary commercial areas providing for the day-to-day shopping needs of City residents.
- 

### OBJECTIVE #12 — TOWN CENTER

To emphasize downtown Milwaukie and the expanded city center as a Town Center with the major concentration of mixed-use and high density housing, office, and service uses in the City.

### Planning Concepts

Downtown Milwaukie and parts of Central Milwaukie are designated by Metro as a Town Center typified by a mix of residential and commercial uses.

The future role for the downtown as a Town Center will revitalize the area as a focus of community identity and pride. The community also realizes the potential for waterfront development as a downtown focal point for enhancing existing and attracting new businesses

## **Proposed Comp Plan Amendment**

---

and residential development within the Town Center. The role of Central Milwaukie as a Town Center is specified in Objective #16.

The following policies are derived in part from policies recommended in the Town Center Master Plan and the Downtown and Riverfront Land Use Framework Plan.

### Policies

1. Downtown Milwaukie, and specifically those lands designated as Town Center on Map 8, will be considered a Town Center, serving area-wide needs as well as the needs of local residents.
  2. Through adoption of the Downtown and Riverfront Land Use Framework Plan, implementing zones and other measures, opportunity for mixed-use development will be ensured to establish downtown Milwaukie as a Town Center.
- 

### OBJECTIVE #15 TACOMA STATION AREA

To adopt and implement the Tacoma Station Area Plan as an ancillary document to the Comprehensive Plan and acknowledge the Tacoma station area boundary as shown on Map 8.

### Policies

2. The Tacoma Station Area Overlay Zone boundary includes those lands shown on Map 8.
- 

### OBJECTIVE #16 – CENTRAL MILWAUKIE

To adopt and implement the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan as an ancillary document to the Comprehensive Plan and acknowledge the Central Milwaukie boundary as shown on Map 7.

### Planning Concepts

The Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan establishes a future land use framework that is intended to enhance economic opportunities and improve Central Milwaukie as the City's primary commercial center. This includes improving access to the area for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles and fostering a mix of uses. The Plan also recognizes the importance of protecting nearby residential neighborhoods.

### Policies

1. The Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan is hereby adopted as an ancillary document to the Comprehensive Plan and will be implemented through these policies and associated General Mixed Use Zone and Flex Space Overlay Zone in the Zoning Ordinance.
2. The City will encourage development of the Murphy and McFarland opportunity sites with a mix of uses, including opportunities for some employment uses on the Murphy site.
3. Future development on the Murphy opportunity site may be guided by the Flex Space Overlay Zone, which will ensure appropriate scale of industrial uses on that site.
4. The City will promote high-quality, urban design in Central Milwaukie that is complementary and protective of the surrounding area.

## **Proposed Comp Plan Amendment**

---

5. The City will encourage a mix of uses, including commercial, office, institutional and a range of housing types, within Central Milwaukie.
6. The City will work to improve connectivity to and within Central Milwaukie, particularly for pedestrians and cyclists.
7. The City will encourage high quality urban design and traffic management.

## Updates for Section References and Housekeeping Only

*These amendments are based on the expectation that the **Downtown** amendments will have been adopted before these **Central Milwaukie** amendments go to the Milwaukie City Council for adoption.*

### **CHAPTER 3 — ENVIRONMENTAL AND NATURAL RESOURCES**

#### **OPEN SPACES, SCENIC AREAS, AND NATURAL RESOURCES ELEMENT**

##### **OBJECTIVE #1 — OPEN SPACE, second paragraph**

Within this plan, the term “open space” is intended to define and designate vacant land which will remain undeveloped in accordance with the Willamette Greenway Program, natural area designation, or other land use requirements. Open space includes those areas designated as Public on the Land Use Map (Map 8) and as “water quality resources” and “habitat conservation areas” on the Natural Resources Map (Map 5). Public open spaces include existing City-owned parks and City-owned lands in natural areas. Development in these areas would be subject to Zoning Ordinance requirements for natural resources, if in a natural area, and/or the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, which guides park development within the City.

---

##### **OBJECTIVE #1 — OPEN SPACE, Policy 11**

11. With the exception of the Kellogg Wastewater Treatment Plant and the land surrounding the plant, the City will designate as Public Lands those areas which are existing parks or publicly utilized areas, or City owned properties containing natural resources, and will assure that these areas are managed according to open space policies, natural resource policies, and parks and recreation policies, as appropriate. Areas designated Public Lands shall be identified on the Land Use Map (Map 8).

---

### **CHAPTER 4 — LAND USE**

#### **ECONOMIC BASE AND INDUSTRIAL/ COMMERCIAL LAND USE ELEMENT**

##### **Background and Planning Concepts, last paragraph**

Policies in this Economic Base and Industrial/Commercial Land Use Element together with technical studies and inventories found in the Industrial and Commercial Land Use working paper, the Community Needs Survey, “Community Development in Milwaukie: Problems, Prospects, Policies,” by Lord and LeBlanc, 1977, “Economic Development Commission Recommendations,” 1979, the Economic Background and Discussion Document, 1987, the Community Questionnaire and the Portland General Electric Business Retention and Expansion Assessment and the Riverfront Market Analysis, 1986, address the Statewide Planning Goals 2 and 9. The Town Center Master Plan contains guidance for identifying select sites for mixed-use commercial development in the expanded city center. The Plan was influenced by the “Commercial, Housing and Transportation Working Groups Report,” 1997, and the “Economic Development Assessment for Milwaukie Regional Center Study Area” (Hovee) 1997.

---

**Proposed Comp Plan Amendment**

---

---

**RECREATIONAL NEEDS ELEMENT*****Background and Planning Concepts, second paragraph***

The recreational needs most often identified by City residents are parks and facilities for adults wanting active recreational opportunities. North Clackamas Park, a 45 acre site containing facilities for baseball, soccer, equestrian activities, picnicking, and a community center, is the major City-owned park facility meeting many of these needs. In addition, several school sites throughout the City provide open space, and play areas. Agreements between North Clackamas School District and the City have resulted in the construction of tennis courts on school property for joint school/community use. The Parks and Recreation Master Plan will contain a more complete description of current City-owned parks and other public facilities, as well as demand for park facilities now and in the future. Map 8 shows the location of existing public park and other facilities.

---

***OBJECTIVE #7 — RIVERFRONT RECREATION, Planning Concepts***

The Willamette River shoreland and waterways offer the most significant potential to improve recreational opportunities in Milwaukie. A 1979 Port of Portland report and a 1986 Marketing Study analyzed the feasibility for developing the City boat launch area as a marina. A marina near downtown, linked with public lands such as the grounds of the Kellogg Wastewater Treatment Plant, Elk Rock Island, and Spring Park would form a riverfront corridor providing a variety of river-oriented experiences. Even more significant is the notion of the riverfront area linked to the proposed 40-mile loop trail system (see Map 9) with potential for a southern arm extending to North Clackamas Park.

---

***OBJECTIVE #7 — RIVERFRONT RECREATION, Policy 3***

3. Public and private uses shall be combined in any mixed-used development in the commercial area along the Willamette River. Any mixed-use development shall include public access and open space considerations along the length of the riverfront connecting to existing paths. Other public uses may include a public gathering place, such as an amphitheater, or a marina or other special use facilities.
- 

**WILLAMETTE GREENWAY ELEMENT*****OBJECTIVE #3 — LAND USE, Policy 1***

1. The land use designations on Map 8 will serve as guidelines for establishing the Greenway Design Plan.
-

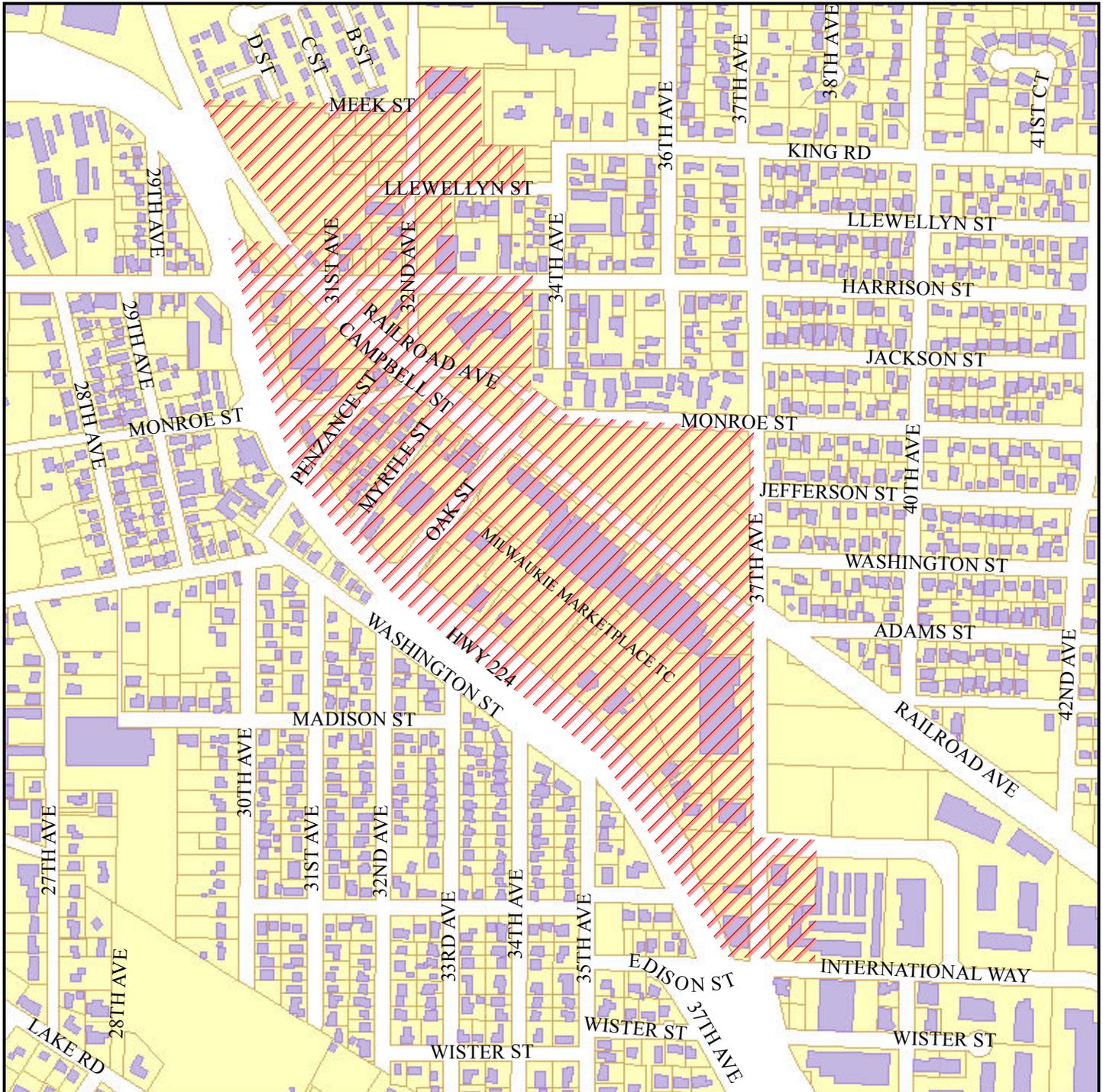
**NEIGHBORHOOD ELEMENT****OBJECTIVE #3 — KING ROAD NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER, Policy 1**

1. The area shown on the King Road Neighborhood Center Map (Map 9) provides conceptual boundaries for the neighborhood center. Comprehensive Plan map or text amendments or future zoning map text or map amendments in the area should be consistent with the neighborhood center policies

# CENTRAL MILWAUKIE PROJECT AREA

## Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan

### Map 7



Adopted Ord. # \_\_\_\_\_, effective DATE

 Central Milwaukie Project Area



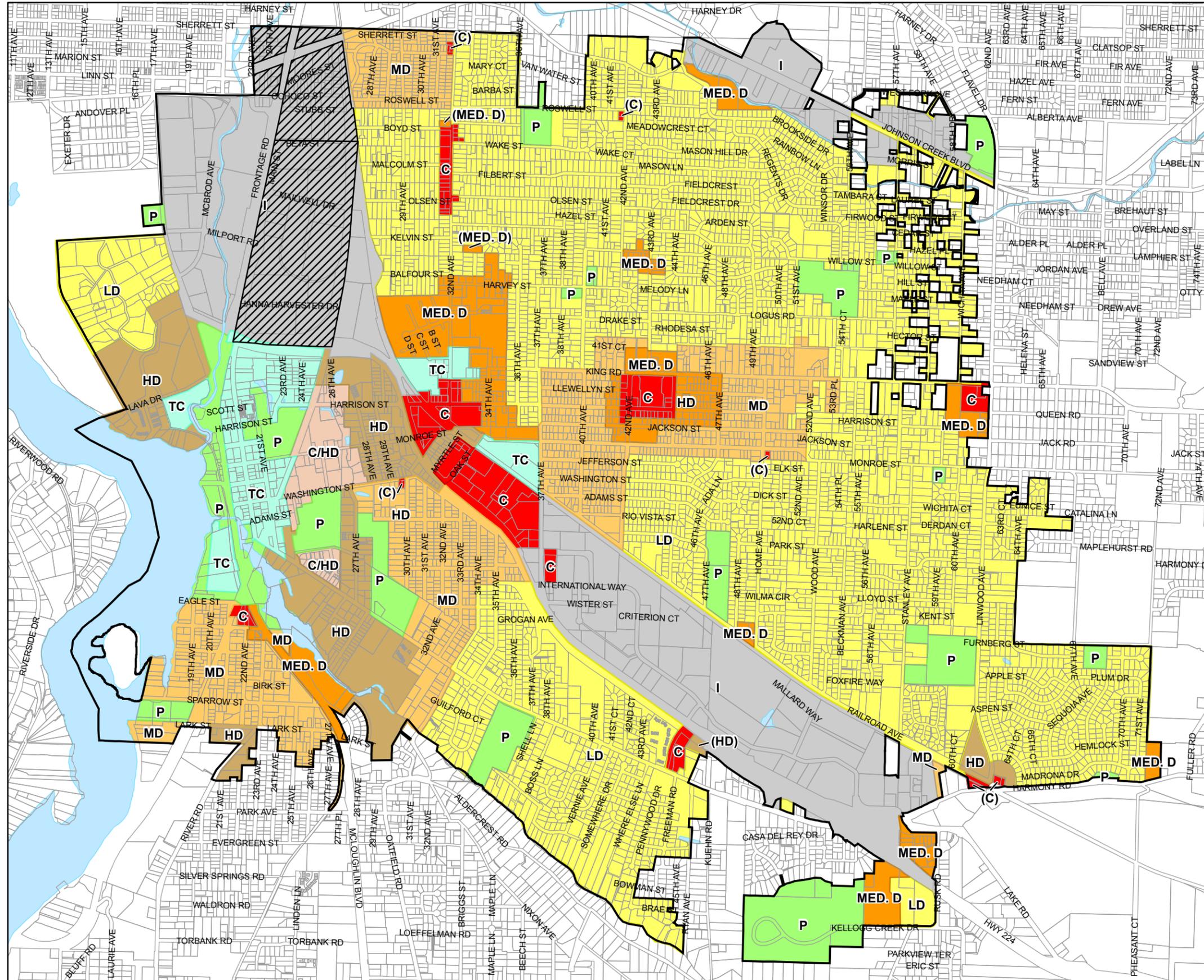
Path: M:\all\_projects\comp\_plan\Map 7 proposed.mxd

Data Sources: City of Milwaukie GIS  
Clackamas County GIS  
Metro Data Resource Center

The information depicted on this map is for general reference only. The City of Milwaukie cannot accept any responsibility for errors, omissions or positional accuracy. There are no warranties, expressed or implied, including the warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, accompanying this product. However, notification of errors would be appreciated.

Please check with Planning Department for most up-to-date information.  
503-786-7630  
planning@milwaukieoregon.gov





# LAND USE

## Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan Map 8

-  City Boundary
-  Water Body
-  LD - Low Density
-  MD - Moderate Density
-  MED. D - Medium Density
-  HD - High Density
-  C - Commercial
-  C/HD - Mixed Use
-  I - Industrial
-  P - Public
-  TC - Town Center
-  Tacoma Station Area Overlay

Revised Ord. # \_\_\_\_, effective DATE

Data Sources: City of Milwaukie GIS  
Clackamas County GIS  
Metro Data Resource Center

The information depicted on this map is for general reference only. The City of Milwaukie cannot accept any responsibility for errors, omissions or positional accuracy. There are no warranties, expressed or implied, including the warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, accompanying this product. However, notification of errors would be appreciated.

Please check with Planning Department for most up-to-date information.  
503-786-7630  
planning@milwaukieoregon.gov

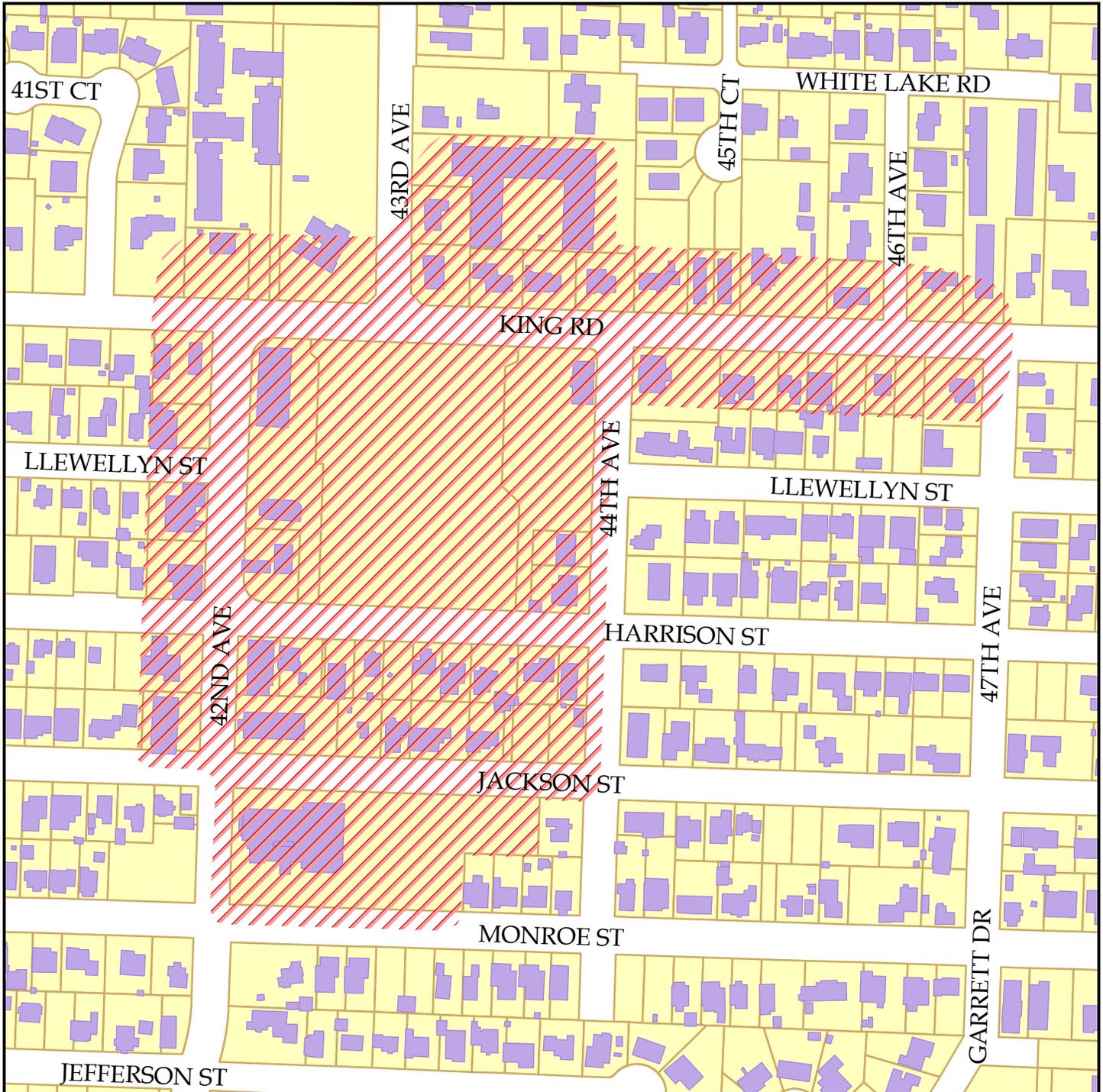
0 0.05 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 Miles

Path: M:\all\_projects\comp\_plan\map8\_2013 Proposed.mxd



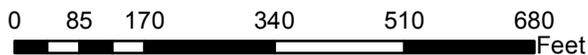
# KING ROAD NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER

## Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan Map 9



Adopted Ord. #1877, effective Sept. 28, 2000  
Revised Ord. # \_\_\_\_\_, effective DATE

 Area of Neighborhood Center Plan



Path: M:\all\_projects\comp\_plan\map9 Proposed.mxd

Data Sources: City of Milwaukie GIS  
Clackamas County GIS  
Metro Data Resource Center

The information depicted on this map is for general reference only. The City of Milwaukie cannot accept any responsibility for errors, omissions or positional accuracy. There are no warranties, expressed or implied, including the warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, accompanying this product. However, notification of errors would be appreciated.

Please check with Planning Department for most up-to-date information.  
503-786-7630  
planning@milwaukieoregon.gov



# Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan

City of Milwaukie  
July 2015



## Content Overview

This plan includes fundamental concepts identified as key to Central Milwaukie's success as well as an accompanying land use framework, transportation framework, and strategies through which these concepts will be implemented. Ultimately, this plan will guide amendments to the Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan and Zoning Ordinance through adoption as an ancillary document to the Comprehensive Plan.

<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>5</b>
	Who will use the Plan	6
	Central Milwaukie Planning Area	7
	Guiding Principles	8
	Fundamental Concepts	9
<b>2</b>	<b>LAND USE &amp; TRANSPORTATION</b>	<b>11</b>
	Framework Plan for Central Milwaukie	12
	Transportation Circulation & Infrastructure	18
<b>3</b>	<b>IMPLEMENTATION</b>	<b>25</b>
	Central Milwaukie Plan Implementation Strategies	26
	Transportation Actions	28
	Implementation Matrix	30
<b>4</b>	<b>APPENDIX</b>	<b>36</b>
	A. Building the Plan & Lessons Learned	36
	B. Existing Conditions	42
	C. Development Concepts	52
	D. Community Input	56







# 1. INTRODUCTION

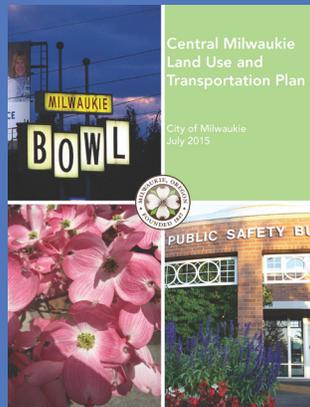
## WHAT THE FRAMEWORK DOES

This document presents a land use and transportation framework for development and circulation in Central Milwaukie. Its purpose is to provide a cohesive vision for the area and facilitate future private and public investment that will meet community needs and desires while also achieving economic success.

# What is the purpose of this Plan?

The primary purpose of this document is to guide future development of Central Milwaukie.

# Who will use this Plan?



## DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY

The Plan will provide the development community with a set of clear and understandable expectations that describe the type of development that is expected within the Central Milwaukie district.

---



## CITY COUNCIL

The Plan will provide some basic considerations for Council and staff to help foster and develop a vibrant walkable community.

---



## COMMUNITY AT LARGE

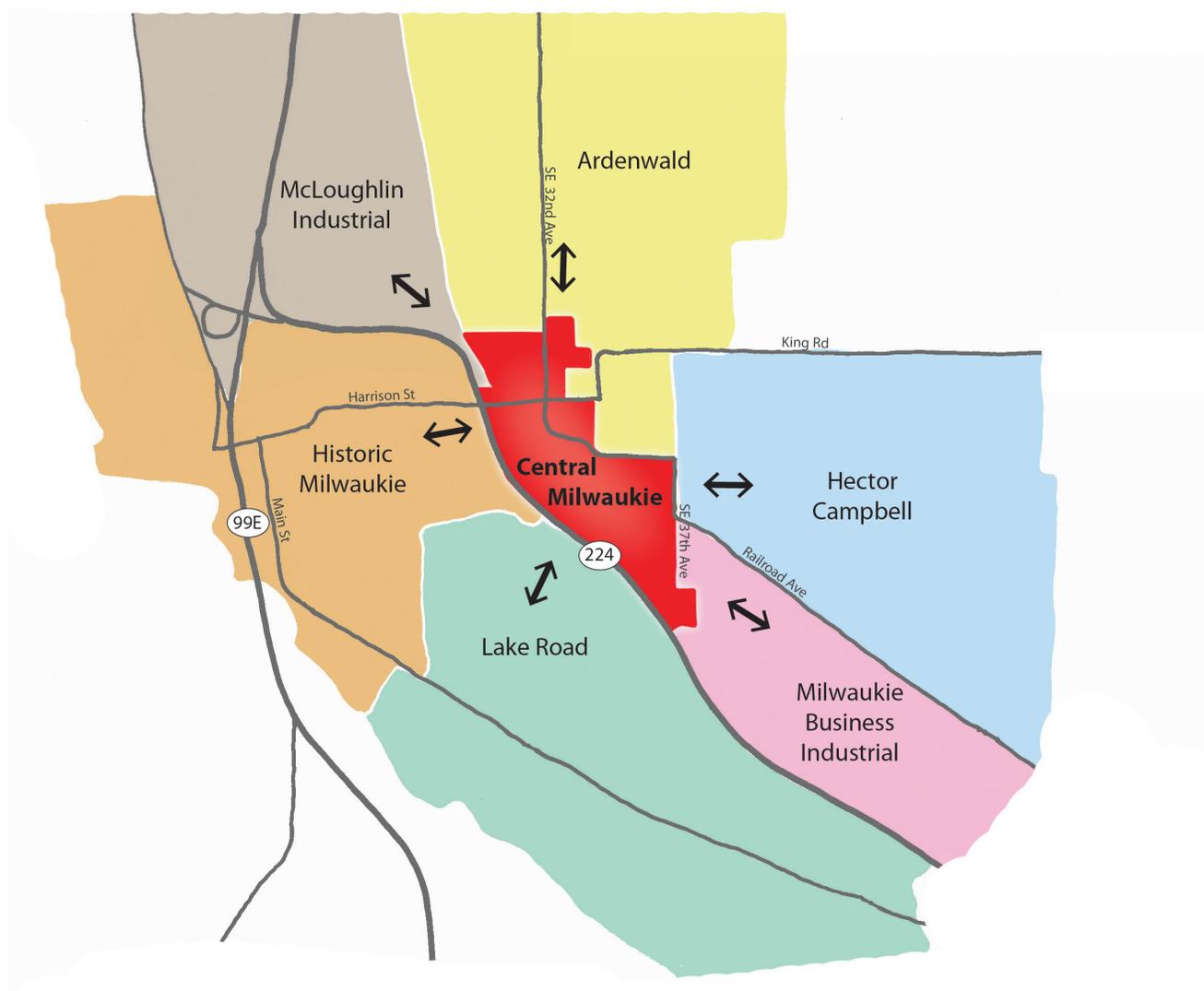
The Plan is a vision for how Central Milwaukie will grow and develop in the future to meet the needs of the community through jobs, public amenities, and improved public facilities that create greater connectivity for the community.

# Central Milwaukie Planning Area

Central Milwaukie serves as both a commercial hub for the city as well as a crossroads for several neighborhoods.

The approximately 75 acre area is located at the junction of several neighborhoods and is a location where numerous commercial, housing, medical, and civic activities coincide.

The *Moving Forward Milwaukie: Enhancing Our Commercial Districts* project was the first official City project to define a boundary for the Central Milwaukie district, which is separated from Historic Downtown Milwaukie by Hwy 224. The residential neighborhoods of Lake Road, Ardenwald, and Hector Campbell are located directly east and west of the district and industrial/employment districts are located northwest and southeast.





## Guiding Principles

Guiding Principles are high-level statements about Central Milwaukie's future and are intended to capture the community's values and priorities. They are the parameters with which the concepts must be consistent. Guiding Principles also help ensure the planning process for Central Milwaukie moves forward in a predictable manner that implements the community's shared vision for the area.

- **Maintain and improve Central Milwaukie as the city's primary commercial center**
- **Foster a sense of place in Central Milwaukie by promoting an identity and a vision**
- **Enhance economic opportunities in the area**
- **Add a mix of uses to support a district that is lively and active**
- **Maintain an overall character complementary to and protective of surrounding neighborhoods**
- **Improve access to and within the area for pedestrians, cyclists, and vehicles**



## Fundamental Concepts

Fundamental Concepts are a step between Guiding Principles and Implementation Strategies. They must be consistent with the Guiding Principles, as they describe the approaches that can be used to realize them. The Concepts are used to craft specific implementation strategies and action plans necessary for moving the community's vision for Central Milwaukie from ideas to reality.

- **Facilitate development of the Murphy and McFarland opportunity sites**
- **Promote high-quality, urban design that is complementary to the surrounding area**
- **Encourage a range of housing types as a part of new mixed-use development**
- **Improve connectivity within the district with easily accessible multimodal pathways that are safe and attractive**
- **Improve external connections to the district**





## PLANS & URBAN DESIGN

This plan takes the perspective that land use and transportation are inextricably linked, and therefore must be considered together in the planning for Central Milwaukie. Urban design also plays an important role and is integrated throughout the plan – many times how development looks is more important than what happens inside the building.

## FRAMEWORK PLAN FOR CENTRAL MILWAUKIE

This section describes the policies used to implement the fundamental concepts (listed on page 9) identified as critical for successful development of Central Milwaukie. This framework will guide revisions to regulations for development in the area, and plans for future public investments in Central Milwaukie. Descriptions of the previous zoning in Central Milwaukie are also provided to highlight the differences and similarities between new and old policies.

### Land Use and Urban Design

Central Milwaukie is a focal point of the surrounding neighborhoods. It's a place where people carry out various forms of commerce – buying, selling, and making goods and services – and also a place where people will live. People can access the area with many modes of travel, and they are all accommodated with ease and comfort. This is a place that will evolve – not change radically. While some of the area will remain stable over the planning period, it is recognized by this plan that several sites can change dramatically, especially the two opportunity sites.

Central Milwaukie already has a variety of uses but they are generally separated. The land use diagram is intended to promote a mix of uses that allow for greater flexibility and added connectivity within the area. The Land Use Concepts Diagram (see page 16) illustrates this general concept, and how the transportation, land use, and urban design components coalesce into the desired future for the area.

## New Zoning

Below is a description of the updated zones for Central Milwaukie and the types of development they allow.

- **General Mixed Use Zone**

Buildings in areas zoned as General Mixed Use will be allowed and encouraged to accommodate a greater variety of uses than allowed in the previous General Commercial (CG) Zone. Mixed use buildings in Central Milwaukie may consist of commercial on the ground floor with office and/or residential on the upper levels or vertically-integrated, side by side uses. Parking in these mixed use buildings generally consists of either tuck-under or surface lots, or some combination thereof. The expectation is that buildings will be between 2 and 5 stories tall. While development in the General Mixed Use Zone may include housing, it will likely consist largely of commercial uses.

- **High Density Residential**

The High Density Residential area is the existing residential area east of Hwy 224 and west of Oak St (Myrtle St and Penzance St). No zoning changes are proposed for this area. Although this is a residential area surrounded by mixed use zoning, high density residential (which allows offices as a conditional use) is a transition area that melds the character of both single-family housing and multi-family development to create a soft, rather than hard transition between land uses.

Housing in the High Density Residential areas will consist of small-lot, attached rowhouses, apartments/condominiums, and a mix of single- and multifamily structures. Home occupations are allowed in all residential zones, which can also contribute to this transition area by allowing small scale business activity within existing homes.

- **Flex Space Overlay**

The Flex Space overlay covers a section of the Murphy site, replacing the previous Residential-Office-Commercial R-O-C Zone and Mixed Use Overlay MU designations. The Flex Space overlay is a designation added to the General Mixed Use Zone to allow for flexible uses (including office, light manufacturing or warehousing). This overlay does not preclude residential development, which is allowed in the General Mixed Use Zone.

Though a wider range of uses is allowed in areas with the Flex Space overlay than the previous R-O-C Zone and Mixed Use Overlay, development should be small-scale and in keeping with the character of the surrounding areas, limiting impacts to nearby residences.

- **Community Shopping Commercial (C-CS Zone)**

The Community Shopping Commercial Zone that applies to the Milwaukie Marketplace site remains unchanged. Maintaining this designation fosters continued use of this area as the commercial hub of Central Milwaukie. Development in this area may include a variety of commercial uses, but precludes residential or light industrial activities.

Public/private partnerships may result in additional uses on the site such as open gathering spaces and areas for outdoor commercial activities such as eating and drinking. These types of uses allow for and encourage public social gatherings and events such as festivals and carnivals to take place in Central Milwaukie.

## **New Park**

There is potential for a new public park at Railroad Ave and Oak St. The land is owned by Union Pacific Railroad as part of the rail line's right-of-way, but is currently vacant. There are several large conifers that could be incorporated into a park design. The City will explore a partnership with Union Pacific to turn the small

area into a public park.

## **Neighborhood Transition Area**

Design standards for new development activity will ensure that building envelopes and transitions between structures preserve access to light and air and limit negative off-site impacts of non-residential uses.

## **Residential Edge Treatment**

This streetscape design standard is applied to areas where development is located across from an established residential neighborhood. These standards reinforce the classical residential design, which is a pattern of buildings set back from the street a consistent distance, low landscaping in the front yards, and walkways from the sidewalk to the front door. A repeating pattern of street trees may be included. In this manner new, non-residential development will be compatible with residential surroundings and provide a smooth aesthetic transition between land uses.

## **Commercial Edge Treatment**

This streetscape design standard is applied to businesses fronting 32nd Ave to reinforce multimodal access and create an inviting environment for pedestrians. Commercial streets that are pedestrian-friendly have a similar, consistent design. Pedestrian-friendly commercial areas have a sidewalk along the road, buildings that are fairly close to the sidewalk, and no large parking lots adjacent to the sidewalk. The Commercial Edge Treatment establishes design standards that make the area an attractive, functional commercial district for all modes of travel.

### ***Policies for new development:***

1. Be of a compatible scale and character with the existing neighborhood.
2. Provide respectful transitions between new and existing structures.
3. Conform to building envelopes that preserve access to light and air and require appropriate setbacks along neighborhood streets, transitioning in size and scale toward adjacent residential structures.
4. Provide ground level open space.
5. Development within the Flex Space overlay should mitigate impacts to nearby residential areas.
6. Compose building facades with a substantial area of transparent windows or doors to provide visual connection between activities inside and outside the building.
7. Orient buildings' primary entrances toward the street.
8. Provide landscaping in the area between the building and the street.

9. Limit parking in the yard between the building and the street.

10. Apply existing streetscape standards.

## Options for the Opportunity Sites



Due to their visibility and potential, development on these sites should be pedestrian friendly and attractive, especially when viewed from adjacent streets.

### Basic design standards:

- Commercial buildings should be located close to the street, ensuring that parking lots are not a prominent feature.
- Pedestrians and bicyclists should be able to access and traverse the sites safely and comfortably.
- Buildings that face a public street should have transparent windows, doors, and entrances.
- Attractive landscaping should be provided.
- Larger setbacks where development is adjacent to residential areas to provide a more comfortable transition from residential homes.

## Previous Zoning

The previous base zones within Central Milwaukie included:

- **Residential-Office-Commercial (R-O-C Zone):**

The R-O-C Zone was a high-density mixed use zone intended to implement the Town Center Master Plan. It permitted a broad range of commercial, office, and residential uses.

- **General Commercial (CG Zone):** The CG Zone allowed a range of commercial and office uses; residential uses were not allowed.

- **Community Shopping Commercial (C-CS Zone):** The C-CS Zone was applied to the Milwaukie Marketplace site and allowed a specific mix of uses and development types. This Plan does not make any changes to the C-CS Zone by this Plan.

- **Mixed Use Overlay (MU):**

The MU Overlay allowed mixed-use development on specific properties: Murphy site, McFarland site, and specific parcels owned by Providence Hospital. A Type III review was required for development proposals within the MU Overlay.

**General Mixed Use**



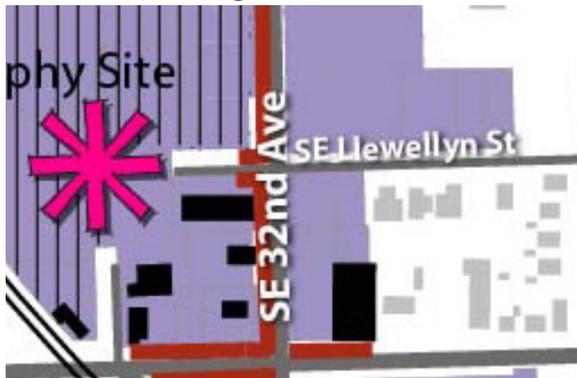
General Mixed Use allows for a broad range of commercial, office, and residential uses throughout Central Milwaukie.

**Flex Space Overlay**



General Mixed Use with a Flex Space overlay allows additional employment uses on the Murphy site.

**Commercial Edge Treatment**



The Commercial Edge Treatment on 32nd Ave allows multimodal access and creates a pedestrian-friendly environment.

**LAND USE & URBAN DESIGN CONCEPTS DIAGRAM**

**Key**

-  Catalyst sites
-  General Mixed-Use
-  Commercial - no change to existing zoning
-  Flex Space Overlay
-  Neighborhood Overlay
-  Parks/Open Space/Schools
-  New Parks/Open Space

**Unifying Treatments:**

-  Commercial Edge Treatment
-  Residential Edge Treatment



## TRANSPORTATION CIRCULATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE

The transportation framework presented here identifies the overarching goals for improving access to and movement within the Central Milwaukie, and follows with specific solutions to achieve those goals.

The main goal of the Central Milwaukie transportation network, described below, is to increase connections within the area as well as to Downtown and neighborhoods to the east. This goal aligns with several of Milwaukie's Transportation System Plan (TSP) Goal: Goal #1 (Livability), Goal #2 (Safety), Goal #3 (Travel Choices) and Goal #5 (Reliability and Mobility). Each of these goals include an objective relating to a comprehensive and multi-modal transportation network (Milwaukie TSP, 2013).

The transportation network in Central Milwaukie will accommodate multimodal movement around and through the area—including travel by car, transit, bike or foot. As discussed in the Lessons Learned section of Appendix A, inadequate site access and transportation infrastructure have been a major barrier to development in Central Milwaukie.

### Walking

Many area residents visit Milwaukie Marketplace and Oak Street Square on foot. It is critical that pedestrians are able to move within, to and from Central Milwaukie safely and comfortably.

#### **Walking Plan**

Pedestrian access to and circulation within Central Milwaukie is critical, and major improvements will result from the enhanced crossings of Hwy 224 and the Monroe Street Neighborhood Greenway project. Additional north-south pedestrian connections will be

implemented with the development of the opportunity sites. A proposed new pedestrian access point will connect Harrison St north to 29th Ave through the Murphy site. This crossing will require conversations with the property owner and Union Pacific Railroad. A proposed pedestrian route across the southern edge of the McFarland site will extend the Railroad Ave alignment from Oak St to the west to Railroad Ave to the east.

32nd Ave is a key north-south pedestrian connection between the residential areas to the north and the Milwaukie Marketplace. As of 2014, the intersection of 32nd Ave and Harrison St had marked pedestrian crosswalks and phasing on only three of the four segments. Because intersection capacity analysis from the Transportation System Plan (TSP) assumed full pedestrian access for this intersection, it is assumed that at this location there is sufficient capacity now (and that there will be in 2035 as well) to add a marked pedestrian crosswalk and phasing to the west segment. This will significantly improve pedestrian connectivity and convenience by reducing out-of-direction travel and delay at this location.

Several improvements - upgrades along 32nd Ave and its intersections with Oak Ave and Railroad Ave; upgrades to 31st Ave; the new pedestrian crossing of Harrison St from Campbell St to Oak Ave - will function to create a stronger pedestrian connection between Providence Hospital and housing to the north and Milwaukie Marketplace to the south.

## Biking

An adopted goal of the TSP is to establish one safe and comfortable bike route within Central Milwaukie and between Central Milwaukie, neighborhoods, and downtown. Realizing this goal will create a strong bicycle connection between these areas. The planned Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway is key to improving the bike-accessibility of the area.

### **Biking Plan**

There are planned bicycle routes to and through the study area along Harrison St, Monroe St, 37th Ave, and Railroad Ave. Both the Harrison St bike lanes and the Monroe Street Neighborhood Greenway will provide high-quality east-west connections between Central Milwaukie and Downtown Milwaukie and the “neighborhood main street” area of 42nd Ave. On the eastern edge of the study area north-south bike connectivity will be improved through the addition of bike lanes to 37th Ave and Railroad Ave. Both bike lane additions are components of the TSP.

Additional northwest-to-southeast connectivity is available through the Milwaukie Marketplace, and should be maintained if and when the Marketplace redevelops. North-south connectivity through the Murphy and McFarland opportunity sites should be integrated into development. An expansion of the City’s existing bicycle wayfinding signage program will improve Central Milwaukie’s position as a key nexus in the bike infrastructure system. Although not identified in the TSP as a bicycle infrastructure element, Railroad Ave between Harrison St and Monroe St is the natural direct bicycle connection between the two opportunity sites. The TSP should be amended to include Railroad Ave in plans for future improvements.

The MAX light rail station is about a mile from

most locations in Central Milwaukie, which is further than the standard walking access distance (about a half mile) for high capacity transit. A high-visibility, direct and comfortable bicycle route to the light rail station, via the Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway, will offer the best chance for encouraging access from Central Milwaukie.

## Transit

Transit will likely play a bigger role in Central Milwaukie over time. As the area continues to develop, and the level of activity in the area grows, the City will work with TriMet to enhance transit access and frequency by public transportation.

### **Transit Plan**

The Harrison St/32nd Ave intersection provides frequent service bus transit connections to Downtown Milwaukie and MAX light rail. This provides the Murphy site with excellent transit connectivity. Additionally, the Milwaukie Shuttle provides shopping service to the Milwaukie Marketplace from both Downtown Milwaukie and the Clackamas Town Center. This service may be re-routed to serve the opportunity sites as well. Regional transit integration is provided through bus connections at the Milwaukie Bus Shelter Area on Jackson St and via the downtown MAX light rail, located less than a mile from Central Milwaukie.

## Motor Vehicles

The auto-accessibility of the area from Hwy 224 is one of Central Milwaukie’s strengths. Cars will continue to be an important mode of transportation for this area. The area primarily serves a retail function, providing for the needs of residents throughout Milwaukie. Proximity to Hwy 224 allows businesses in Central Milwaukie to capitalize on customers from out of town who

drive through the area every day.

**Motor Vehicle Plan**

Both the Murphy site and the McFarland site require new street access locations and internal vehicle circulation upon development.

The Murphy site has the ability to support three new access points. Llewellyn St is currently a stub street that may be extended west into the site. Meek St, on the north side of the site, offers an

opportunity for a through connection at C St. Exact location to be determined at the time of development.

The McFarland site can support two new access points, one on 37th Ave at Jefferson St and one near the center of the site on Monroe Street. These access points will provide internal circulation while still leaving enough room for the Oak St/Monroe St intersection and railroad crossing to function optimally.

*Proposed Multimodal improvements to the Central Milwaukie area are summarized in the table below*

Name	Description	Status
Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway	Bicycle and Pedestrian treatments (shared lane, sidewalks) on low volume residential roads. Connects east-west to downtown.	Planning in progress
Harrison St Bike Lanes	Bike lanes on a major road, part of a grid of bike lanes. Connects east-west to downtown.	TSP project
37th Ave Bike Lanes	Bike lanes on a major road, part of a grid of bike lanes. Connects north-south.	TSP project
Railroad Ave Bike Lanes	Bike lanes on a major road, part of a grid of bike lanes. Continues to the south-east.	TSP project
Intersection Improvements	As part of the Hwy 224 / 99E corridor plan, improve bike and pedestrian crossings at Oak, Monroe, and Harrison.	TSP action plan project
Murphy Site Internal Circulation	Provide auto, bike, and pedestrian circulation.	Provided during development
McFarland Site Internal Circulation	Provide auto, bike, and pedestrian circulation.	Provided during development
Harrison / 32nd Ave Intersection	Open the currently closed pedestrian crosswalk on the west leg of the intersection.	New Proposal
Oak St / 34th Ave Connection	Provide pedestrian / bicycle connection between study area and nearby residential neighborhood.	New Proposal
Northern Bike Connection	Bicycle connection through the Murphy site north to 29th Ave. Exact location to be determined.	New Proposal
Campbell St & Railroad Ave Upgrades	Pedestrian and bicycle treatments between Monroe St and Harrison St.	New Proposal
Connection Through Railroad Property	Provide connection between Monroe St and Campbell St.	New Proposal
Access Point Across Harrison at 21st Ave	Provide connection across Harrison St between Campbell St and the Murphy site.	New Proposal





Enhancing key intersections with improved crossings will improve the pedestrian experience.



Improved street design along commercial streets with business frontage will help to attract developer investment and local customers.



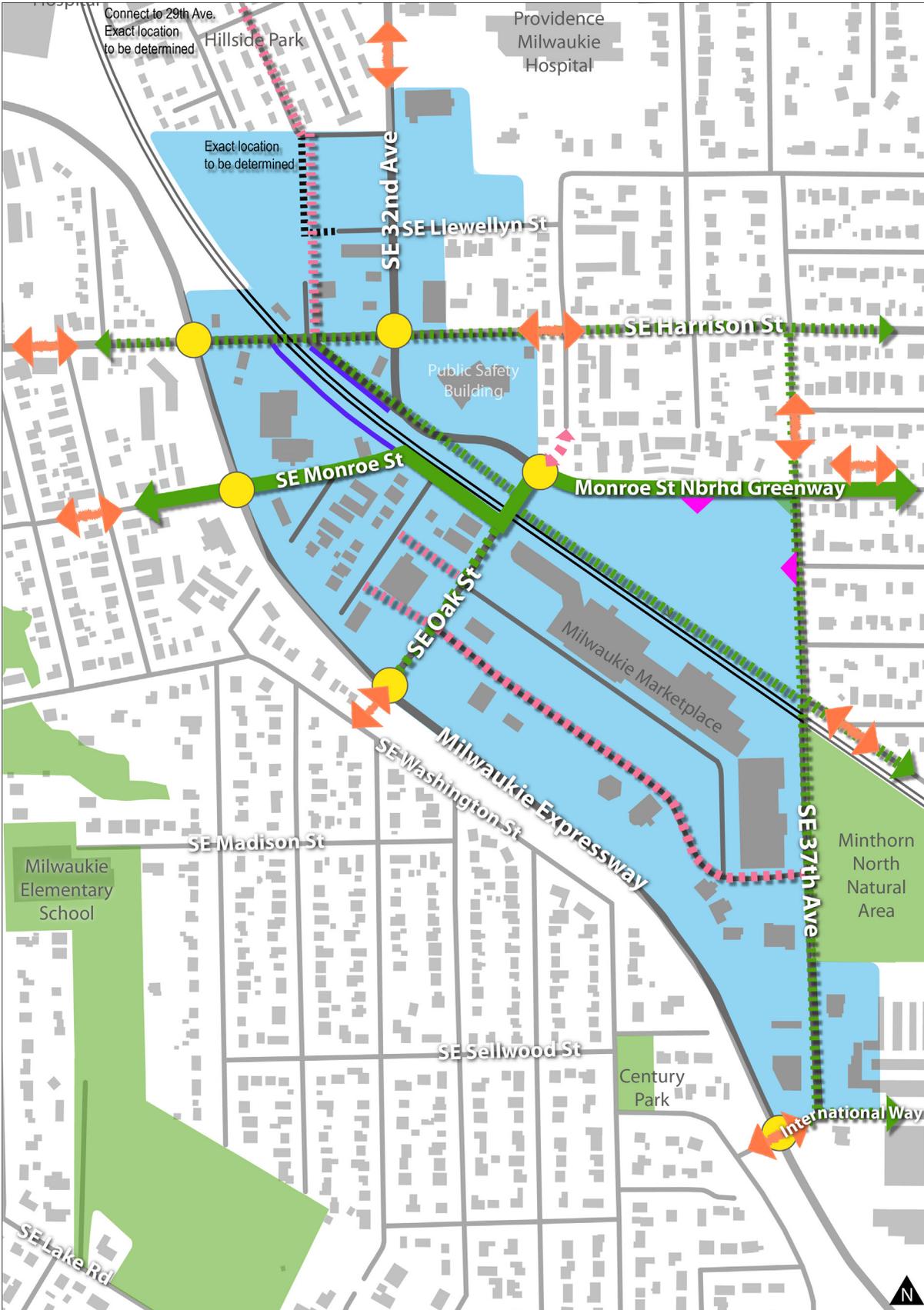
Providing pedestrian & bicycle facilities is important in creating successful multi use districts.

## TRANSPORTATION/ CIRCULATION DIAGRAM

### Key

- Study Area
- Primary Connections
- Key intersections
- Potential Access Points
- Primary Bicycle Routes
- Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway
- Ped/Bike Connection Opportunities\*
- New Public Streets\*
- Street Upgrades

\*To be determined at time of development.







# 3. IMPLEMENTATION

## BUILDING THE FUTURE

This section builds on the Guiding Principles and Fundamental Concepts to describe revisions to the policies and regulations guiding development in Central Milwaukie, as well as public investments that will enhance Central Milwaukie. The goal of these public investments and updated policies and regulations is to spur new private development that aligns with the community's vision for the area.

## CENTRAL MILWAUKIE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES

The section describes strategies for implementing the vision for Central Milwaukie set out in the Fundamental Concepts. Strategies for each Concept are organized into the categories of Land Use, Transportation and Finance/Economic Development.

Adoption of this document does not itself implement these strategies. Various sections must be adopted as part of, or referenced by, the Comprehensive Plan, Zoning Ordinance, and/or Transportation System Plan for full implementation.

### Fundamental Concept #1: Facilitate Development of the Murphy and McFarland Opportunity Sites

#### Land Use

- **Use General Mixed Use zoning throughout Central Milwaukie** (with the exception of the Milwaukie Marketplace, which will retain its current C-CS Zone, and the high-density residential zones) to allow a broader range of office, commercial, and residential uses in the area.
- **Allow Flex Space use on the Murphy site.** Public input has been supportive of a wide range of uses in Central Milwaukie, as long as the buildings are attractive. One use, however, that is only allowed on a portion of the Murphy site (as opposed to throughout Central Milwaukie) is employment flex space. This allows for a wider range of development options on a portion of the Murphy site, while maintaining the mixed use, pedestrian-friendly character envisioned throughout Central Milwaukie.

- **Allow by-right development throughout Central Milwaukie.** The current challenge is that a Type III land use review and specific development schemes are required for the MU Overlay. Development that implements the community's vision, as identified in the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan, should be permitted through Type I Development Review.

#### Finance/Economic Development

- **Invest in high-priority projects with Public-Private Partnership (PPP) tools.** The Murphy and McFarland sites have been identified as key development sites. However, there is a significant financial gap for new development to be feasible in Milwaukie. The City has access to many different tools for investing in high-priority projects. The City should identify which of these tools they are comfortable using, identify criteria for when and where to use them, and then explore potential catalytic development options to invest in with these tools.

### Fundamental Concept #2: Promote high quality urban design that is complementary to surrounding area

#### Land Use

- **Use residential edge treatment design standards on Monroe St and 37th Ave** to ensure streetscape compatibility and a smooth aesthetic transition between any McFarland site development and the residential properties it faces. Building setbacks should be consistent and should reinforce the classical residential design.
- **Use commercial edge treatment design standards on 32nd Ave** adjacent to and across from the Murphy site to ensure the streetscape is pedestrian friendly and compatible with the surrounding area.

Building setbacks should be limited, and primary entrances should be prominent and facing the commercial street. A substantial amount of ground floor transparency should also be required to provide visual connections between indoor and outdoor activities.

***Edge Treatment standards include:***

- Integrate appropriate transitions between new and existing structures into site and building design for new development.
  - Create a gradual transition in height and density between commercial/ office and residential zones
- **Use development and design standards to ensure development is attractive and pedestrian-friendly.** Development and design standards should be used to ensure high-quality development, while still being flexible enough to allow potential developers substantial freedom to design buildings that work best for their tenants. These standards are especially important for buildings fronting main streets such as 32nd Ave, or Harrison St.

***Design standards include:***

- Preserve access to light and air when new development occurs.
- Provide ground-level open space.
- Ground floor transparency.
- Encourage site design that easily accommodates pedestrian and bicycle access

***Development standards include:***

- Maximum setbacks ensure buildings are located close to sidewalk
- Parking is located at the side or rear of buildings.
- Building heights should be consistent within the area and appropriate in the context of existing adjacent uses.

***Transportation***

- **Employ parking management measures as needed.** Future development in Central Milwaukie could result in parking issues, for example the impact of employee and visitor parking on nearby residential areas. The City should monitor parking impacts in Central Milwaukie and adjacent neighborhoods and address any issues as they arise.

***Finance/Economic Development***

- **Create public open space.** Explore public-private partnerships to provide additional public open space in Central Milwaukie. One example could include creating a new park on the small vacant parcel between Monroe St and the railroad, just south of the Public Safety Building. Another example would be to encourage development of public/open space in Milwaukie Marketplace, as a part of a private redevelopment effort, if and when redevelopment of that site occurs.

### Fundamental Concept #3: Encourage a range of housing types as part of a new mixed use development

#### Land Use

- **Provide a height bonus** for projects that include residential development.

#### Transportation

- **Add bicycle/pedestrian connections through McFarland site**

#### Finance/Economic Development

- **Institute a Vertical Housing Development Zone (VHDZ)**

### Fundamental Concept #4: Improve Connectivity Within the District with Easily-Accessible Multimodal Pathways that are Safe and Attractive

#### Land Use

- **Use development and design standards along multimodal public pathways** to encourage “eyes on the street” and enhance pedestrian safety

#### Transportation

- **Address transportation infrastructure deficiencies for Central Milwaukie.** The Murphy and McFarland sites in Central Milwaukie are large and have no internal street network. Many intersections in Central Milwaukie are shared with Hwy 224 and have congestion issues that are expected to worsen in the future. The City should ensure that new development on the Murphy and McFarland sites provides for adequate transportation connections through these sites, and intersection improvements at congested intersections throughout the area.

# Transportation Actions



## GENERAL CONCEPTS FOR THE TRANSPORTATION PLAN

- Implement the Monroe Street Neighborhood Greenway
- Add more pedestrian connections and more and improved bike trails and facilities.
- Implement features to enhance pedestrian and cyclist safety
- Add enhanced crossings at key intersections
- Provide for better and safer crossings over Hwy 224 and the railroad tracks



## SPECIFIC IMPLEMENTATION CONCEPTS

- Designate and improve Primary Bicycle Routes
- Identify and develop Pedestrian and Bicycle Connection Opportunities
- Add new connections between Oak St and Myrtle and Penzance Sts
- Develop design standards for a Commercial Edge Treatment where businesses front on an important road
- Develop design standards for Residential Edge Treatment where development is across from residential zones

Examples of improved transportation access to the Murphy and McFarland sites include:

- Extend Llewellyn St (currently a “stub” street) into the Murphy site
  - Create a through connection from Meek St to C St on the north end of the area (adjacent to the Murphy site).
  - Create access point to McFarland site at 37th Ave and Jefferson St.
  - Create access point to McFarland site at Monroe St near the midpoint of the site’s north edge.
- **Enhance pedestrian connections and improve bike trails and facilities** to increase safe and convenient multimodal access throughout the district. Specific improvements include:
    - Designate and improve Primary Bicycle Routes along Harrison St, Railroad Ave, Oak St, 37th Ave, 29th Ave, and the Murphy site.
    - Create a bicycle and pedestrian connection through the Murphy site from 31st Ave to Meek St.
    - Create a bicycle and pedestrian connection through the McFarland site from Railroad Ave to Oak St.
    - Implement features to enhance pedestrian and cyclist safety.
    - Add enhanced crossings at key intersections.
    - Create pedestrian connections between Oak St, Myrtle and Penzance Sts, and Milwaukie Marketplace.
    - Add marked pedestrian crosswalk and phasing to the west leg of the intersection at Harrison St and 32nd Ave.
  - **Explore Multimodal Mixed Use Area (MMA) designation for Central Milwaukie.** An MMA designation allows greater flexibility for new development by lifting a requirement of the state Transportation Planning Rules (TPR) to apply automobile congestion standards to the review of certain land use changes. An MMA designation in Central Milwaukie would mean that changes to City land use plans would not need to be evaluated using congestion performance standards. Given the MMA designation, added congestion in Central Milwaukie from new development would not be an impediment to that development.

## Fundamental Concept #5: Improve External Connections to the District

### Transportation

- **Create more bicycle and pedestrian connections**
- **Enhance transit connections to the area.** Collaborate with TriMet to enhance transit access and frequency in the long-term. Explore the potential to reroute the Milwaukie Shuttle to create transit connections between opportunity sites in Downtown Milwaukie and Clackamas Town Center in addition to the Milwaukie Marketplace. Emphasize the Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway as a route providing pedestrian and bicycle access to the Downtown light rail station.

## IMPLEMENTATION MATRIX

Fundamental Concept	Strategy Category	Strategy
<b>#1 Facilitate development of the Murphy and McFarland sites</b>	Land Use	1.1 General Mixed Use Zoning Apply General Mixed Use zoning throughout Central Milwaukie allowing for a broader range of uses
	Land Use	1.2 Employment Overlay Apply Flex Space Overlay to the Murphy Site to accommodate potential light industrial flex space uses
	Land Use	1.3 By-Right Development Allow by-right development (via Type I Development Review) throughout Central Milwaukie to simplify the permitting process for new development proposals that are in keeping with the community vision for the District
	Finance/Economic Development	1.4 Public-Private Partnership Tools Invest in high-priority projects with Public-Private Partnership (PPP) tools to make high quality development in the District more financially feasible
<b>#2 Promote high quality urban design complementary to surrounding area</b>	Land Use	2.1 Residential Edge Treatment Use residential edge treatment design standards such as consistent building setbacks and appropriate frontage orientation to ensure streetscape compatibility and a smooth aesthetic transition between McFarland development and nearby residential properties
	Land Use	2.2 Commercial Edge Treatment Use commercial edge treatment design standards such as ground floor transparency to ensure a pedestrian-friendly and visually engaging streetscape
	Land Use	2.3 Pedestrian-Friendly Development and Design Standards Use development and design standards such as provision of ground-floor open space and access to light and air to ensure development is attractive and pedestrian-friendly.
	Transportation	2.4 Parking Management Employ parking management measures as needed to limit potential negative impacts of new development on residential parking needs
	Finance/Economic Development	2.5 Open Space Explore public-private partnerships to provide additional public space in Central Milwaukie.

Location	Implementation Mechanism
Throughout District (except Milwaukie Marketplace and high-density residential zones)	Zoning Map/Text Amendment
Murphy Site	Zoning Map/Text Amendment
Throughout District	Zoning Text Amendment
Throughout District (with emphasis on Murphy and McFarland Opportunity Sites)	Financial Tools (to be identified using criteria based on established City goals)
Monroe St and 37th Ave adjacent to/across from McFarland site	Zoning Map/Text Amendment
37th Ave adjacent to/across from Murphy site	Zoning Map/Text Amendment
Throughout District	Zoning Text Amendment
Throughout District	Monitor parking
Throughout District. Possibilities include the vacant parcel between Monroe St and the railroad, or somewhere within Milwaukie Marketplace	Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), Financial Tools (tbd)

Fundamental Concept	Strategy Category	Strategy
<p><b>#3 Encourage range of housing types as part of new mixed use development</b></p>	Land Use	<p>3.2 Height Bonus Provide a height bonus for projects that include residential development or are certified green buildings.</p>
	Transportation	<p>3.3 Pedestrian Connections Add pedestrian connections through McFarland site to increase multimodal access within and through the area for existing and future residents</p>
	Finance/Economic Development	<p>3.4 Vertical Housing Development Zone Institute a vertical housing development zone to incentivize the addition of residential units to mixed use development</p>
<p><b>#4 Improve connectivity within District with easily-accessible multimodal pathways that are safe/ attractive</b></p>	Land Use	<p>4.1 Multimodal Pathway Development Standards Use development standards along multimodal pathways to encourage “eyes on the street” and enhance pedestrian safety</p>
	Transportation	<p>4.2 Address transportation infrastructure deficiencies for Central Milwaukie Facilitate creation of a more connected and complete street network within the District, especially through the Murphy and McFarland, sites to address potential future congestion issues</p>
	Transportation	<p>4.3 Enhance pedestrian connections and improve bike trails and facilities Enhance pedestrian and bike trails and connections to increase safe and convenient multimodal access.</p>
	Transportation	<p>4.4 Explore Multimodal Mixed Use Area (MMA) designation An MMA designation in Central Milwaukie would mean that changes to City land use plans would not need to be evaluated using congestion performance standards. Added congestion from new development would not be an impediment to that development.</p>

Location	Implementation Mechanism
Throughout District (except Milwaukie Marketplace where residential uses are not permitted).	Zoning Text Amendment
McFarland Site	Site planning in coordination with future developer (tbd)
Throughout District (except Milwaukie Marketplace where residential uses are not permitted).	Adopt Vertical Housing Zone
Throughout District	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extend Llewellyn St into Murphy site</li> <li>• Create through connection from Meek St to C St on north end of the area (adjacent to Murphy site)</li> <li>• Create access point to McFarland site at 37th Ave and Jefferson St</li> <li>• Create access point to McFarland site at Monroe St near the midpoint of the site's north edge</li> </ul>	TSP implementation and update (see summary table of proposed improvements on pg. 20)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bicycle routes along Harrison St, Railroad Ave, Oak St, 37th Ave and north through Murphy site to 29th.</li> <li>• Pedestrian connection through Murphy site from 31st Ave to Meek St</li> <li>• Features to enhance pedestrian and cyclist safety throughout District</li> <li>• Enhanced crossings at key intersections (see diagram on pg. 22)</li> <li>• Pedestrian connections between Oak St, Myrtle and Penzance Sts, and Milwaukie Marketplace</li> <li>• Marked pedestrian crosswalk at west leg of intersection at Harrison St and Monroe St</li> </ul>	TSP update and implementation (see summary table of proposed improvements on pg. 20)
Throughout District	Comprehensive Plan Amendment

Fundamental Concept	Strategy Category	Strategy
<p>#5 Improve external connections to District</p>	<p>Transportation</p>	<p>5.1 Create more bicycle and pedestrian connections Adding and enhancing multimodal facilities at the perimeter of Central Milwaukie will make entering and exiting the District safer and more convenient</p>
	<p>Transportation</p>	<p>5.2 Enhance transit connections to the area Collaborate with TriMet to enhance transit access and frequency in the long-term, exploring to increase access by rerouting the Milwaukie Shuttle and emphasizing the Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway as a path with multimodal access to Downtown Light Rail Station</p>

Location	Implementation Mechanism
<p>Key intersections for improving multimodal access at the perimeter of the District include:                      Hwy 224 and Oak St, Hwy 224 and Harrison St; Monroe and Oak St</p> <p>Primary Connections to the District include: 32nd Ave to the north; Harrison St to the east and west; Monroe St to the east and west; Oak St to the west; International way to the east and west; 37th Ave to the north and south; Railroad Ave to the southeast</p>	<p>TSP update and implementation (see summary table of proposed improvements on pg. 20)</p>
<p>Milwaukie Marketplace (for rerouting Milwaukie Shuttle);                      Monroe St</p>	<p>Collaborate with TriMet</p>

# A. BUILDING THE PLAN & LESSONS LEARNED

## HOW WE GOT HERE

This section presents the steps in the planning process for Central Milwaukie and summarizes the Lessons Learned through the process.



## BUILDING THE PLAN

This section describes the planning process for Central Milwaukie, and methods used in each step to contribute to the final land use and transportation concept and plan.

### Developer Interviews

Developer interests play a key role in determining what kinds of development are occurring within Central Milwaukie. An early dialogue with interested developers to better understand their needs and concerns for what is feasible in the current market formed a foundation for moving ahead with the community's vision.

### Market Analysis

A market analysis conducted in 2013 evaluated demographic and market trends and examined development opportunities and barriers for two opportunity sites in Central Milwaukie. The resulting report outlined key findings for each study area (the market analysis was conducted for Downtown, Central Milwaukie, and citywide). The analysis found that Central Milwaukie has many strengths that will be advantageous to development of the opportunity sites. Additional findings included:

- Hwy 224 provides great accessibility to Central Milwaukie
- There was a lack of consensus among the community, developers, and private property owners on the preferred type of new development on Central Milwaukie's opportunity sites
- Previous zoning for the area was conflicting and confusing, and required Planning Commission review and approval for any type of development on the opportunity sites.

### Opportunity Sites

Opportunity sites are key properties in a larger

district or neighborhood that have the potential to "unlock" or catalyze additional investment and achieve development goals of the City and community.

The Murphy and McFarland opportunity sites, which together make approximately 18% of the area in Central Milwaukie, were chosen as early examples that could be highlighted through the planning process and used as examples of development potential. They are both currently vacant and underutilized, and have potential to contribute to the economic revitalization of the surrounding area.

The lessons learned from the development concepts have informed the final land use and transportation framework, and will inform the zoning code revisions for this area.

### Strength-Weakness-Opportunity-Threat (SWOT) Analysis

A SWOT analysis was conducted for each of the opportunity sites; findings are briefly described below:

#### **Murphy Site Findings**

Given market conditions, light industrial or flex space development are likely feasible uses for the site. As of this Plan's writing, market demand for office and retail space in the Milwaukie area is insufficient to develop a site as large as the Murphy Site. Heavy industrial uses would be inconsistent with the nearby residential uses. The property owner has been eager to explore any and all feasible development possibilities for the site.

#### **McFarland Site Findings**

Viable uses for the McFarland Site included small lot residential (such as apartments or rowhomes), office, or mixed use office with a small amount of retail. Feedback from developer interviews implied the site would be most appropriate for employment-based development due to the



large size, proximity to Hwy 224, and perceived weak market demand for other uses. However, the adjacent single-family homes, the railroad “quiet zone,” and proximity to retail along Hwy 224 led some developers to suggest the site may be most appropriate for residential or mixed use development.

## Building Prototypes

Using the Envision Tomorrow suite of planning tools, the planning team tested a range



of building prototypes possible in Central Milwaukie, ranging from adaptive reuse of existing buildings to new mixed use buildings, apartments and office buildings. The team tested the long-term financial performance of different building types using a Return on Investment (ROI) model, similar to the tool a developer uses when deciding whether to pursue a project. Using local

rents, construction costs and land costs, the team was able to better understand the challenges for financial feasibility of new development.

## Development Concepts

Using the building prototypes as a framework, draft plans for the opportunity sites were prepared and presented to the public and stakeholders for feedback. The initial concepts were narrowed down to three for each site that demonstrate a range of uses and site designs.

These development concepts are summarized on page 54. Though the development concepts will not dictate how the opportunity sites are ultimately developed, they served as an exercise to understand the development obstacles and opportunities for these sites under current and potential zoning designations. The lessons learned from the development concepts have been folded into the final land use framework for the area, illustrated by the map on page 14.

## Lessons Learned

Findings from the preceding steps were synthesized and distilled into essential “lessons learned.” These conclusions form the foundation of the Land Use and Transportation Framework. Conclusions pertain to all of Central Milwaukie unless noted.

**The district needs an identity.** This is created through clear design standards for non-residential uses, which the area was previously lacking. Design standards help create a visual sense of continuity and coherence in an area. They can promote compatibility with surrounding areas through use of similar materials, building design and landscaping. Design standards will ultimately be codified through amendments to the zoning ordinance. However, this Plan puts forth several Guiding Principles and Fundamental

Concepts that focus on using consistent design standards to create a distinct and welcoming identity for Central Milwaukie.

**Both internal and external connectivity need improvement if Central Milwaukie is to redevelop successfully.** The railroad tracks and Hwy 224 pose significant barriers for people traveling to and through the area, by all modes of transportation. Additionally, many intersections in the area are projected to experience significant congestion in the future. The Framework Plan includes infrastructure enhancements such as new intersection treatments, internal roadways, and external vehicle access points.

**Pedestrian, bicycle, and motor vehicle transportation infrastructure needs improvement.** The area lacks clear north/south pedestrian and vehicular connections. Though north-south vehicular access will continue to be a challenge due to the heavy rail line, additions of pedestrian and bicycle networks throughout the area will make these active means of transportation more appealing for moving through Central Milwaukie. Improvements to Railroad and Campbell streets will improve connectivity in and through the area for all modes.

**Heavy rail is not necessarily an obstacle to development.** An active heavy rail line runs through Central Milwaukie. The rail line is an obstacle to connectivity through the area, including bike, pedestrian, and auto connections. Additionally, train traffic through the area generates noise and vibration, which could act as a deterrent for new development. A quiet zone that is now in effect will limit the noise impact with the reduction of train horns. Though vibrations and other associated sounds may still be objectionable to some, there are examples of successful development near rail lines. Locally, the Brooklyn neighborhood in SE Portland is

adjacent to a heavy rail line, features a quiet zone and is experiencing renewed neighborhood investment. Union Pacific's Intermodal Rail Yard site sits in the heart of this thriving neighborhood. Over the past several years there have been several new apartments, townhomes and condos developed in the area.

**A more streamlined development process would encourage development of the opportunity sites.** The Mixed Use overlay that currently applies to the Murphy and McFarland sites and portions of the Providence Hospital site require Type III Planning Commission review for all development. This is a subjective process, which adds uncertainty and cost to the development review. The current process has the potential to create lengthy delays or costly changes to a proposed development program. Additionally, the MU overlay requires compliance with the Town Center Master Plan, which was adopted in 1997 and is out of date. To address this problem this plan recommends more permissive zoning to these two sites. A proposed Flex Space overlay on portions of the Murphy site would expand allowable development to include flex space uses, providing developers with more options for financially feasible projects.



# B. EXISTING CONDITIONS

## WHAT IS ON THE GROUND NOW

This section provides: a description of existing physical and market conditions in Central Milwaukie.



# Previous Planning Efforts



## COMPREHENSIVE PLAN (1989)

The 1989 plan was the first to address concepts for Central Milwaukie, and assumed a future light rail alignment along Hwy 224. The policies adopted in 1989 continue to guide development in Central Milwaukie today.

## TOWN CENTER MASTER PLAN (1997)

The plan was adopted in response to Metro’s designation of Milwaukie as a Regional Center in the 2040 Framework Plan. The Murphy & MacFarland sites were identified as having substantial redevelopment opportunity. At the City’s request, Milwaukie was redesignated as a Town Center in 1999 and the plan was renamed.

## MIXED USE OVERLAY (1998)

Adopted in order to both accommodate growth in housing and jobs to capture the desired urban design of a Town Center

## TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLAN (2013 UPDATE)

Contains several long-term transportation goals and policies as well as transportation infrastructure projects that will shape Central Milwaukie.

## COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

The Comprehensive Plan designations for the Central Milwaukie area are: Commercial (C), Town Center (TC), Medium Density Residential (MED. D), and High Density Residential (HD). Outside of downtown, the Comprehensive Plan designates Central Milwaukie as the area of the highest intensity land uses within the city. The goals and policies in the Comprehensive Plan established Milwaukie Marketplace’s status as the primary community shopping center in the city, while the Town Center land use designation identified the area as appropriate for mixed use development as described in the Town Center Master Plan (1997).

## Previous Zoning

The base zones within Central Milwaukie included:

- **R-O-C:** The R-O-C Zone was a high-density mixed use zone intended to implement the Town Center Master Plan. It permitted a broad range of commercial, office, and residential uses.
- **CG:** The CG Zone allowed a range of commercial and office uses; residential uses are not allowed.
- **C-CS:** The C-CS Zone was applied to the Milwaukie Marketplace site and allowed a specific mix of uses and development types. No changes to the C-CS Zone are proposed by this Plan.
- **Mixed Use Overlay (MU):**  
The MU Overlay allowed mixed-use development on specific properties: Murphy site, McFarland site, and specific parcels owned by Providence Hospital. A Type III review was required for development proposals within the MU Overlay.

The R-O-C, MU overlay and the C-CS Zone were unique to the central Milwaukie area, and not found elsewhere within the city.

Review of the C-CS Zone and the Milwaukie Marketplace development will be appropriate when or if redevelopment of the site is proposed, and is not addressed in this plan.



The R-O-C Zone and MU overlay applied only to the Murphy and McFarland sites and a portion of the Providence Hospital site. Though the R-O-C Zone permitted a range of commercial, office, and residential uses, the MU overlay required specific uses and development types on the Murphy and McFarland sites.

### Current Land Use

The area is characterized by diverse land uses including single family dwellings, apartment buildings, medical services, commercial uses, and sizeable areas of vacant land.

### Environmental features

The primary environmental feature in Central Milwaukie is the Minthorn Springs Natural Area. Minthorn Springs is a 6.52 -acre forested, and open water wetland just east of the Milwaukie Marketplace. Over the past 15 years, the

wetland has been restored from a degraded blackberry and reed canary grass-infested area to a thriving, healthy wetland, home to birds, mammals, snakes, salamanders, butterflies and dragonflies.

### Cultural features

Civic and cultural features in Central Milwaukie include the Milwaukie Museum, the Bertman House (Theatrical House) and the Public Safety Building. Identifying these cultural features and highlighting them can create interest for residents and visitors to the area.



Minthorn Springs offers a unique restored habitat just steps away from Central Milwaukie





The streetscape on Campbell St adjacent to the railroad provides an opportunity for improvements to help define the character of the area.



The railroad crossing at SE Harrison St requires improvements to increase pedestrian safety.



Commercial development at Oak St is easily accessible from Hwy 224.

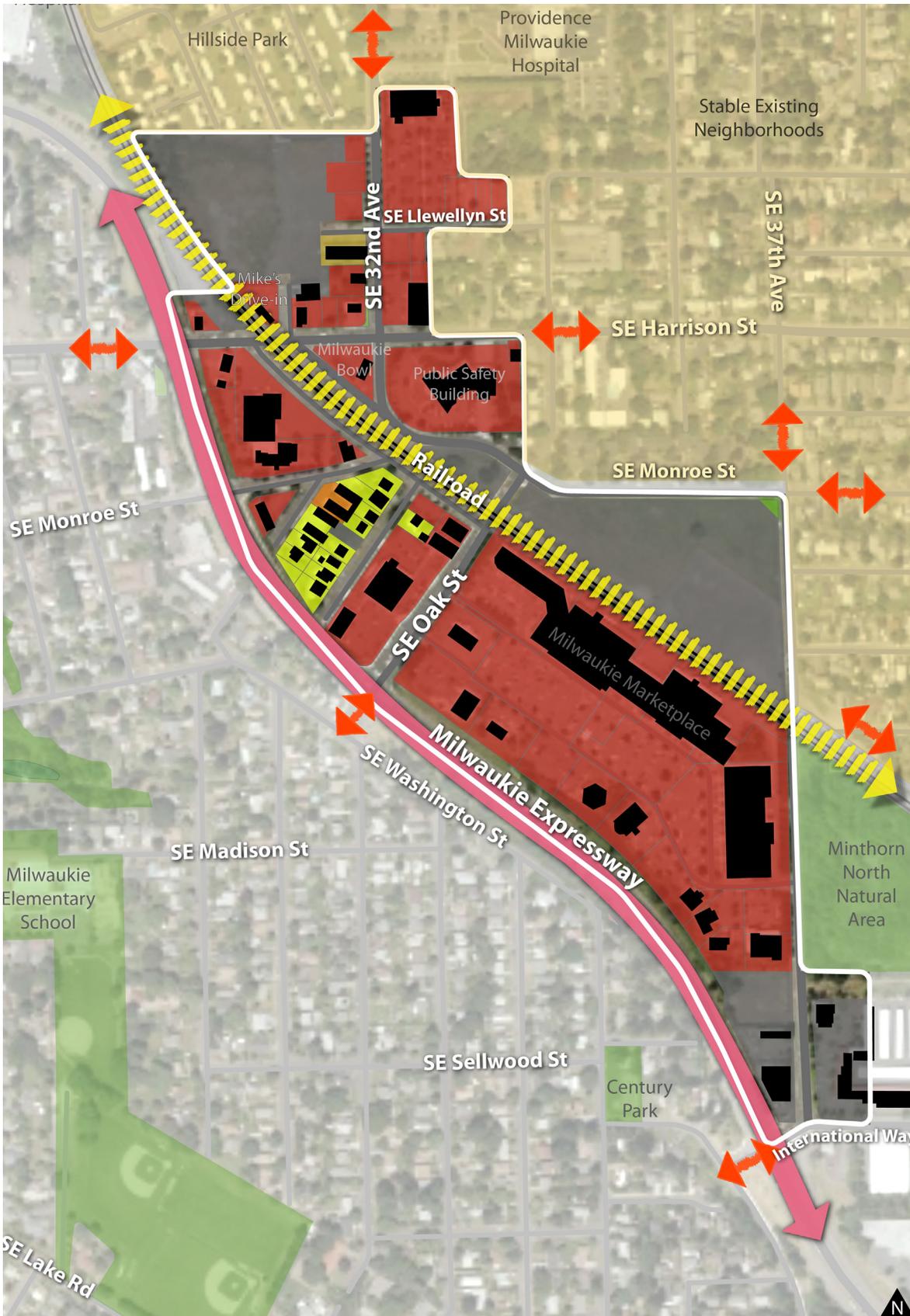
## EXISTING CONDITIONS DIAGRAM

### Key

-  Central Milwaukie
-  Railroad Tracks (Circulation Barrier)
-  Milwaukie Expressway/Hwy 224 (Circulation Barrier)
-  Primary Connections
-  Stable Existing Neighborhoods

### Existing Land Use:

-  Commercial
-  Single-Family Residential
-  Multi-Family Residential
-  Industrial
-  Vacant
-  Park/Open Space



● Transportation connectivity is currently constrained across the district going east to west.

● The railroad cutting through the center of the district creates a constraint for future development.

● Intersections along Hwy 224 are near or at capacity, creating traffic bottlenecks in the area.

## Transportation Infrastructure and Circulation Patterns

Anticipated development in Central Milwaukie will increase travel to and from the area, including the two opportunity sites. This increased demand across all modes may result in impacts to the transportation system in locations that have been identified as deficient in the Milwaukie Transportation System Plan (TSP).

### Motor Vehicle

The primary vehicle capacity bottlenecks in the area are the intersections along Hwy 224 at Harrison Street, Oak Street, and 37th Ave (i.e., every intersection providing access to Central Milwaukie). In the Milwaukie TSP, these intersections are forecast to fail to meet mobility targets by 2035 even with planned minor improvements. As these intersections provide connections to Downtown Milwaukie, as well as regional east-west access along Hwy 224, it is expected that vehicular traffic from development in Central Milwaukie will increase future motor vehicle volumes at these intersections.

Per the TSP, planning for capacity mitigations for Hwy 224 intersections is to be deferred until the City of Milwaukie and ODOT complete a Hwy 99E/Hwy 224 corridor refinement plan. The refinement plan is intended to evaluate the corridor from a comprehensive system perspective, and may include the development

of alternative mobility targets for the corridor as well as projects to increase capacity at critical intersections. It should also be noted that there is a 10-ton weight restriction on 37th Ave. During this planning process, the City of Milwaukie will have the opportunity to prioritize and promote solutions that reduce the barrier effect of Hwy 224 between Central Milwaukie and Downtown Milwaukie.

### Pedestrian and Bicycle

As shown in the Transportation/Circulation Diagram on page 20, the Hwy 224 intersections with Harrison Street, Monroe Street, and Oak St are identified for priority enhanced pedestrian crossings. These locations provide the most direct pedestrian and bicycle connections between Central and Downtown Milwaukie and also serve as key gateways to Central Milwaukie. Oak St serves as a “Main Street” of the study area, providing critical circulation from Hwy 224 to Railroad Ave and the planned Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway to the north. The project will provide a high-quality bicycle and pedestrian connection through Central Milwaukie. When complete this will be a clear, direct, and appealing route from Central Milwaukie to the new MAX Light Rail station in Downtown Milwaukie, as well as to points east. The McFarland Site, specifically, will benefit from the access and exposure provided by this greenway.



Improvements have been made to increase connectivity within Central Milwaukie but further investment is needed.

# CENTRAL MILWAUKIE PROJECT AREA



## Murphy Opportunity Site

### **Site History and Description**

The privately owned Murphy Site is a 7.5 acre site owned by the Murphy family. The site is actually a collection of 14 parcels under a single ownership; 6.2 acres of the site are undeveloped. General boundaries of the site include the railroad tracks to the west, SE Meek St to the north, SE 32nd Ave to the east, and SE Harrison St to the south. Currently a convenience store, the parcel on the northwest corner of SE 32nd Ave and SE Harrison St is not owned by the Murphy family and is not included as part of this Opportunity Site.

Zoning on the Murphy site is mixed. The northwest two-thirds of the site (~270,000 sq ft) is zoned Residential-Office-Commercial (ROC) with a Mixed Use overlay (MU). Remaining lots (~55,000 sq ft) are zoned General Commercial (CG). Current zoning permits mixed use or light industrial development, though any development in the MU Overlay must be consistent with the 1997 TCMP.

Though a former brownfield site, the Murphy site requires no further action for new development. An internal street network will likely be required to support redevelopment.

## McFarland Opportunity Site

### **Site History and Description**

The privately-owned McFarland Site is a 7.3 acre site which is currently vacant. The site is comprised of two parcels, both controlled by the McFarland family but under separate ownership. The northwestern parcel (Parcel 1) is privately owned by the LD McFarland Company LTD. The southeastern parcel (Parcel 2) is privately owned by Tyee Management Company LLC.

The site is triangular in shape, with boundaries defined by SE Monroe St to the north, SE 37th Ave to the east, SE Oak St to the west, and the railroad tracks to the south. The site is adjacent to a single family residential neighborhood to the north and east, and the back of a retail center to the southwest. The site is zoned Residential-Office-Commercial (ROC) with a Mixed Use (MU) overlay.

Parcel 1, to the northwest, is not contaminated; where Parcel 2, to the southeast, is a brownfield. It has been temporarily capped and will require additional remediation as a component of any new development in that area of the property. Because of past contamination, Parcel 2 is not suitable for residential development.

# C. DEVELOPMENT CONCEPTS

## WHAT SHOULD GET BUILT

Development types were designed and then tested against market realities for each of the opportunity sites.



## MURPHY SITE

Acres: 6.6

**Opportunity:**

New Construction/  
redevelopment

**Current Zoning:**

R-O-C with MU  
overlay

**Proposed Zoning:**

Mixed Use with Flex Space  
overlay



Three story residential on the western half of the site, three-story office on the eastern half of the site. Ground floor commercial with the office buildings along 32nd Ave/Harrison frontages. Uses existing parking standards.



One story flex on the western half of the site, three-story MFR on the eastern half (with ground floor office/commercial on 32nd Ave). Uses existing parking standards.



The entire site is one-story flex space. Uses existing parking standards.



## MCFARLAND SITE

Acres: 7.2

Opportunity:

New Construction

Current Zoning:

Mixed Use w/ commercial & 50% dedication to residential

Proposed Zoning:

Dedication to residential



The entire site is residential, with a mix of housing types (MFR/townhouse/SFR). Uses existing parking standards.



Mostly residential, with a mix of housing types (MFR/townhouse/SFR); small commercial/office adjacent to Oak St Uses existing parking standards.



Multi-stage senior housing (independent living through Alzheimer's care facilities). Uses existing parking standards.



# D. COMMUNITY • INPUT

## WHAT THE COMMUNITY SAID



## Feedback received to date on the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan

This Plan is the result of a rigorous planning and public involvement process emphasizing the involvement of local community members and leaders through a variety of engagement tools. Milwaukie citizens shared many ideas that will guide the future of the area. Listed below are some of the most popular ideas among community members for future development in Central Milwaukie:

- Creating an accessible, multi-modal area that encourages pedestrians, bicycles and automobiles.
- Improve the overall appearance and feel of the Central Milwaukie by bringing some vitality to the area.
- Central Milwaukie should continue to be the commercial service center for much of the City.
- As Central Milwaukie develops over time, it should start to become more of a mixed use center.
- Central Milwaukie should be a place where people want to be, where they can work, live, shop, play, or all of the above.
- Creating safe connections and pathways through the area for pedestrians and bikes is important.
- Protect and enhance the character of existing adjacent neighborhoods.
- Expand the range of housing, employment and commercial options.

Outreach efforts for the Moving Forward Milwaukie project included public meetings and workshops, advisory committees, online surveys and in-depth interviews. Through the use of these engagement tools, this project gathered meaningful input from the community to help define a vision of Central Milwaukie as an integral place within the City.

### Input from the Community Workshop

During the workshop, participants were asked specifically how they would like Central Milwaukie to change. In thinking about the area, participants were asked to consider what transportation and other improvements they would like to see.

How do you use Central Milwaukie?	%
1. I live in Central Milwaukie	10
2. I work in Central Milwaukie	14
3. I shop in Central Milwaukie	38
4. All of the above	14
5. None of the above	24

What is the highest priority for Central Milwaukie?	%
1. New housing	21
2. New businesses	26
3. Street and roadway improvements	5
4. Landscaping improvements	5
5. More retail variety	26
6. More recreation-oriented uses	11
7. Other	5

What type of housing is most needed in Central Milwaukie?	%
1. Mixed Use Housing	25
2. Multifamily Housing	15
3. Rowhouses	5
4. Senior Housing	20
5. Single-Family Homes	25
6. No new housing is needed	10

What type of jobs are most needed in Central Milwaukie?	%
1. Retail and Service jobs	30
2. Arts and Entertainment Jobs	10
3. Industrial jobs	5
4. Medical jobs	25
5. Manufacturing jobs	20

6. Financial Services jobs	5
7. Hospitality and Tourism jobs	5
8. No new jobs are needed	0

#### Would you support or oppose new senior housing in Central Milwaukie?

1. Strongly support	38
2. Somewhat support	24
3. Neutral	29
4. Somewhat oppose	5
5. Strongly oppose	5

#### Would you support or oppose new affordable housing in Central Milwaukie?

1. Strongly support	19
2. Somewhat support	19
3. Neutral	29
4. Somewhat oppose	19
5. Strongly oppose	14

#### Would you support or oppose new restaurants and retail shops in Central Milwaukie?

1. Strongly support	75
2. Somewhat support	15
3. Neutral	10
4. Somewhat oppose	0
5. Strongly oppose	0

#### Would you support or oppose new office space in Central Milwaukie?

1. Strongly support	38
2. Somewhat support	38
3. Neutral	24
4. Somewhat oppose	0
5. Strongly oppose	0

#### Would you support or oppose new light industrial in Central Milwaukie?

1. Strongly support	43
2. Somewhat support	38
3. Neutral	10
4. Somewhat oppose	10
5. Strongly oppose	0

#### What is the most important goal for the Murphy site?

1. Provide a high number of family wage jobs	29
2. Provide housing choice options	29
3. Let the private sector develop whatever they want	24
4. Ensure attractive, high-quality development – even if there is no market demand at this time	19

#### What would you most like to see develop on the Murphy site?

1. Mixed use residential/retail	26
2. Retail	5
3. Office	0
4. Light industrial / flex space	26
5. Residential	11
6. A mix of all of the above	32
7. Other	0

#### What is the most important goal for the McFarland site?

1. Provide a high number of family wage jobs	37
2. Provide housing choice options	16
3. Let the private sector develop whatever they want	21
4. Ensure attractive, high-quality development – even if there is no market demand at this time	26

#### What would you most like to see develop on the McFarland site?

1. Mixed use residential/retail	15
2. Retail	10
3. Office	0
4. Light industrial / flex space	30
5. Residential	5
6. A mix of all of the above	35
7. Other	5

**My vision for Central Milwaukie is closest to:**

- |                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| 1. Shopping Center            | 15 |
| 2. Residential Neighborhood   | 25 |
| 3. Office and Industrial Area | 25 |
| 4. Medical District           | 20 |
| 5. None of the above          | 15 |

**General Comments from the Community Workshop about Central Milwaukie:**

- Implement Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway (bikes)
- Food co-op @ Milwaukie Marketplace would be nice
- Add planting strips & street trees along 32nd Ave
- Save Mike’s
- Senior housing with some retail
- The addition of a Hotel/motel
- Increase Medical use - lab/office/health services
- New park or plaza
- Courtyard housing
- Small grocery is desired
- Light industrial is a good use
- Community garden and greenway
- Live/work units
- Deli/bakery/coffee
- Fitness center
- Office/industrial
- Other medical - dental/massage/orthopedic
- Bus service on RR Ave, sidewalk, bike trail

**General Comments from the Community Workshop about the Murphy Site:**

- New N/S street on 31st
- New E/W street on Llewellyn; extension heading NW
- Light industrial as RR buffer - 4 stories to block noise
- Park & garden for senior housing

- Deli/bakery - small-scale
- Senior housing near hospital
- Parking lot for visitors
- Housing over retail (senior housing over retail)
- Shops/plaza in SE corner
- Industrial - surface [parking]
- On-site senior housing - tuck-under [parking]
- Car wash stays
- Additional parking at 32nd intersection
- Housing over community spaces
- Flex space and green space buffer for the railroad
- Trees of a larger size and properly placed
- Sound barrier
- Higher density housing

**General Comments from the Community Workshop about the McFarland Site:**

- Save Centennial dogwood trees (in pocket park on corner of 37th and Monroe)
- Jefferson St extension
- New internal streets
- 6-story aquaponic farming along the tracks
- Keep pocket park on corner of 37th and Monroe
- Make a bigger bike/ped trail parallel to tracks
- Neighborhood park or sports facility (community-based – soccer or tennis)

**Input from PAC Meeting #7:**

- Dedicated bike/ped pathway to connect to other parts of the city
- 32nd need improvements, sidewalks and bike paths are needed
- Milwaukie Bowl is an area for new development, possible redevelopment
- The neighborhood has potential for redevelopment
- The area to the north (housing authority) should be redeveloped
- Lots of parking, maybe reduce the parking

standards

- Identity = the shopping area
- Problem is connections for all modes of transport
- Oak St is not good for pedestrians
- 224 is clear a major barrier as is the railroad
- Live work or redevelopment
- Identity = retail, shopping, medical, some recreation (bowling)
- Connection of 4 neighborhoods – family oriented to draw in people
- Recreational opportunities on the McFarland site. Outdoor courts?
- Auto centric, designed for cars
- Sidewalk improvements should be more open and park like, setbacks are important, not parking but open space
- Possible community center on the McFarland site
- Central Milwaukie is all about convenience! One stop shopping
- Crossing 224 is very difficult to pedestrians
- Tree area owned by the RR is probably not developable but its empty
- The Providence Hospital vacant lot is good for redevelopment
- Bowling alley and gas station could be redesigned or redeveloped
- The residential area could convert to live-work
- The area is a necessity, it's convenient
- The identity that it is really not so bad
- Potential for food carts or events
- Higher quality retailers would be nice

## Key Questions Exercise During PAC Meeting #7:

### 1. What are the major landmarks and activity areas here?

- Hwy 224 – barriers to bikes and pedestrians; prevents people from continuing to downtown or to outside areas; lights and access; concerns about walk signal length; per TSP all three Hwy 224 intersections need improvement

- 37th and Railroad not a ped/bike friendly area; getting into Marketplace is difficult
- Railroad crossings are barriers and difficult for bikes and peds
- Monroe St – more stop signs; longer signal
- 32nd to Oak St needs improvement – N/S connection
- 37th and Oak St main access to services but difficult access
- Bike Connections - No bike connection from north downtown into central Milwaukie via 32nd Ave; want for bike path along tracks from 29th Ave (end of bikeway) to Railroad Ave; general need for more connections
- Better connections with downtown for specialty retail, etc.
- Connections through Murphy site – issue at Harrison St.

### 2. Are there other development opportunities besides the Murphy and McFarland sites?

- Residential area, housing block/more intense housing, cottage cluster/incubator space
- Providence Hospital area: parking lot, co-locate medical/hospital support services
- Milwaukie Bowl/Oak St area – redevelopment/something bigger? Better cross access
- Hillside Park redevelopment
- Vacant site south of marketplace on 37th
- Upgrade 32nd to encourage more activity
- Comments: Need for public spaces and recreation facilities for community; high parking standards and regulation impediment

### 3. What is the identity of this area? What can help create identity here?

Identity:

- Convenient, everyday commercial area: shopping, medical offices, restaurants
- Family-oriented area: bowling, shopping, Mike's Drive-In
- Nexus of four neighborhoods: like a hub or junction for Milwaukie
- Car-centric, boring, one-stop necessity area

What could help create more identity:

- More accessible and friendlier for pedestrians and bikes; less car-centric
- More density and activity: higher-quality businesses, food carts or other draw, events, focal point (like the Bomber)
- Residential housing block, neighborhood hub
- Wider, more parkway-like sidewalks and features; landscaping along building frontages

### Input from PAC Meeting #8:

Discussing the guiding principles and the fundamental concepts.

Live polling, 12 respondents

#### Guiding Principles

1. Foster a sense of place in Central Milwaukie, promote an identity and a vision.

Responses	Percent	Count
Strongly support	67%	8
Somewhat support	25%	3
Neutral	8%	1
Somewhat oppose	0%	0
Strongly oppose	0%	0
Totals	100%	12

2. Maintain and improve Central Milwaukie as the City's primary commercial center.

Responses	Percent	Count
Strongly support	58%	7
Somewhat support	33%	4
Neutral	8%	1
Somewhat oppose	0%	0
Strongly oppose	0%	0
Totals	100%	12

3. Enhance the area's value to the community?

Responses	Percent	Count
Strongly support	64%	7
Somewhat support	9%	1
Neutral	27%	3
Somewhat oppose	0%	0
Strongly oppose	0%	0

Totals	100%	11
--------	------	----

4. Enhance economic opportunities in the area.

Responses	Percent	Count
Strongly support	75%	9
Somewhat support	25%	3
Neutral	0%	0
Somewhat oppose	0%	0
Strongly oppose	0%	0
Totals	100%	12

5. Add residential uses to create a district that is lively and active.

Responses	Percent	Count
Strongly support	50%	6
Somewhat support	33%	4
Neutral	8%	1
Somewhat oppose	0%	0
Strongly oppose	8%	1
Totals	100%	12

6. Maintain an overall character complementary to and protective of surrounding neighborhoods.

Responses	Percent	Count
Strongly support	42%	5
Somewhat support	25%	3
Neutral	33%	4
Somewhat oppose	0%	0
Strongly oppose	0%	0
Totals	100%	12

#### Fundamental Concepts

1. Improve access to and within the area for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.

Responses	Percent	Count
Strongly support	58%	7
Somewhat support	25%	3
Neutral	17%	2
Somewhat oppose	0%	0
Strongly oppose	0%	0
Totals	100%	12

## 2. Facilitate development of the Murphy and McFarland opportunity sites.

Responses	Percent	Count
Strongly support	83%	10
Somewhat support	8%	1
Neutral	8%	1
Somewhat oppose	0%	0
Strongly oppose	0%	0
Totals	100%	12

## 3. Promote high-quality, human-scale urban design that is complementary to the surrounding area.

Responses	Percent	Count
Strongly support	58%	7
Somewhat support	25%	3
Neutral	17%	2
Somewhat oppose	0%	0
Strongly oppose	0%	0
Totals	100%	12

## 4. Integrate a range of housing types into new mixed use development.

Responses	Percent	Count
Strongly support	42%	5
Somewhat support	17%	2
Neutral	25%	3
Somewhat oppose	17%	2
Strongly oppose	0%	0
Totals	100%	12

## 5. Improve connectivity within the district with easily-accessible multimodal pathways that are safe and attractive.

Responses	Percent	Count
Strongly support	55%	6
Somewhat support	9%	1
Neutral	27%	3
Somewhat oppose	9%	1
Strongly oppose	0%	0
Totals	100%	11

## 6. Improve external connections to the district.

Responses	Percent	Count
Strongly support	58%	7
Somewhat support	8%	1
Neutral	33%	4
Somewhat oppose	0%	0
Strongly oppose	0%	0
Totals	100%	12

## Map Exercise

Post it notes and markers next to maps of the transportation/circulation diagram and the proposed land use and urban design diagram.

### Transportation/Circulation Diagram

#### Comments:

- Concerned about additional crosswalk across Oak St from Oak St Square to Milwaukie Marketplace, it's dangerous to pull out in a car already.

### Transportation Projects Comments:

- Add marked pedestrian crosswalk and phasing to the west of the intersection at Harrison St and 32nd Ave "This would be safe for pedestrians, right turn from 32nd onto Harrison."
- I feel like there is a lot of discussion about bike and pedestrian improvements but there are vehicular safety improvements to consider too.
- Railroad Property; don't do anything to encourage trespassing on the railroad tracks.
- Improve pedestrian crossings between Oak St Square and Milwaukie Marketplace. "Too dangerous for pedestrians to cross Oak St from Milwaukie Marketplace."

## Land Use and Urban Design Diagram

### Comments:

- Murphy Site: Screen commercial and flex space from Clackamas County Housing Authority units.
- Return ROW of 31st St to the owner if the road is closed when development occurs.
- Murphy Site: Do we need more than one way for bikes to travel? Can't they have their own pathway through the site?
- Both Murphy and McFarland Sites: Do not bring buildings to the sidewalk, leave space for plantings, grass and landscaping.
- McFarland Site: I dislike the idea of multifamily housing so close to the railroad tracks.
- Split Monroe bikes off Oak, use Harrison/Railroad east bound and 32nd to Harrison west bound.
- McFarland Site: It's very important to apply the residential edge treatment. It should improve livability, not detract.

## Land Use and Urban Design Concepts

### Comments:

- Maintain lawn, landscaping and plantings between buildings and sidewalk.
- Apply Flex/Industrial Overlay to a portion of the Murphy site. Change to: "Apply Flex/Industrial Overlay all the way to Harrison on the Murphy site."

## Stakeholder Input

Coordination between private property owners, neighborhood and community stakeholders and the City Council is important to the success of the Central Milwaukie. Engagement between these groups early on in the planning process means that issues and concerns were identified and addressed early on, mitigating problems down the road. The City conducted numerous stakeholder interviews to gain insight into the needs of property owners, community groups and key stakeholders and to gather ideas for how the opportunity sites can be developed to help meet their needs and concerns.





# Central Milwaukie Land Use & Transportation Plan

City of Milwaukie  
July 2015

## Underline/Strikeout Amendments Transportation System Plan (TSP)

**Table 5-1 Pedestrian Master Plan Projects**

Map ID <sup>1</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description <sup>2</sup>	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>3</sup> )
<b>High Priority Projects</b>							
N/A	High	P	Study of Pedestrian Crossings on Hwy 224	Examine alternatives for improving pedestrian crossings at five intersections along Hwy 224 (Harrison St, Monroe St, Oak St, 37 <sup>th</sup> Ave, Freeman Way)	Harrison St	Freeman Way	\$50
A	High	C	Intersection Improvements at Hwy 224 and Freeman Way	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
B	High	C	Intersection Improvements at Hwy 224 and 37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
C	High	C	Intersection Improvements at Hwy 224 and Oak St	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
D	High	C	Intersection Improvements at Hwy 224 and Monroe St	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
E	High	C	Intersection Improvements at Hwy 224 and Harrison St	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20

<sup>1</sup> See Figure 5-1.

<sup>2</sup> The projects in this table assume traditional sidewalks on both sides of the street. In some cases it may be appropriate to construct a nontraditional pedestrian facility on one side of the street. See Chapter 10 Street Design for more information on the City's approach to designing pedestrian facilities.

<sup>3</sup> Project costs are order-of-magnitude estimates and are in 2012 dollars. Future costs may be more due to inflation. In the case of operational projects, estimated costs are for the entire 22-year planning period.

Map ID <sup>1</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description <sup>2</sup>	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>3</sup> )
L	High	C	17 <sup>th</sup> Ave Improvements	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street; fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes; and/or provide multiuse path. Improve intersection safety at Milport Rd, McBrod Ave, Hwy 224, Lava Dr, and Hwy 99E.	Ochoco St	McLoughlin Blvd	\$1,000
O	High	C	Railroad Ave Capacity Improvements	Pedestrian aspect: Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street or construct multiuse path on one side.	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Harmony Rd	\$1,800
P	High	C	Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	City limit	\$1,800
U	High	C	43 <sup>rd</sup> Ave Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Howe St/42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	King Rd/43 <sup>rd</sup> Ave	\$600
V1	High	C	Stanley Ave Neighborhood Greenway (north)	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Johnson Creek Blvd	King Rd	\$1,900
V2	High	C	Stanley Ave Neighborhood Greenway (south)	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	King Rd	Railroad Ave	\$2,800
W2	High	C	Linwood Ave Sidewalks (south)	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street (part of Linwood Ave road-widening project).	King Rd	Railroad Ave	\$2,150
Y	High	C	International Way Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Criterion Ct	Lake Rd	\$840
Z	High	C	Harmony Rd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Linwood Ave	City limits	\$40
AL	High	C	River Rd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	McLoughlin Blvd	City limits	\$690
AR	High	C	Kellogg Creek Dam Removal and Hwy 99E Underpass	Replace Hwy 99E bridge over Kellogg Creek, remove dam, restore habitat. Construct bike/ped undercrossing between downtown Milwaukie and Riverfront Park.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$9,900
AU	High	C	Kellogg Creek Bike/Ped Bridge	Construct bike/ped overpass over Kellogg Creek in conjunction with light rail bridge.	Lake Rd	Kronberg Park	\$2,500
AV	High	C	Kronberg Park Trail	Construct multiuse path to connect bike/ped bridge to safe crossing of Hwy 99E.	Kellogg Creek Bridge	River Rd	\$300

Map ID <sup>1</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description <sup>2</sup>	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>3</sup> )
AW	High	C	Intersection Improvements at McLoughlin Blvd and 22 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	Improve safety of Trolley Trail crossing at 22 <sup>nd</sup> Ave.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$200
AX	High	C	Improved Connection to Springwater Trail at 29 <sup>th</sup> Ave and Sherrett St	Pave the connection to Springwater Trail at 29 <sup>th</sup> Ave and Sherrett St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
AY	High	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Pendleton Site (Ramps)	Construct ramps to improve existing connection of Springwater Trail to Pendleton site at Clatsop St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$630
AY	High	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Pendleton Site (Widened Undercrossing)	Widen existing undercrossing to improve connection of Springwater Trail to Pendleton site at Clatsop St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$100
AZ	High	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Tacoma Station	Construct stairs to connect Springwater Trail to Tacoma station. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$80
BL	High	C	Adams St Connector	Construct pedestrian- and bicycle-only facility on Adams St between 21 <sup>st</sup> Ave and Main St	21 <sup>st</sup> Ave	Main St	\$450
N/A	High	C	Intersection Curb Ramp Improvements	Install curb ramps at all intersections with sidewalks (approximately 700 intersections).	Citywide	Citywide	\$3,500
<b>Medium Priority Projects</b>							
F	Med	C	King Rd Blvd Treatments	Install street boulevard treatments: widen sidewalks and improve multiple crossings.	43 <sup>rd</sup> Ave	Linwood Ave	\$550
M	Med	C	McLoughlin Blvd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Washington St	Southern city limits	\$650
N	Med	C	Lake Rd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Where Else Ln	Hwy 224	\$2,200
Q	Med	C	Logus Rd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	43 <sup>rd</sup> Ave	49 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$850
T	Med	C	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Lake Rd	Harrison St	\$870
AE	Med	C	Brookside Dr Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Johnson Creek Blvd	Regents Dr	\$20
AT	Med	C	Springwater Trail Completion	Contribute to regional project to complete Springwater Trail ("Sellwood Gap") along Ochoco St.	17 <sup>th</sup> Ave	19 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$90

Map ID <sup>1</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description <sup>2</sup>	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>3</sup> )
BA	Med	C	Bicycle and Pedestrian Overpass over Railroad Ave	Establish a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian connection across Railroad Ave and the railroad tracks.	Railroad Ave	International Way	\$2,200
BB	Med	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Improvements to Main St	Construct multiuse path or other improved bike/ped facilities on Main St to provide safer connection between downtown and Tacoma station. (TSAP)	Hanna Harvester Dr	Tacoma station	\$2,900
BC	Med	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Connection from Eastern Neighborhoods to Tacoma Station Area	Establish bike/ped connection over existing railroad tracks and light rail to Tacoma station area. (TSAP)	Olsen St & Kelvin St	Mailwell Dr	\$4,000
BD	Med	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to McLoughlin Blvd	Construct stairs or other facility to connect Springwater Trail to west side of McLoughlin Blvd. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$500
BE	Med	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Connection over Johnson Creek	Construct bike/ped bridge over Johnson Creek along Clatsop St at 23 <sup>rd</sup> Ave to connect Tacoma station area with adjacent neighborhood. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$400
BF	Med	C	Improved Bicycle/Pedestrian Connections on West Side of Tacoma Station Area	Improve bike/ped connections to adjacent neighborhood to west of Tacoma station area at Ochoco St and Milport Rd. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$500
N/A	Med	C	Downtown Streetscape Improvements	Install sidewalk bulbouts, lighting, and pedestrian amenities.	Downtown	Downtown	\$7,300 <sup>4</sup>
N/A	Med	O	Pedestrian Walkway Amenities	Install amenities, such as benches, along key walking routes.	Citywide	Citywide	\$60
<b>Low Priority Projects</b>							
G	Low	C	Intersection Improvements at Olsen St and 42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
H	Low	C	Intersection Improvements at Railroad and 37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10

<sup>4</sup> Estimated \$500,000 per block face.

Map ID <sup>1</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description <sup>2</sup>	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>3</sup> )
K	Low	C	Intersection Improvements at Stanley Ave and Logus Rd	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
R	Low	C	Olsen St Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on north side of street.	32 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	\$470
S	Low	C	Johnson Creek Blvd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Harney St	City limits	\$410
W1	Low	C	Linwood Ave Sidewalks (north)	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street (part of Linwood Ave road-widening project).	Johnson Creek Blvd	King Rd	1,050
X	Low	C	Hwy 224 Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Oak St	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$460
AA	Low	C	Home Ave Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Railroad Ave	King Rd	\$830
AB	Low	C	Harvey St Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	32 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	\$590
AC	Low	C	Roswell St Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	32 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	36 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$210
AD	Low	C	Mason Lane Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	Regents Dr	\$740
AF	Low	C	Regents Dr Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Brookside Dr	Winsor Dr	\$540
AG	Low	C	Rusk Rd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Lake Rd	North Clackamas Park	\$730
AH	Low	C	Pedestrian Connection to North Clackamas Park	Create pedestrian connection between the school and the park.	Rowe Middle School	North Clackamas Park	\$1,400
AI	Low	C	Washington St Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	32 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	35 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$130
AJ	Low	C	22 <sup>nd</sup> Ave Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	McLoughlin Blvd	Sparrow St	\$360
AK	Low	C	19 <sup>th</sup> Ave Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Kellogg Creek Trail	Sparrow St	\$330
AM	Low	C	Oatfield Rd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Guilford Ct	City limits	\$150
AN	Low	C	49 <sup>th</sup> Ave Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Logus Rd	King Rd	\$270
AO	Low	C	Franklin St Sidewalks	Install sidewalks on both sides of street to connect to Campbell Elementary School.	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	45 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$220
AP	Low	C	Ochoco St Sidewalks	Construct sidewalks on Ochoco St to connect bus stops to Goodwill.	19 <sup>th</sup> Ave	McLoughlin Blvd	\$1,300
AQ	Low	C	Edison St Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	35 <sup>th</sup> Ave	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$130

Map ID <sup>1</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description <sup>2</sup>	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>3</sup> )
AY	Low	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Pendleton Site (Tunnel)	Construct tunnel under Springwater Trail to improve connection to Pendleton site at Clatsop St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$1,200
BG	Low	C	Intersection Improvement at all Crossings of McLoughlin Blvd	Improve all existing crossings of McLoughlin Blvd (e.g., extended time for crossing, signage). (ODOT to do.)	Location-specific	Location-specific	—
BH	Low	C	Bike/Ped Path on Sparrow St	Establish a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian connection on Sparrow St, connecting River Rd to Trolley Trail	River Rd	Trolley Trail	\$350
BI	Low	C	Bike/Ped Overpass over McLoughlin Blvd at River Rd	Establish a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian connection across McLoughlin Blvd.	Kronberg Park	River Rd	\$2,500
BJ	Low	C	Crossing Improvements for McLoughlin Blvd at Ochoco St and Milport Rd	Construct improvements at Ochoco St and Milport Rd to improve bike/ped crossing of McLoughlin Blvd (per ODOT, this will require full intersection improvements). (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$8,320
BK	Low	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Connection between McLoughlin Blvd and Stubb St	Establish bike/ped connection to McLoughlin Blvd sidewalk at west end of Stubb St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
N/A	Low	O	Pedestrian Walkway Signage	Provide maps and wayfinding signage on streets that identify ways to get around the city.	Citywide	Citywide	\$10
<b>Priority to be Determined</b>							
<u>BM</u>	-	<u>C</u>	<u>Harrison/32<sup>nd</sup> Ave Intersection</u>	<u>Open the currently closed pedestrian crosswalk on the west leg of the intersection</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	-
<u>BN</u>	-	<u>C</u>	<u>Oak St/34<sup>th</sup> Ave Connection</u>	<u>Provide pedestrian/bicycle connection between Monroe St and 34<sup>th</sup> Ave (nearby residential neighborhood)</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	-
<u>BO</u>	-	<u>C</u>	<u>Campbell St and Railroad Ave upgrades</u>	<u>Provide pedestrian/bicycle treatments on Campbell St and Railroad Ave between Monroe St and Harrison St</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	-
<u>BP</u>	-	<u>C</u>	<u>Connection through Union Pacific Railroad property</u>	<u>Provide pedestrian/bicycle connection on Union Pacific Railroad land located in the triangle formed by the rail line, Railroad Ave and Monroe St</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	-

**Notes:**

C = Capital Project  
O = Operational Project  
P = Policy Project

High = High priority  
Med = Medium priority  
Low = Low priority

TSAP = Tacoma Station Area Plan

**Table 6-2 Bicycle Master Plan Projects**

Map ID <sup>5</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>6</sup> )
<b>High Priority Projects</b>							
E	High	C	Intersection Improvements at Linwood Ave and Monroe St	Improve safety of crossing at intersection.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10
G	High	C	Hwy 224 Crossing Improvements at Oak and Washington St	Improve intersection crossing safety for bicyclists at Washington St and Oak St.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10
J	High	C	Lake Rd Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Main St	Guilford Dr	\$3,400
N	High	C	Railroad Ave Capacity Improvements	Bicycle aspect: Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes, cycle track, multiuse path, or other facilities.	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Linwood Ave	\$4,800
U1	High	C	Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway (downtown)	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements.	21 <sup>st</sup> Ave	Hwy 224	\$85
U2	High	C	Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway (central)	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements.	Hwy 224	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	\$80
U3	High	C	Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway (east)	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements.	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	Linwood Ave	\$165
U4	High	C	29 <sup>th</sup> /Harvey/40 <sup>th</sup> Neighborhood Greenway	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements.	Springwater Trail	Monroe St	\$220
U5	High	C	Stanley Ave Neighborhood Greenway (north)	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements.	Springwater Trail	King Rd	\$135
U6	High	C	Stanley Ave Neighborhood Greenway (south)	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements.	King Rd	Railroad Ave	195
Z	High	C	17 <sup>th</sup> Ave Improvements	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street, fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes, and/or provide multiuse path. Improve intersection safety at Milport Rd, McBrod Ave, Hwy 224, Lava Dr, and Hwy 99E.	Ochoco St	McLoughlin Blvd	\$1,000

<sup>5</sup> See Figure 6-3a.

<sup>6</sup> Project costs are order-of-magnitude estimates and are in 2012 dollars. Future costs may be more due to inflation. In the case of operational projects, estimated costs are for the entire 22-year planning period.

Map ID <sup>5</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>6</sup> )
AC	High	C	Kronberg Park Trail	Construct multiuse path to connect bike/ped bridge to safe crossing of Hwy 99E.	Kellogg Creek Bridge	River Rd	\$300
AD	High	C	Kellogg Creek Bike/Ped Bridge	Construct bike/ped overpass over Kellogg Creek in conjunction with light rail bridge.	Lake Rd	Kronberg Park	\$2,500
AE	High	C	Kellogg Creek Dam Removal and Hwy 99E Underpass	Replace Hwy 99E bridge over Kellogg Creek, remove dam, restore habitat. Construct bike/ped undercrossing between downtown Milwaukie and Riverfront Park.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$9,900
AF	High	C	Intersection Improvements at McLoughlin Blvd and 22 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	Improve safety of Trolley Trail crossing at 22 <sup>nd</sup> Ave.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$200
AG	High	C	Improved Connection to Springwater Trail at 29 <sup>th</sup> Ave and Sherrett St	Pave the connection to Springwater Trail at 29 <sup>th</sup> Ave and Sherrett St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
AH	High	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Pendleton Site (Ramps)	Construct ramps to improve existing connection of Springwater Trail to Pendleton site at Clatsop St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$630
AH	High	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Pendleton Site (Widened Undercrossing)	Widen existing undercrossing to improve connection of Springwater Trail to Pendleton site at Clatsop St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$100
N/A	High	O	Bike Lane Maintenance	Sweep bike lanes to remove debris.	Citywide	Citywide	\$1,200
N/A	High	O	Bicycle-friendly Street Grates	Install bicycle-friendly street grates.	Citywide	Citywide	\$60
<b>Medium Priority Projects</b>							
I	Med	C	Harrison St Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes (cost included with Harrison St road widening project).	Hwy 99E	21 <sup>st</sup> Ave	\$300
K	Med	C	Oatfield Rd Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Guilford Ct	Lake Rd	\$380
U7	Med	C	19 <sup>th</sup> and Sparrow Neighborhood Greenway	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements. This would connect the south end of Kellogg Creek Trail to River Rd.	Eagle St	River Rd	\$800
V	Med	C	Bicycle and Pedestrian Overpass over Railroad Ave	Establish a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian connection across Railroad Ave and the railroad tracks.	Railroad Ave	International Way	\$2,200

Map ID <sup>5</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>6</sup> )
AB	Med	C	Springwater Trail Completion	Contribute to regional project to complete Springwater Trail ("Sellwood Gap") along Ochoco St.	17 <sup>th</sup> Ave	19 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$90
AI	Med	C	International Way Bicycle Facilities	Construct bike lanes or other bike facilities.	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Lake Rd	\$400
AJ	Med	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Improvements to Main St	Construct multiuse path or other improved bike/ped facilities on Main St to provide safer connection between downtown and Tacoma station. (TSAP)	Hanna Harvester Dr	Tacoma station	\$2,900
AK	Med	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Connection from Eastern Neighborhoods to Tacoma Station Area	Establish bike/ped connection over existing railroad tracks and light rail to Tacoma station area. (TSAP)	Olsen St & Kelvin St	Mailwell Dr	\$4,000
AL	Med	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to McLoughlin Blvd	Construct stairs or other facility to connect Springwater Trail to west side of McLoughlin Blvd. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$500
AM	Med	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Connection over Johnson Creek	Construct bike/ped bridge over Johnson Creek along Clatsop St at 23 <sup>rd</sup> Ave to connect Tacoma station area with adjacent neighborhood. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$400
AN	Med	C	Improved Bicycle/Pedestrian Connections on West Side of Tacoma Station Area	Improve bike/ped connections to adjacent neighborhood to west of Tacoma station area at Ochoco St and Milport Rd. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$500
N/A	Med	O	Bicyclist Education	Promote bicycling through bike use and route selection education.	Citywide	Citywide	\$10
N/A	Med	O	Community Bicycle Rides	Support community bike rides to encourage bike use.	Citywide	Citywide	\$5
<b>Low Priority Projects</b>							
B	Low	C	Springwater Trail Intersection Improvements at 45 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Improve safety of crossing at intersection.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10
C	Low	C	Intersection Improvements at Johnson Creek Blvd and Linwood Ave	Improve safety of crossing at intersection.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10
D	Low	C	Intersection Improvements at Linwood Ave and King Rd	Improve safety of crossing at intersection.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10

Map ID <sup>5</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>6</sup> )
H	Low	C	Intersection Improvements at International Way and Lake Rd	Improve safety of crossing at intersection.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10
L	Low	C	Harrison St Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Hwy 224	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	\$10
M	Low	C	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Harrison St	Hwy 224	\$3,200
O	Low	C	43 <sup>rd</sup> Ave Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	King Rd	Filbert St	\$1,100
P	Low	C	Linwood Ave Bike Lanes (north)	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Queen Rd	Johnson Creek Blvd	\$1,900
Q	Low	C	Linwood Ave Bike Lanes (south)	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Juniper St	Harmony Rd	\$320
R	Low	C	Rusk Rd Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Lake Rd	North Clackamas Park	\$1,000
X	Low	C	Kellogg Creek Trail Improvements	Resurface trail and provide wayfinding signage to/from trail.	Milwaukie Riverfront	Treatment Plant	\$680
AH	Low	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Pendleton Site (Tunnel)	Construct tunnel under Springwater Trail to improve connection to Pendleton site at Clatsop St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$1,200
AO	Low	C	Bike/Ped Path on Sparrow St	Establish a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian connection on Sparrow St, connecting River Rd to Trolley Trail	River Rd	Trolley Trail	\$350
AP	Low	C	Bike/Ped Overpass over McLoughlin Blvd at River Rd	Establish a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian connection across McLoughlin Blvd.	Kronberg Park	River Rd	\$2,500
AQ	Low	C	Crossing Improvements for McLoughlin Blvd at Ochoco St and Milport Rd	Construct improvements at Ochoco St and Milport Rd to improve bike/ped crossing of McLoughlin Blvd (per ODOT, this will require full intersection improvements). (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$8,320
AR	Low	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Connection between McLoughlin Blvd and Stubb St	Establish bike/ped connection to McLoughlin Blvd sidewalk at west end of Stubb St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
N/A	Low	O	Milwaukie Bike Map	Produce a Milwaukie Bike Map.	Citywide	Citywide	\$60
N/A	Low	O	Police Enforcement on Drivers	Enforce laws related to bike lanes and bicycle safety.	Citywide	Citywide	\$10
N/A	Low	O	Bike Lane Striping	Restripe existing bike lanes and stripe bike lanes on streets where buses and bicyclists share the road.	Citywide	Citywide	\$20
N/A	Low	C	Springwater Trail Signage	Install wayfinding signage for Springwater Trail.	Citywide	Citywide	\$20

Map ID <sup>5</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>6</sup> )
N/A	Low	O	North Clackamas Greenway Corridor Study	Study feasibility of corridor for multiuse path construction (possibly along Kellogg Creek).	Downtown	Clackamas Regional Center	\$50
<b>Priority to be Determined</b>							
<u>AS</u>	-	<u>C</u>	<u>Oak St/34<sup>th</sup> Ave Connection</u>	<u>Provide pedestrian/bicycle connection between Monroe St and 34<sup>th</sup> Ave (nearby residential neighborhood)</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	-
<u>AT</u>	-	<u>C</u>	<u>Northern Bike Connection</u>	<u>Provide a bicycle connection through the Murphy site north to 29<sup>th</sup> Ave</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	-
<u>AU</u>	-	<u>C</u>	<u>Crossing at Harrison St/31<sup>st</sup> Ave</u>	<u>Provide bicycle crossing across Harrison St between Campbell St and 31<sup>st</sup> Ave</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	-
<u>AV</u>	-	<u>C</u>	<u>Campbell St and Railroad Ave upgrades</u>	<u>Provide pedestrian/bicycle treatments on Campbell St and Railroad Ave between Monroe St and Harrison St</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	-
<u>AW</u>	-	<u>C</u>	<u>Connection through Union Pacific Railroad property</u>	<u>Provide pedestrian/bicycle connection on Union Pacific Railroad land located in the triangle formed by the rail line, Railroad Ave and Monroe St</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	<u>Location-specific</u>	-

**Notes:**

C = Capital Project

O = Operational Project

P = Policy Project

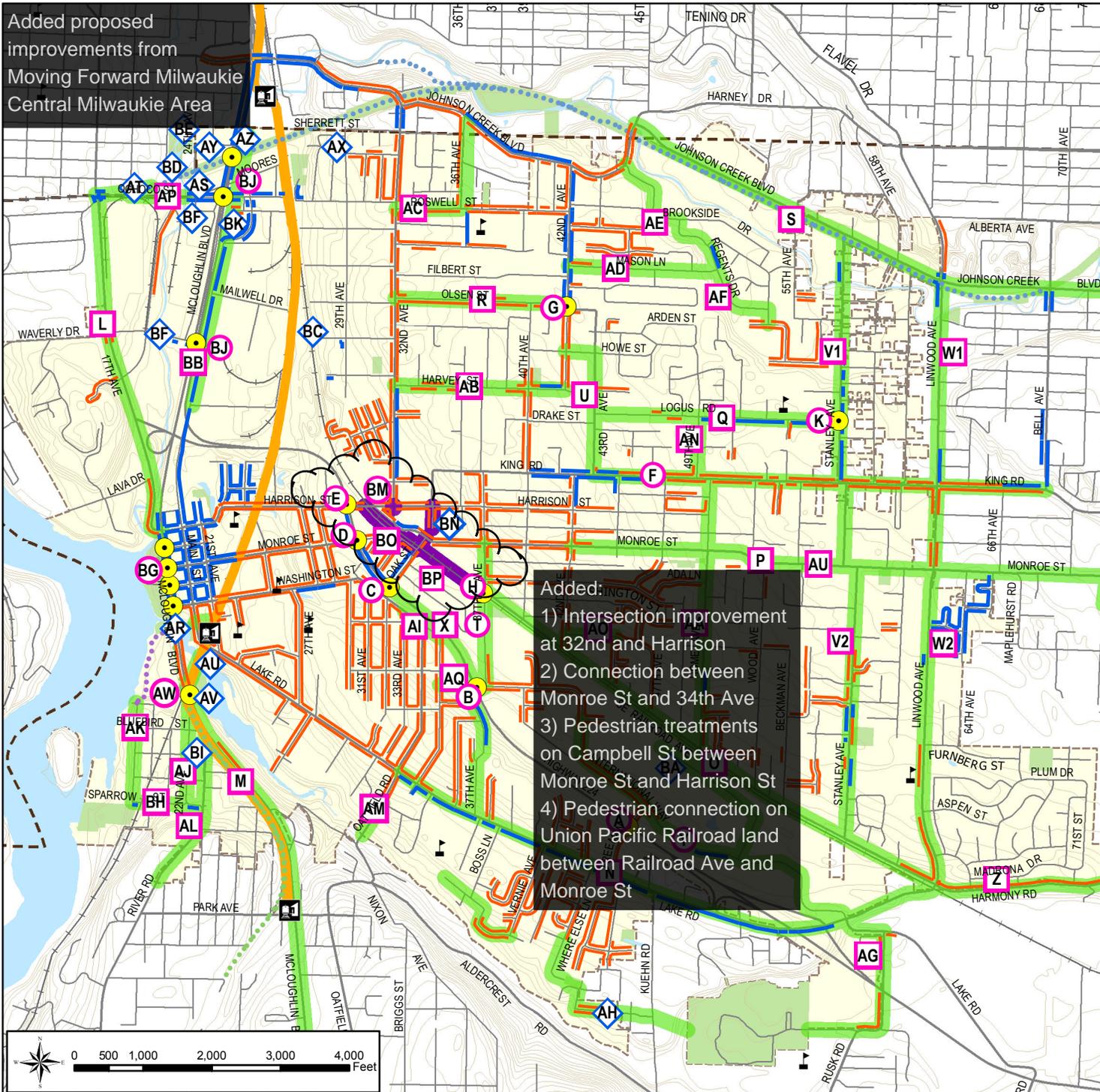
High = High priority

Med = Medium priority

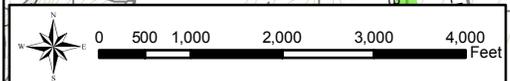
Low = Low priority

TSAP = Tacoma Station Area Plan

Added proposed improvements from Moving Forward Milwaukie Central Milwaukie Area



Added:  
 1) Intersection improvement at 32nd and Harrison  
 2) Connection between Monroe St and 34th Ave  
 3) Pedestrian treatments on Campbell St between Monroe St and Harrison St  
 4) Pedestrian connection on Union Pacific Railroad land between Railroad Ave and Monroe St



Original Map Created by DKS Associates in 2007, Amended by the City of Milwaukie in 2013 and 2015

**FIGURE 1-2**

**PEDESTRIAN MASTER PLAN**

April 2015

**LEGEND**

<b>Existing Sidewalks</b>		<b>Proposed Improvement</b>	
	< 5 ft width		Pedestrian Intersection Safety Improvement
	5 ft - 10 ft width		Pedestrian Facilities
	Kellogg Creek Trail		Springwater Trail
	Trolley Trail		Central Milwaukie 2015 TSP Amendments
	Schools		County Line
	Major Roads		10' Contours
	Streets		Water
	Railroad		Parks
	City Limits		Light Rail Transit
	Light Rail Station		

**PROPOSED PROJECTS**

- Improve Intersection to Increase Pedestrian Safety**
- A** Freeman Way/HWY 224
  - B** 37th Ave/HWY 224
  - C** Oak St/HWY 224
  - D** Monroe St/HWY 224
  - E** Harrison St/HWY 224
  - F** King Rd improvements
  - G** Olsen St/42nd Ave
  - H** Railroad Ave/37th Ave
  - K** Stanley Ave/Logus Rd
  - AV** McLoughlin Blvd and 22nd Ave
  - BG** All McLoughlin crossings
  - BJ** McLoughlin and Ochoco/Milport
- Provide Pedestrian Facilities Where Not Currently Present**  
 See Table 5-1 for project descriptions L-AG, AI-AQ, BB, BH
- Enhance Existing Pedestrian Connection**
- AI** Create ped connection from Rowe Middle School to North Clackamas Park
  - AR** Construct pedestrian underpass under HWY 99E at Kellogg Creek
  - AT** Complete Springwater Trail along Ochoco St
  - AU** Construct bike-ped overpass over Kellogg Creek
  - AV** Construct Kronberg Park Trail
  - AX** Pave connection to Springwater Trail at 29th Ave and Sherrett
  - AY** Improve connection from Springwater Corridor to Pendleton Site
  - AZ** Construct stairs to connect Springwater Corridor to LRT Station
  - BA** Establish bike-ped connection across Railroad Ave and tracks
  - BC** Establish bike-ped connection over railroad tracks and LRT
  - BD** Construct stairs from Springwater Corridor to McLoughlin Blvd
  - BE** Construct bike-ped bridge over Johnson Creek along Clatsop St at 23rd Ave to connect to LRT station
  - BF** Improve bike-ped connection to neighborhoods west of station
  - BI** Establish bike-ped connection over McLoughlin at River Rd
  - BK** Establish bike-ped connection to McLoughlin at Stubb St
- Provide Improved Pedestrian Facilities in Central Milwaukie**  
 See Table 5-1 for project descriptions BM, BN, BO, and BP

Added proposed improvements from Moving Forward Milwaukie Central Milwaukie Area



# Transportation System Plan

FIGURE 1-3

## BICYCLE MASTER PLAN

April 2015

### LEGEND

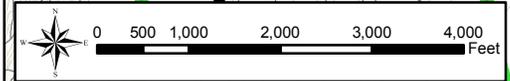
Existing Bicycle Facilities		Proposed Improvements	
	Shared Lane		Bicycle Intersection Safety Improvement
	Bicycle Lane		Bicycle Lanes
	Kellogg Creek Trail		Neighborhood Greenway
	Springwater Trail		Central Milwaukie 2015 TSP Amendments
	Trolley Trail		Schools
	Streets		Railroad
	Major Roads		Water
	Streets		Parks
	City Limits		Light Rail Station
	County Line		Light Rail Transit

### PROPOSED PROJECTS

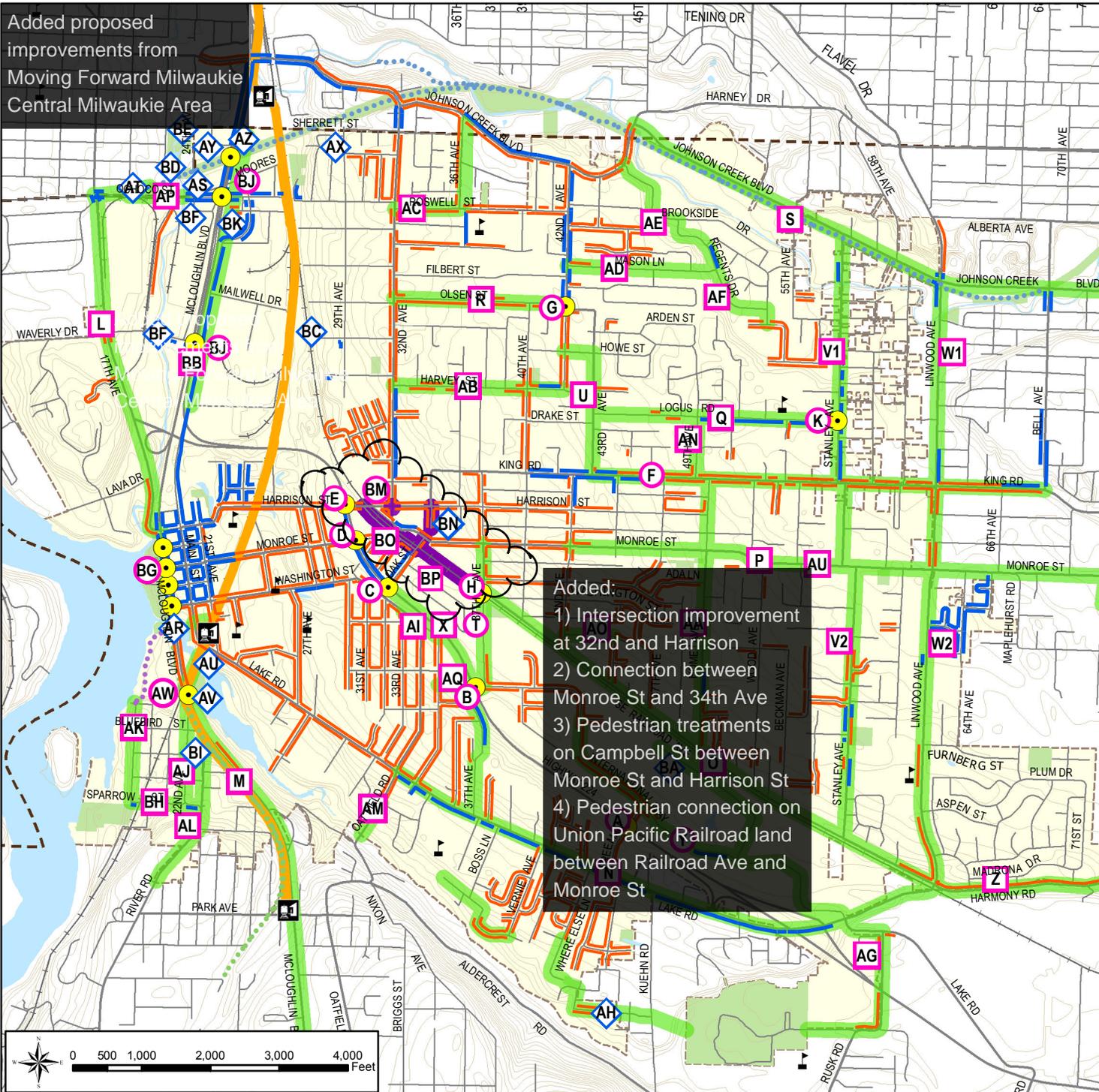
- Improve Intersection to Increase Bicycle Safety**
- A Adams St/21st Ave/Railroad Crossing
  - B Johnson Creek Blvd/Springwater Trail
  - C Johnson Creek Blvd/Linwood Ave
  - D Linwood Ave/King Rd
  - E Linwood Ave/Monroe St
  - F Linwood Ave/Harmony Rd
  - G Washington St/Oak St/Hwy 224
  - H International Way/Lake Rd
  - AF McLoughlin and 22nd
  - AP McLoughlin/Ochoco/Milport
- Provide Bicycle Lanes Where not Currently Present**  
See Table 6-2 for project descriptions B-R, AI, and AJ
- Enhance Existing Bicycle Connection**
- U1 Install Neighborhood Greenway treatments at various locations
  - V Construct bicycle overpass from Railroad Ave to International Way
  - W Improve Springwater Trail paving
  - X Improve Kellogg Creek Trail
  - Y Install Trolley Trail signage
  - Z Fill in gaps in existing bike network with bike lanes or multiuse path. Improve intersection safety on 17th Ave at HWY 224 and at 99E.
  - AB Complete Springwater Trail along Ochoco St
  - AC Construct Kronberg Park Trail
  - AD Construct bike-ped overpass over Kellogg Creek
  - AE Construct pedestrian underpass under HWY 99E at Kellogg Creek
  - AG Pave connection to Springwater Trail at 29th Ave and Sherrett
  - AH Improve connection from Springwater Corridor to Pendleton Site
  - AK Establish bike-ped connection over railroad tracks and LRT
  - AL Construct stairs to connect Springwater Corridor to McLoughlin Blvd
  - AM Construct bike-ped bridge over Johnson Creek along Clatsop St at 23rd Ave to connect to LRT station
  - AN Improve bike-ped connection to neighborhoods west of station
  - AO Establish bike-ped path on Sparrow to connect River Rd to Trolley Trail
  - AP Establish bike-ped connection over McLoughlin at River Rd
  - AR Establish bike-ped connection to McLoughlin at Stubb St
- Provide Improved Bicycle Facilities in Central Milwaukie**  
See Table 6-2 for project descriptions AS, AT, AU, AV, and AW

Added:

- 1) Bicycle Connection through Murphy site north to 29th Ave
- 2) Connection between Monroe St and 34th Ave
- 3) Bicycle treatments on Campbell St and Railroad Ave between Monroe St and Harrison St
- 4) Pedestrian connection on Union Pacific Railroad land between Railroad Ave and Monroe St
- 5) Bicycle crossing across Harrison St between Campbell St and 31st Ave



Added proposed improvements from Moving Forward Milwaukie Central Milwaukie Area



Added:  
 1) Intersection improvement at 32nd and Harrison  
 2) Connection between Monroe St and 34th Ave  
 3) Pedestrian treatments on Campbell St between Monroe St and Harrison St  
 4) Pedestrian connection on Union Pacific Railroad land between Railroad Ave and Monroe St



# Transportation System Plan

FIGURE 5-1a

## PEDESTRIAN MASTER PLAN

April 2015

### LEGEND

<b>Existing Sidewalks</b>		<b>Proposed Improvement</b>	
	< 5 ft width		Pedestrian Intersection Safety Improvement
	5 ft - 10 ft width		Pedestrian Facilities
	Kellogg Creek Trail		Springwater Trail
	Trolley Trail		Central Milwaukie 2015 TSP Amendments
	Schools		County Line
	Major Roads		10' Contours
	Streets		Water
	Railroad		Parks
	City Limits		Light Rail Transit
	Light Rail Station		

### PROPOSED PROJECTS

- Improve Intersection to Increase Pedestrian Safety**
- A** Freeman Way/HWY 224
  - B** 37th Ave/HWY 224
  - C** Oak St/HWY 224
  - D** Monroe St/HWY 224
  - E** Harrison St/HWY 224
  - F** King Rd improvements
  - G** Olsen St/42nd Ave
  - H** Railroad Ave/37th Ave
  - K** Stanley Ave/Logus Rd
  - AV** McLoughlin Blvd and 22nd Ave
  - BG** All McLoughlin crossings
  - BJ** McLoughlin and Ochoco/Milport
- Provide Pedestrian Facilities Where Not Currently Present**  
 See Table 5-1 for project descriptions L-AG, AI-AQ, BB, BH
- Enhance Existing Pedestrian Connection**
- AI** Create ped connection from Rowe Middle School to North Clackamas Park
  - AR** Construct pedestrian underpass under HWY 99E at Kellogg Creek
  - AT** Complete Springwater Trail along Ochoco St
  - AU** Construct bike-ped overpass over Kellogg Creek
  - AV** Construct Kronberg Park Trail
  - AX** Pave connection to Springwater Trail at 29th Ave and Sherrett
  - AY** Improve connection from Springwater Corridor to Pendleton Site
  - AZ** Construct stairs to connect Springwater Corridor to LRT Station
  - BA** Establish bike-ped connection across Railroad Ave and tracks
  - BC** Establish bike-ped connection over railroad tracks and LRT
  - BD** Construct stairs from Springwater Corridor to McLoughlin Blvd
  - BE** Construct bike-ped bridge over Johnson Creek along Clatsop St at 23rd Ave to connect to LRT station
  - BF** Improve bike-ped connection to neighborhoods west of station
  - BI** Establish bike-ped connection over McLoughlin at River Rd
  - BK** Establish bike-ped connection to McLoughlin at Stubb St
- Provide Improved Pedestrian Facilities in Central Milwaukie**  
 See Table 5-1 for project descriptions BM, BN, BO, and BP



# Transportation System Plan

FIGURE 6-8a

## BICYCLE MASTER PLAN

April 2015

### LEGEND

#### Existing Bicycle Facilities

- Shared Lane
- Bicycle Lane
- Kellogg Creek Trail
- Springwater Trail
- Trolley Trail

#### Proposed Improvements

- Bicycle Intersection Safety Improvement
- Bicycle Lanes
- Neighborhood Greenway
- Central Milwaukie 2015 TSP Amendments

- Schools
- Major Roads
- Streets
- Railroad
- County Line
- Water
- Parks
- City Limits
- Light Rail Station
- Light Rail Transit

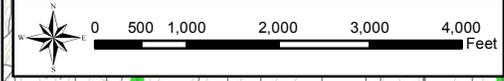
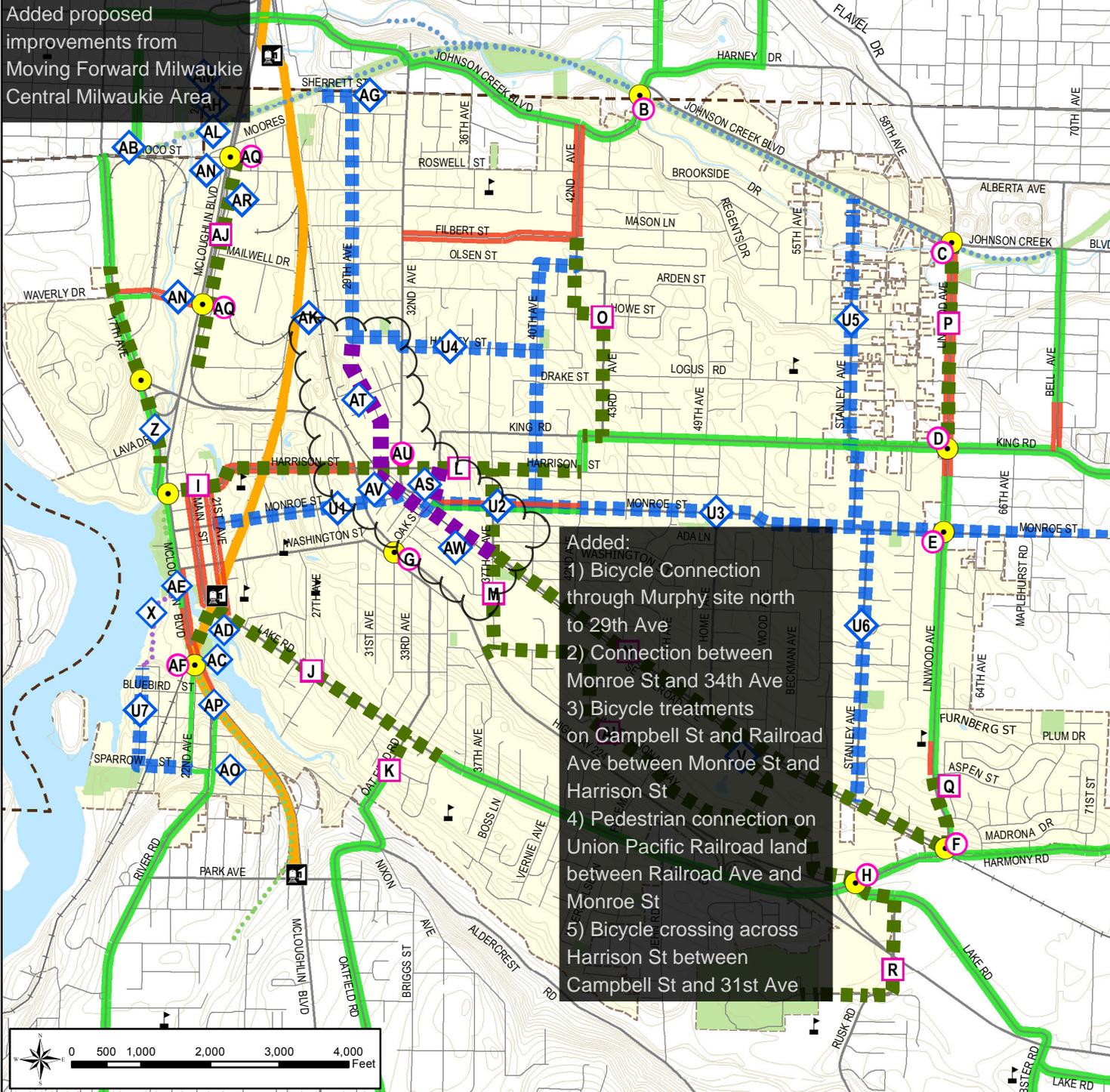
### PROPOSED PROJECTS

- Improve Intersection to Increase Bicycle Safety**
- A Adams St/21st Ave/Railroad Crossing
  - B Johnson Creek Blvd/Springwater Trail
  - C Johnson Creek Blvd/Linwood Ave
  - D Linwood Ave/King Rd
  - E Linwood Ave/Monroe St
  - F Linwood Ave/Harmony Rd
  - G Washington St/Oak St/Hwy 224
  - H International Way/Lake Rd
  - AF McLoughlin and 22nd
  - AP McLoughlin/Ochoco/Milport
- Provide Bicycle Lanes Where not Currently Present**  
See Table 6-2 for project descriptions B-R, AI, and AJ
- Enhance Existing Bicycle Connection**
- U1 Install Neighborhood Greenway treatments at various locations
  - V Construct bicycle overpass from Railroad Ave to International Way
  - W Improve Springwater Trail paving
  - X Improve Kellogg Creek Trail
  - Y Install Trolley Trail signage
  - Z Fill in gaps in existing bike network with bike lanes or multiuse path. Improve intersection safety on 17th Ave at Hwy 224 and at 99E.
  - AB Complete Springwater Trail along Ochoco St
  - AC Construct Kronberg Park Trail
  - AD Construct bike-ped overpass over Kellogg Creek
  - AE Construct pedestrian underpass under Hwy 99E at Kellogg Creek
  - AG Pave connection to Springwater Trail at 29th Ave and Sherrett
  - AH Improve connection from Springwater Corridor to Pendleton Site
  - AK Establish bike-ped connection over railroad tracks and LRT
  - AL Construct stairs to connect Springwater Corridor to McLoughlin Blvd
  - AM Construct bike-ped bridge over Johnson Creek along Clatsop St at 23rd Ave to connect to LRT station
  - AN Improve bike-ped connection to neighborhoods west of station
  - AO Establish bike-ped path on Sparrow to connect River Rd to Trolley Trail
  - AP Establish bike-ped connection over McLoughlin at River Rd
  - AR Establish bike-ped connection to McLoughlin at Stubb St
- Provide Improved Bicycle Facilities in Central Milwaukie**  
See Table 6-2 for project descriptions AS, AT, AU, AV, and AW

Added:

- 1) Bicycle Connection through Murphy site north to 29th Ave
- 2) Connection between Monroe St and 34th Ave
- 3) Bicycle treatments on Campbell St and Railroad Ave between Monroe St and Harrison St
- 4) Pedestrian connection on Union Pacific Railroad land between Railroad Ave and Monroe St
- 5) Bicycle crossing across Harrison St between Campbell St and 31st Ave

Added proposed improvements from Moving Forward Milwaukie Central Milwaukie Area



## Clean Amendments Transportation System Plan (TSP)

**Table 5-1 Pedestrian Master Plan Projects**

Map ID <sup>1</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description <sup>2</sup>	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>3</sup> )
<b>High Priority Projects</b>							
N/A	High	P	Study of Pedestrian Crossings on Hwy 224	Examine alternatives for improving pedestrian crossings at five intersections along Hwy 224 (Harrison St, Monroe St, Oak St, 37 <sup>th</sup> Ave, Freeman Way)	Harrison St	Freeman Way	\$50
A	High	C	Intersection Improvements at Hwy 224 and Freeman Way	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
B	High	C	Intersection Improvements at Hwy 224 and 37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
C	High	C	Intersection Improvements at Hwy 224 and Oak St	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
D	High	C	Intersection Improvements at Hwy 224 and Monroe St	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
E	High	C	Intersection Improvements at Hwy 224 and Harrison St	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20

<sup>1</sup> See Figure 5-1.

<sup>2</sup> The projects in this table assume traditional sidewalks on both sides of the street. In some cases it may be appropriate to construct a nontraditional pedestrian facility on one side of the street. See Chapter 10 Street Design for more information on the City's approach to designing pedestrian facilities.

<sup>3</sup> Project costs are order-of-magnitude estimates and are in 2012 dollars. Future costs may be more due to inflation. In the case of operational projects, estimated costs are for the entire 22-year planning period.

Map ID <sup>1</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description <sup>2</sup>	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>3</sup> )
L	High	C	17 <sup>th</sup> Ave Improvements	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street; fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes; and/or provide multiuse path. Improve intersection safety at Milport Rd, McBrod Ave, Hwy 224, Lava Dr, and Hwy 99E.	Ochoco St	McLoughlin Blvd	\$1,000
O	High	C	Railroad Ave Capacity Improvements	Pedestrian aspect: Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street or construct multiuse path on one side.	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Harmony Rd	\$1,800
P	High	C	Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	City limit	\$1,800
U	High	C	43 <sup>rd</sup> Ave Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Howe St/42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	King Rd/43 <sup>rd</sup> Ave	\$600
V1	High	C	Stanley Ave Neighborhood Greenway (north)	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Johnson Creek Blvd	King Rd	\$1,900
V2	High	C	Stanley Ave Neighborhood Greenway (south)	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	King Rd	Railroad Ave	\$2,800
W2	High	C	Linwood Ave Sidewalks (south)	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street (part of Linwood Ave road-widening project).	King Rd	Railroad Ave	\$2,150
Y	High	C	International Way Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Criterion Ct	Lake Rd	\$840
Z	High	C	Harmony Rd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Linwood Ave	City limits	\$40
AL	High	C	River Rd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	McLoughlin Blvd	City limits	\$690
AR	High	C	Kellogg Creek Dam Removal and Hwy 99E Underpass	Replace Hwy 99E bridge over Kellogg Creek, remove dam, restore habitat. Construct bike/ped undercrossing between downtown Milwaukie and Riverfront Park.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$9,900
AU	High	C	Kellogg Creek Bike/Ped Bridge	Construct bike/ped overpass over Kellogg Creek in conjunction with light rail bridge.	Lake Rd	Kronberg Park	\$2,500
AV	High	C	Kronberg Park Trail	Construct multiuse path to connect bike/ped bridge to safe crossing of Hwy 99E.	Kellogg Creek Bridge	River Rd	\$300

Map ID <sup>1</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description <sup>2</sup>	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>3</sup> )
AW	High	C	Intersection Improvements at McLoughlin Blvd and 22 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	Improve safety of Trolley Trail crossing at 22 <sup>nd</sup> Ave.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$200
AX	High	C	Improved Connection to Springwater Trail at 29 <sup>th</sup> Ave and Sherrett St	Pave the connection to Springwater Trail at 29 <sup>th</sup> Ave and Sherrett St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
AY	High	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Pendleton Site (Ramps)	Construct ramps to improve existing connection of Springwater Trail to Pendleton site at Clatsop St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$630
AY	High	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Pendleton Site (Widened Undercrossing)	Widen existing undercrossing to improve connection of Springwater Trail to Pendleton site at Clatsop St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$100
AZ	High	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Tacoma Station	Construct stairs to connect Springwater Trail to Tacoma station. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$80
BL	High	C	Adams St Connector	Construct pedestrian- and bicycle-only facility on Adams St between 21 <sup>st</sup> Ave and Main St	21 <sup>st</sup> Ave	Main St	\$450
N/A	High	C	Intersection Curb Ramp Improvements	Install curb ramps at all intersections with sidewalks (approximately 700 intersections).	Citywide	Citywide	\$3,500
<b>Medium Priority Projects</b>							
F	Med	C	King Rd Blvd Treatments	Install street boulevard treatments: widen sidewalks and improve multiple crossings.	43 <sup>rd</sup> Ave	Linwood Ave	\$550
M	Med	C	McLoughlin Blvd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Washington St	Southern city limits	\$650
N	Med	C	Lake Rd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Where Else Ln	Hwy 224	\$2,200
Q	Med	C	Logus Rd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	43 <sup>rd</sup> Ave	49 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$850
T	Med	C	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Lake Rd	Harrison St	\$870
AE	Med	C	Brookside Dr Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Johnson Creek Blvd	Regents Dr	\$20
AT	Med	C	Springwater Trail Completion	Contribute to regional project to complete Springwater Trail ("Sellwood Gap") along Ochoco St.	17 <sup>th</sup> Ave	19 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$90

Map ID <sup>1</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description <sup>2</sup>	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>3</sup> )
BA	Med	C	Bicycle and Pedestrian Overpass over Railroad Ave	Establish a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian connection across Railroad Ave and the railroad tracks.	Railroad Ave	International Way	\$2,200
BB	Med	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Improvements to Main St	Construct multiuse path or other improved bike/ped facilities on Main St to provide safer connection between downtown and Tacoma station. (TSAP)	Hanna Harvester Dr	Tacoma station	\$2,900
BC	Med	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Connection from Eastern Neighborhoods to Tacoma Station Area	Establish bike/ped connection over existing railroad tracks and light rail to Tacoma station area. (TSAP)	Olsen St & Kelvin St	Mailwell Dr	\$4,000
BD	Med	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to McLoughlin Blvd	Construct stairs or other facility to connect Springwater Trail to west side of McLoughlin Blvd. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$500
BE	Med	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Connection over Johnson Creek	Construct bike/ped bridge over Johnson Creek along Clatsop St at 23 <sup>rd</sup> Ave to connect Tacoma station area with adjacent neighborhood. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$400
BF	Med	C	Improved Bicycle/Pedestrian Connections on West Side of Tacoma Station Area	Improve bike/ped connections to adjacent neighborhood to west of Tacoma station area at Ochoco St and Milport Rd. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$500
N/A	Med	C	Downtown Streetscape Improvements	Install sidewalk bulbouts, lighting, and pedestrian amenities.	Downtown	Downtown	\$7,300 <sup>4</sup>
N/A	Med	O	Pedestrian Walkway Amenities	Install amenities, such as benches, along key walking routes.	Citywide	Citywide	\$60
<b>Low Priority Projects</b>							
G	Low	C	Intersection Improvements at Olsen St and 42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
H	Low	C	Intersection Improvements at Railroad and 37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10

<sup>4</sup> Estimated \$500,000 per block face.

Map ID <sup>1</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description <sup>2</sup>	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>3</sup> )
K	Low	C	Intersection Improvements at Stanley Ave and Logus Rd	Improve pedestrian crossing.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
R	Low	C	Olsen St Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on north side of street.	32 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	\$470
S	Low	C	Johnson Creek Blvd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Harney St	City limits	\$410
W1	Low	C	Linwood Ave Sidewalks (north)	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street (part of Linwood Ave road-widening project).	Johnson Creek Blvd	King Rd	1,050
X	Low	C	Hwy 224 Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Oak St	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$460
AA	Low	C	Home Ave Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Railroad Ave	King Rd	\$830
AB	Low	C	Harvey St Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	32 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	\$590
AC	Low	C	Roswell St Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	32 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	36 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$210
AD	Low	C	Mason Lane Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	Regents Dr	\$740
AF	Low	C	Regents Dr Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Brookside Dr	Winsor Dr	\$540
AG	Low	C	Rusk Rd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Lake Rd	North Clackamas Park	\$730
AH	Low	C	Pedestrian Connection to North Clackamas Park	Create pedestrian connection between the school and the park.	Rowe Middle School	North Clackamas Park	\$1,400
AI	Low	C	Washington St Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	32 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	35 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$130
AJ	Low	C	22 <sup>nd</sup> Ave Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	McLoughlin Blvd	Sparrow St	\$360
AK	Low	C	19 <sup>th</sup> Ave Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Kellogg Creek Trail	Sparrow St	\$330
AM	Low	C	Oatfield Rd Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Guilford Ct	City limits	\$150
AN	Low	C	49 <sup>th</sup> Ave Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	Logus Rd	King Rd	\$270
AO	Low	C	Franklin St Sidewalks	Install sidewalks on both sides of street to connect to Campbell Elementary School.	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	45 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$220
AP	Low	C	Ochoco St Sidewalks	Construct sidewalks on Ochoco St to connect bus stops to Goodwill.	19 <sup>th</sup> Ave	McLoughlin Blvd	\$1,300
AQ	Low	C	Edison St Sidewalks	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street.	35 <sup>th</sup> Ave	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$130

Map ID <sup>1</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description <sup>2</sup>	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>3</sup> )
AY	Low	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Pendleton Site (Tunnel)	Construct tunnel under Springwater Trail to improve connection to Pendleton site at Clatsop St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$1,200
BG	Low	C	Intersection Improvement at all Crossings of McLoughlin Blvd	Improve all existing crossings of McLoughlin Blvd (e.g., extended time for crossing, signage). (ODOT to do.)	Location-specific	Location-specific	—
BH	Low	C	Bike/Ped Path on Sparrow St	Establish a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian connection on Sparrow St, connecting River Rd to Trolley Trail	River Rd	Trolley Trail	\$350
BI	Low	C	Bike/Ped Overpass over McLoughlin Blvd at River Rd	Establish a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian connection across McLoughlin Blvd.	Kronberg Park	River Rd	\$2,500
BJ	Low	C	Crossing Improvements for McLoughlin Blvd at Ochoco St and Milport Rd	Construct improvements at Ochoco St and Milport Rd to improve bike/ped crossing of McLoughlin Blvd (per ODOT, this will require full intersection improvements). (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$8,320
BK	Low	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Connection between McLoughlin Blvd and Stubb St	Establish bike/ped connection to McLoughlin Blvd sidewalk at west end of Stubb St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
N/A	Low	O	Pedestrian Walkway Signage	Provide maps and wayfinding signage on streets that identify ways to get around the city.	Citywide	Citywide	\$10
<b>Priority to be Determined</b>							
BM	-	C	Harrison/32 <sup>nd</sup> Ave Intersection	Open the currently closed pedestrian crosswalk on the west leg of the intersection	Location-specific	Location-specific	-
BN	-	C	Oak St/34 <sup>th</sup> Ave Connection	Provide pedestrian/bicycle connection between Monroe St and 34 <sup>th</sup> Ave (nearby residential neighborhood)	Location-specific	Location-specific	-
BO	-	C	Campbell St and Railroad Ave upgrades	Provide pedestrian/bicycle treatments on Campbell St and Railroad Ave between Monroe St and Harrison St	Location-specific	Location-specific	-
BP	-	C	Connection through Union Pacific Railroad property	Provide pedestrian/bicycle connection on Union Pacific Railroad land located in the triangle formed by the rail line, Railroad Ave and Monroe St	Location-specific	Location-specific	-

**Notes:**

C = Capital Project  
O = Operational Project  
P = Policy Project

High = High priority  
Med = Medium priority  
Low = Low priority

TSAP = Tacoma Station Area Plan

**Table 6-2 Bicycle Master Plan Projects**

Map ID <sup>5</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>6</sup> )
<b>High Priority Projects</b>							
E	High	C	Intersection Improvements at Linwood Ave and Monroe St	Improve safety of crossing at intersection.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10
G	High	C	Hwy 224 Crossing Improvements at Oak and Washington St	Improve intersection crossing safety for bicyclists at Washington St and Oak St.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10
J	High	C	Lake Rd Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Main St	Guilford Dr	\$3,400
N	High	C	Railroad Ave Capacity Improvements	Bicycle aspect: Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes, cycle track, multiuse path, or other facilities.	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Linwood Ave	\$4,800
U1	High	C	Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway (downtown)	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements.	21 <sup>st</sup> Ave	Hwy 224	\$85
U2	High	C	Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway (central)	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements.	Hwy 224	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	\$80
U3	High	C	Monroe St Neighborhood Greenway (east)	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements.	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	Linwood Ave	\$165
U4	High	C	29 <sup>th</sup> /Harvey/40 <sup>th</sup> Neighborhood Greenway	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements.	Springwater Trail	Monroe St	\$220
U5	High	C	Stanley Ave Neighborhood Greenway (north)	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements.	Springwater Trail	King Rd	\$135
U6	High	C	Stanley Ave Neighborhood Greenway (south)	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements.	King Rd	Railroad Ave	195
Z	High	C	17 <sup>th</sup> Ave Improvements	Fill in sidewalk gaps on both sides of street, fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes, and/or provide multiuse path. Improve intersection safety at Milport Rd, McBrod Ave, Hwy 224, Lava Dr, and Hwy 99E.	Ochoco St	McLoughlin Blvd	\$1,000

<sup>5</sup> See Figure 6-3a.

<sup>6</sup> Project costs are order-of-magnitude estimates and are in 2012 dollars. Future costs may be more due to inflation. In the case of operational projects, estimated costs are for the entire 22-year planning period.

Map ID <sup>5</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>6</sup> )
AC	High	C	Kronberg Park Trail	Construct multiuse path to connect bike/ped bridge to safe crossing of Hwy 99E.	Kellogg Creek Bridge	River Rd	\$300
AD	High	C	Kellogg Creek Bike/Ped Bridge	Construct bike/ped overpass over Kellogg Creek in conjunction with light rail bridge.	Lake Rd	Kronberg Park	\$2,500
AE	High	C	Kellogg Creek Dam Removal and Hwy 99E Underpass	Replace Hwy 99E bridge over Kellogg Creek, remove dam, restore habitat. Construct bike/ped undercrossing between downtown Milwaukie and Riverfront Park.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$9,900
AF	High	C	Intersection Improvements at McLoughlin Blvd and 22 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	Improve safety of Trolley Trail crossing at 22 <sup>nd</sup> Ave.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$200
AG	High	C	Improved Connection to Springwater Trail at 29 <sup>th</sup> Ave and Sherrett St	Pave the connection to Springwater Trail at 29 <sup>th</sup> Ave and Sherrett St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
AH	High	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Pendleton Site (Ramps)	Construct ramps to improve existing connection of Springwater Trail to Pendleton site at Clatsop St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$630
AH	High	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Pendleton Site (Widened Undercrossing)	Widen existing undercrossing to improve connection of Springwater Trail to Pendleton site at Clatsop St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$100
N/A	High	O	Bike Lane Maintenance	Sweep bike lanes to remove debris.	Citywide	Citywide	\$1,200
N/A	High	O	Bicycle-friendly Street Grates	Install bicycle-friendly street grates.	Citywide	Citywide	\$60
<b>Medium Priority Projects</b>							
I	Med	C	Harrison St Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes (cost included with Harrison St road widening project).	Hwy 99E	21 <sup>st</sup> Ave	\$300
K	Med	C	Oatfield Rd Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Guilford Ct	Lake Rd	\$380
U7	Med	C	19 <sup>th</sup> and Sparrow Neighborhood Greenway	Designate as a "neighborhood greenway" and install traffic-calming improvements. This would connect the south end of Kellogg Creek Trail to River Rd.	Eagle St	River Rd	\$800
V	Med	C	Bicycle and Pedestrian Overpass over Railroad Ave	Establish a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian connection across Railroad Ave and the railroad tracks.	Railroad Ave	International Way	\$2,200

Map ID <sup>5</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>6</sup> )
AB	Med	C	Springwater Trail Completion	Contribute to regional project to complete Springwater Trail ("Sellwood Gap") along Ochoco St.	17 <sup>th</sup> Ave	19 <sup>th</sup> Ave	\$90
AI	Med	C	International Way Bicycle Facilities	Construct bike lanes or other bike facilities.	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Lake Rd	\$400
AJ	Med	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Improvements to Main St	Construct multiuse path or other improved bike/ped facilities on Main St to provide safer connection between downtown and Tacoma station. (TSAP)	Hanna Harvester Dr	Tacoma station	\$2,900
AK	Med	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Connection from Eastern Neighborhoods to Tacoma Station Area	Establish bike/ped connection over existing railroad tracks and light rail to Tacoma station area. (TSAP)	Olsen St & Kelvin St	Mailwell Dr	\$4,000
AL	Med	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to McLoughlin Blvd	Construct stairs or other facility to connect Springwater Trail to west side of McLoughlin Blvd. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$500
AM	Med	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Connection over Johnson Creek	Construct bike/ped bridge over Johnson Creek along Clatsop St at 23 <sup>rd</sup> Ave to connect Tacoma station area with adjacent neighborhood. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$400
AN	Med	C	Improved Bicycle/Pedestrian Connections on West Side of Tacoma Station Area	Improve bike/ped connections to adjacent neighborhood to west of Tacoma station area at Ochoco St and Milport Rd. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$500
N/A	Med	O	Bicyclist Education	Promote bicycling through bike use and route selection education.	Citywide	Citywide	\$10
N/A	Med	O	Community Bicycle Rides	Support community bike rides to encourage bike use.	Citywide	Citywide	\$5
<b>Low Priority Projects</b>							
B	Low	C	Springwater Trail Intersection Improvements at 45 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Improve safety of crossing at intersection.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10
C	Low	C	Intersection Improvements at Johnson Creek Blvd and Linwood Ave	Improve safety of crossing at intersection.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10
D	Low	C	Intersection Improvements at Linwood Ave and King Rd	Improve safety of crossing at intersection.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10

Map ID <sup>5</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>6</sup> )
H	Low	C	Intersection Improvements at International Way and Lake Rd	Improve safety of crossing at intersection.	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$10
L	Low	C	Harrison St Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Hwy 224	42 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	\$10
M	Low	C	37 <sup>th</sup> Ave Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Harrison St	Hwy 224	\$3,200
O	Low	C	43 <sup>rd</sup> Ave Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	King Rd	Filbert St	\$1,100
P	Low	C	Linwood Ave Bike Lanes (north)	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Queen Rd	Johnson Creek Blvd	\$1,900
Q	Low	C	Linwood Ave Bike Lanes (south)	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Juniper St	Harmony Rd	\$320
R	Low	C	Rusk Rd Bike Lanes	Fill in gaps in existing bicycle network with bike lanes.	Lake Rd	North Clackamas Park	\$1,000
X	Low	C	Kellogg Creek Trail Improvements	Resurface trail and provide wayfinding signage to/from trail.	Milwaukie Riverfront	Treatment Plant	\$680
AH	Low	C	Improved Connection from Springwater Trail to Pendleton Site (Tunnel)	Construct tunnel under Springwater Trail to improve connection to Pendleton site at Clatsop St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$1,200
AO	Low	C	Bike/Ped Path on Sparrow St	Establish a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian connection on Sparrow St, connecting River Rd to Trolley Trail	River Rd	Trolley Trail	\$350
AP	Low	C	Bike/Ped Overpass over McLoughlin Blvd at River Rd	Establish a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian connection across McLoughlin Blvd.	Kronberg Park	River Rd	\$2,500
AQ	Low	C	Crossing Improvements for McLoughlin Blvd at Ochoco St and Milport Rd	Construct improvements at Ochoco St and Milport Rd to improve bike/ped crossing of McLoughlin Blvd (per ODOT, this will require full intersection improvements). (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$8,320
AR	Low	C	Bicycle/Pedestrian Connection between McLoughlin Blvd and Stubb St	Establish bike/ped connection to McLoughlin Blvd sidewalk at west end of Stubb St. (TSAP)	Location-specific	Location-specific	\$20
N/A	Low	O	Milwaukie Bike Map	Produce a Milwaukie Bike Map.	Citywide	Citywide	\$60
N/A	Low	O	Police Enforcement on Drivers	Enforce laws related to bike lanes and bicycle safety.	Citywide	Citywide	\$10
N/A	Low	O	Bike Lane Striping	Restripe existing bike lanes and stripe bike lanes on streets where buses and bicyclists share the road.	Citywide	Citywide	\$20
N/A	Low	C	Springwater Trail Signage	Install wayfinding signage for Springwater Trail.	Citywide	Citywide	\$20

Map ID <sup>5</sup>	Priority	Type	Project Name	Project Description	From	To	Cost (\$1,000s <sup>6</sup> )
N/A	Low	O	North Clackamas Greenway Corridor Study	Study feasibility of corridor for multiuse path construction (possibly along Kellogg Creek).	Downtown	Clackamas Regional Center	\$50
<b>Priority to be Determined</b>							
AS	-	C	Oak St/34 <sup>th</sup> Ave Connection	Provide pedestrian/bicycle connection between Monroe St and 34 <sup>th</sup> Ave (nearby residential neighborhood)	Location-specific	Location-specific	-
AT	-	C	Northern Bike Connection	Provide a bicycle connection through the Murphy site north to 29 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Location-specific	Location-specific	-
AU	-	C	Crossing at Harrison St/31 <sup>st</sup> Ave	Provide bicycle crossing across Harrison St between Campbell St and 31 <sup>st</sup> Ave	Location-specific	Location-specific	-
AV	-	C	Campbell St and Railroad Ave upgrades	Provide pedestrian/bicycle treatments on Campbell St and Railroad Ave between Monroe St and Harrison St	Location-specific	Location-specific	-
AW	-	C	Connection through Union Pacific Railroad property	Provide pedestrian/bicycle connection on Union Pacific Railroad land located in the triangle formed by the rail line, Railroad Ave and Monroe St	Location-specific	Location-specific	-

**Notes:**

C = Capital Project

O = Operational Project

P = Policy Project

High = High priority

Med = Medium priority

Low = Low priority

TSAP = Tacoma Station Area Plan



# Transportation System Plan

## FIGURE 1-2

# PEDESTRIAN MASTER PLAN

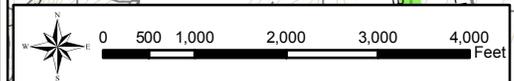
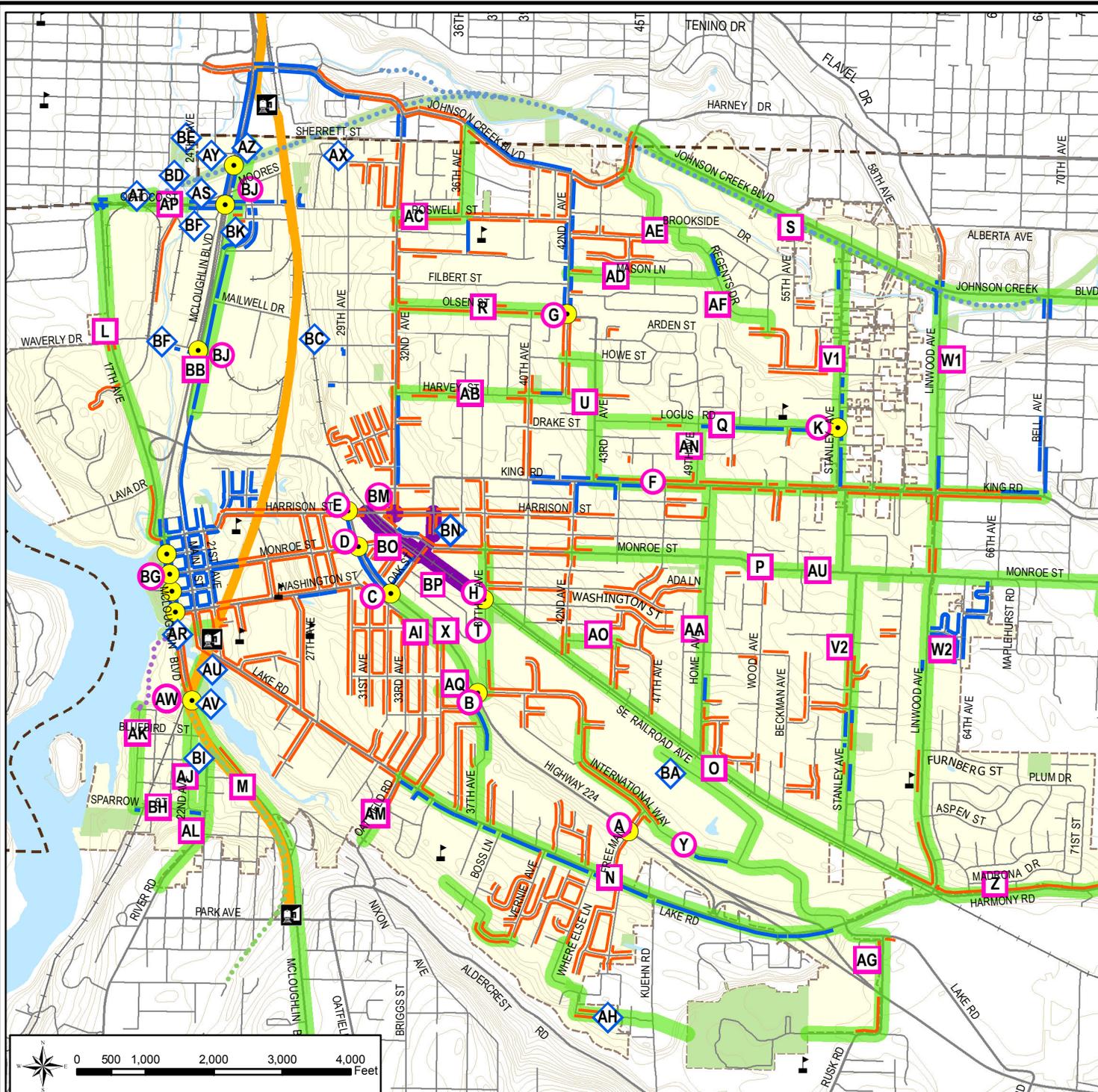
April 2015

### LEGEND

Existing Sidewalks		Proposed Improvement	
	< 5 ft width		Pedestrian Intersection Safety Improvement
	5 ft - 10 ft width		Pedestrian Facilities
	Kellogg Creek Trail		Central Milwaukee 2015 TSP Amendments
	Springwater Trail		
	Trolley Trail		
	Schools		County Line
	Major Roads		City Limits
	Streets		Light Rail Transit
	Railroad		Water
			Parks
			Light Rail Station

### PROPOSED PROJECTS

- Improve Intersection to Increase Pedestrian Safety**
- A** Freeman Way/HWY 224
  - B** 37th Ave/HWY 224
  - C** Oak St/HWY 224
  - D** Monroe St/HWY 224
  - E** Harrison St/HWY 224
  - F** King Rd improvements
  - G** Olsen St/42nd Ave
  - H** Railroad Ave/37th Ave
  - K** Stanley Ave/Logus Rd
  - AV** McLoughlin Blvd and 22nd Ave
  - BG** All McLoughlin crossings
  - BJ** McLoughlin and Ochocho/Milport
- Provide Pedestrian Facilities Where Not Currently Present**  
See Table 5-1 for project descriptions L-AG, AI-AQ, BB, BH
- Enhance Existing Pedestrian Connection**
- AR** Create ped connection from Rowe Middle School to North Clackamas Park
  - AR** Construct pedestrian underpass under HWY 99E at Kellogg Creek
  - AT** Complete Springwater Trail along Ochocho St
  - AU** Construct bike-ped overpass over Kellogg Creek
  - AV** Construct Kronberg Park Trail
  - AX** Pave connection to Springwater Trail at 29th Ave and Sherrett
  - AY** Improve connection from Springwater Corridor to Pendleton Site
  - AZ** Construct stairs to connect Springwater Corridor to LRT Station
  - BA** Establish bike-ped connection across Railroad Ave and tracks
  - BC** Establish bike-ped connection over railroad tracks and LRT
  - BD** Construct stairs from Springwater Corridor to McLoughlin Blvd
  - BE** Construct bike-ped bridge over Johnson Creek along Clatsop St at 23rd Ave to connect to LRT station
  - BF** Improve bike-ped connection to neighborhoods west of station
  - BI** Establish bike-ped connection over McLoughlin at River Rd
  - BK** Establish bike-ped connection to McLoughlin at Stubb St
- Provide Improved Pedestrian Facilities in Central Milwaukee**  
See Table 5-1 for project descriptions BM, BN, BO, and BP



Original Map Created by DKS Associates in 2007, Amended by the City of Milwaukee in 2013 and 2015



# Transportation System Plan

## FIGURE 1-3

### BICYCLE MASTER PLAN

April 2015

#### LEGEND

##### Existing Bicycle Facilities

- Shared Lane
- Bicycle Lane
- Kellogg Creek Trail
- Springwater Trail
- Trolley Trail

##### Proposed Improvements

- Bicycle Intersection Safety Improvement
- Bicycle Lanes
- Neighborhood Greenway
- Central Milwaukee 2015 TSP Amendments

- Schools
- Major Roads
- Streets
- Railroad
- County Line
- Water
- Parks
- City Limits
- Light Rail Station
- Light Rail Transit

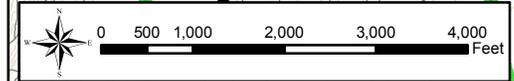
#### PROPOSED PROJECTS

- Improve Intersection to Increase Bicycle Safety**
- A Adams St/21st Ave/Railroad Crossing
  - B Johnson Creek Blvd/Springwater Trail
  - C Johnson Creek Blvd/Linwood Ave
  - D Linwood Ave/King Rd
  - E Linwood Ave/Monroe St
  - F Linwood Ave/Harmony Rd
  - G Washington St/Oak St/Hwy 224
  - H International Way/Lake Rd
  - AF McLoughlin and 22nd
  - AP McLoughlin/Ochoco/Milport

- Provide Bicycle Lanes Where Not Currently Present**
- See Table 6-2 for project descriptions B-R, AI, and AJ

- Enhance Existing Bicycle Connection**
- U1 Install Neighborhood Greenway treatments at various locations
  - V Construct bicycle overpass from Railroad Ave to International Way
  - W Improve Springwater Trail paving
  - X Improve Kellogg Creek Trail
  - Y Install Trolley Trail signage
  - Z Fill in gaps in existing bike network with bike lanes or multiuse path. Improve intersection safety on 17th Ave at HWY 224 and at 99E.
  - AB Complete Springwater Trail along Ochoco St
  - AC Construct Kronberg Park Trail
  - AD Construct bike-ped overpass over Kellogg Creek
  - AE Construct pedestrian underpass under HWY 99E at Kellogg Creek
  - AG Pave connection to Springwater Trail at 29th Ave and Sherrett
  - AH Improve connection from Springwater Corridor to Pendleton Site
  - AK Establish bike-ped connection over railroad tracks and LRT
  - AL Construct stairs to connect Springwater Corridor to McLoughlin Blvd
  - AM Construct bike-ped bridge over Johnson Creek along Clatsop St at 23rd Ave to connect to LRT station
  - AN Improve bike-ped connection to neighborhoods west of station
  - AO Establish bike-ped path on Sparrow to connect River Rd to Trolley Trail
  - AP Establish bike-ped connection over McLoughlin at River Rd
  - AR Establish bike-ped connection to McLoughlin at Stubb St

- Provide Improved Bicycle Facilities in Central Milwaukee**
- See Table 6-2 for project descriptions AS, AT, AU, AV, and AW



Original Map Created by DKS Associates in 2007, Amended by the City of Milwaukee in 2013 and 2015



# Transportation System Plan

## FIGURE 5-1a

# PEDESTRIAN MASTER PLAN

April 2015

### LEGEND

Existing Sidewalks		Proposed Improvement	
	< 5 ft width		Pedestrian Intersection Safety Improvement
	5 ft - 10 ft width		Pedestrian Facilities
	Kellogg Creek Trail		Central Milwaukee 2015 TSP Amendments
	Springwater Trail		
	Trolley Trail		
	Schools		County Line
	Major Roads		City Limits
	Streets		Light Rail Transit
	Railroad		Water
			Parks
			Light Rail Station

### PROPOSED PROJECTS

#### Improve Intersection to Increase Pedestrian Safety

- A** Freeman Way/HWY 224
- B** 37th Ave/HWY 224
- C** Oak St/HWY 224
- D** Monroe St/HWY 224
- E** Harrison St/HWY 224
- F** King Rd improvements
- G** Olsen St/42nd Ave
- H** Railroad Ave/37th Ave
- K** Stanley Ave/Logus Rd
- AW** McLoughlin Blvd and 22nd Ave
- BG** All McLoughlin crossings
- BJ** McLoughlin and Ochocho/Milport

#### Provide Pedestrian Facilities Where Not Currently Present

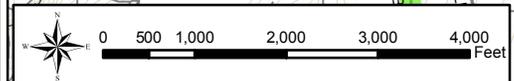
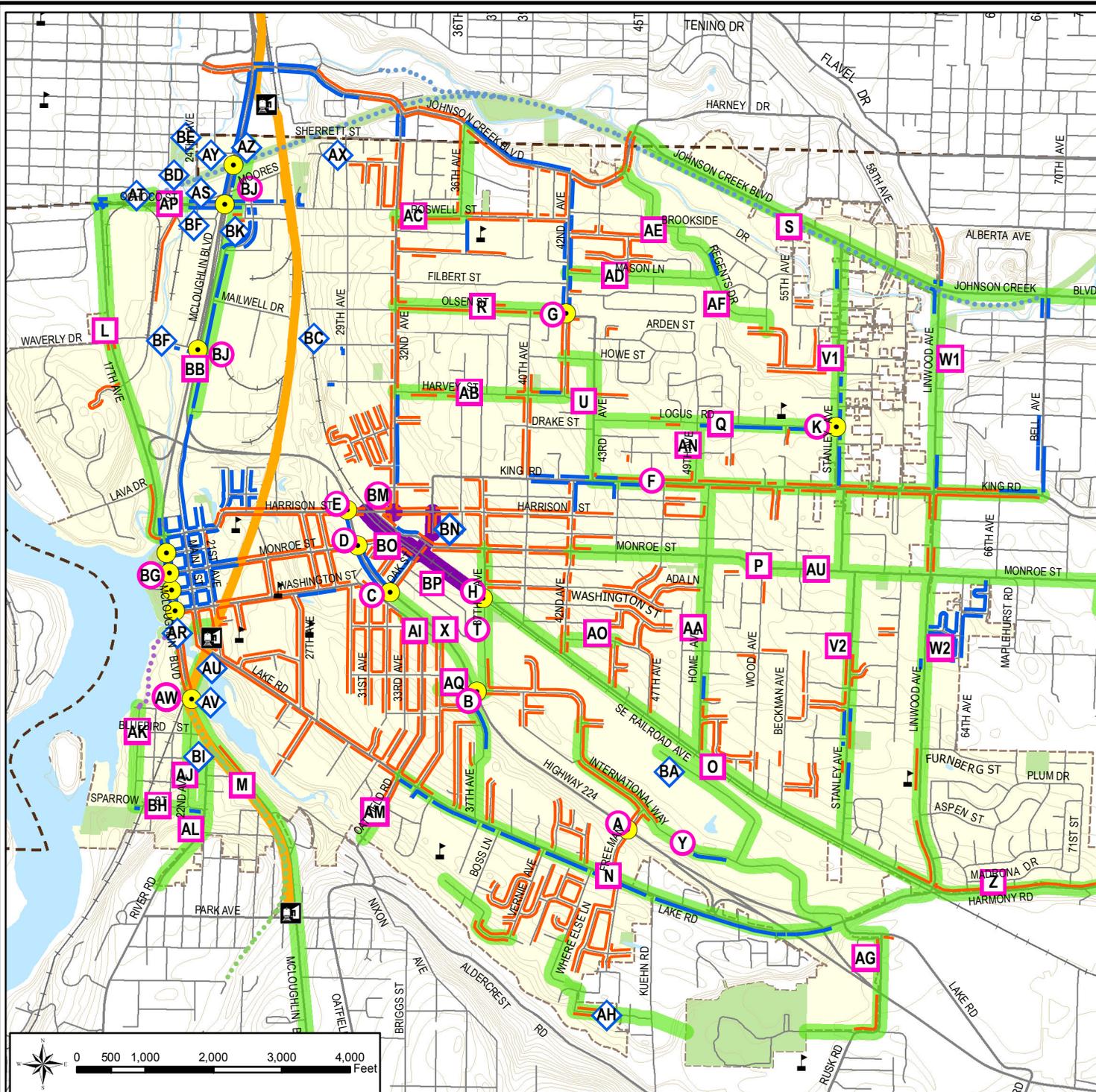
See Table 5-1 for project descriptions L-AG, AI-AQ, BB, BH

#### Enhance Existing Pedestrian Connection

- AI** Create ped connection from Rowe Middle School to North Clackamas Park
- AR** Construct pedestrian underpass under HWY 99E at Kellogg Creek
- AT** Complete Springwater Trail along Ochocho St
- AU** Construct bike-ped overpass over Kellogg Creek
- AV** Construct Kronberg Park Trail
- AX** Pave connection to Springwater Trail at 29th Ave and Sherrett
- AY** Improve connection from Springwater Corridor to Pendleton Site
- AZ** Construct stairs to connect Springwater Corridor to LRT Station
- BA** Establish bike-ped connection across Railroad Ave and tracks
- BC** Establish bike-ped connection over railroad tracks and LRT
- BD** Construct stairs from Springwater Corridor to McLoughlin Blvd
- BE** Construct bike-ped bridge over Johnson Creek along Clatsop St at 23rd Ave to connect to LRT station
- BF** Improve bike-ped connection to neighborhoods west of station
- BI** Establish bike-ped connection over McLoughlin at River Rd
- BK** Establish bike-ped connection to McLoughlin at Stubb St

#### Provide Improved Pedestrian Facilities in Central Milwaukee

See Table 5-1 for project descriptions BM, BN, BO, and BP



Original Map Created by DKS Associates in 2007, Amended by the City of Milwaukee in 2013 and 2015



# Transportation System Plan

FIGURE 6-8a

## BICYCLE MASTER PLAN

April 2015

### LEGEND

#### Existing Bicycle Facilities

- Shared Lane
- Bicycle Lane
- Kellogg Creek Trail
- Springwater Trail
- Trolley Trail

#### Proposed Improvements

- Bicycle Intersection Safety Improvement
- Bicycle Lanes
- Neighborhood Greenway
- Central Milwaukee 2015 TSP Amendments

- Schools
- Major Roads
- Streets
- Railroad
- County Line
- Water
- Parks
- City Limits
- Light Rail Station
- Light Rail Transit

### PROPOSED PROJECTS

#### Improve Intersection to Increase Bicycle Safety

- A** Adams St/21st Ave/Railroad Crossing
- B** Johnson Creek Blvd/Springwater Trail
- C** Johnson Creek Blvd/Linwood Ave
- D** Linwood Ave/King Rd
- E** Linwood Ave/Monroe St
- F** Linwood Ave/Harmony Rd
- G** Washington St/Oak St/Hwy 224
- H** International Way/Lake Rd
- AF** McLoughlin and 22nd
- AP** McLoughlin/Ochoco/Milport

#### Provide Bicycle Lanes Where Not Currently Present

See Table 6-2 for project descriptions B-R, AI, and AJ

#### Enhance Existing Bicycle Connection

- U1** Install Neighborhood Greenway treatments at various locations
- V** Construct bicycle overpass from Railroad Ave to International Way
- W** Improve Springwater Trail paving
- X** Improve Kellogg Creek Trail
- Y** Install Trolley Trail signage
- Z** Fill in gaps in existing bike network with bike lanes or multiuse path. Improve intersection safety on 17th Ave at HWY 224 and at 99E.
- AB** Complete Springwater Trail along Ochoco St
- AC** Construct Kronberg Park Trail
- AD** Construct bike-ped overpass over Kellogg Creek
- AE** Construct pedestrian underpass under HWY 99E at Kellogg Creek
- AG** Pave connection to Springwater Trail at 29th Ave and Sherrett
- AH** Improve connection from Springwater Corridor to Pendleton Site
- AK** Establish bike-ped connection over railroad tracks and LRT
- AL** Construct stairs to connect Springwater Corridor to McLoughlin Blvd
- AM** Construct bike-ped bridge over Johnson Creek along Clatsop St at 23rd Ave to connect to LRT station
- AN** Improve bike-ped connection to neighborhoods west of station
- AO** Establish bike-ped path on Sparrow to connect River Rd to Trolley Trail
- AP** Establish bike-ped connection over McLoughlin at River Rd
- AR** Establish bike-ped connection to McLoughlin at Stubb St

#### Provide Improved Bicycle Facilities in Central Milwaukee

See Table 6-2 for project descriptions AS, AT, AU, AV, and AW



Original Map Created by DKS Associates in 2007, Amended by the City of Milwaukee in 2013 and 2015

## Underline/Strikeout Amendments

### Title 14 Signs

*These amendments are based on the expectation that the **Downtown** amendments will have been adopted before these **Central Milwaukie** amendments go to the Milwaukie City Council for adoption.*

#### CHAPTER 14.04 GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### 14.04.030 DEFINITIONS

The following words and phrases when used in this title shall, for the purposes of this title, have the meanings respectively ascribed to them in this section:

"Downtown zones" means the DMU, Downtown Mixed Use, and OS, Open Space, Zones, as defined in the Zoning Ordinance.

"Other commercial zones" means the C-L, Limited Commercial; DMU, Downtown Mixed Use; C-CS, Community Shopping Commercial; GMU, General Mixed Use; and C-G, General Commercial, Zones, as defined in the Zoning Ordinance.

~~"Residential-office-commercial zones"~~ "Residential-Business Office Zone" means the ~~R-O-C~~ and R-1-B Zones, as defined in the Zoning Ordinance.

#### CHAPTER 14.16 SIGN DISTRICTS

##### 14.16.020 ~~RESIDENTIAL-OFFICE-COMMERCIAL-RESIDENTIAL-BUSINESS OFFICE ZONE~~

No sign shall be installed or maintained in an ~~R-O-C~~ or R-1-B Zone, except as allowed under Section 14.12.010 Exempted Signs, or as otherwise noted in Table 14.16.020.

**Table 14.16.020**  
**Standards for Signs in ~~Residential-Office-Commercial~~ Residential-Business Office**  
**Zones ~~R-O-C~~ or R-1-B**

##### 14.16.040 COMMERCIAL ZONES

No sign shall be installed or maintained in the C-L, ~~C-G~~, and C-CS, and GMU Zones, except as allowed under Section 14.12.010 Exempted Signs, or as otherwise noted in Table 14.16.040.

**Table 14.16.040**  
**Standards for Signs in Commercial Zones C-L, ~~C-G~~, and C-CS, and GMU**

## Proposed Code Amendment

# Zoning Ordinance

The proposed amendments incorporate the recent zoning code text amendments for **Medical Marijuana Facilities**, which were adopted by City Council on April 7, 2015, and which will become effective on May 1, 2015.

Additionally, these amendments are based on the expectation that the **Downtown** amendments will have been adopted before these **Central Milwaukie** amendments go to the Milwaukie City Council for adoption.

## CHAPTER 19.100 INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS

### 19.107 ZONING

#### 19.107.1 Zone Classifications

For the purposes of this title, the following base zones and overlay zones are established in the City per Table 19.107.1:

Table 19.107.1 Classification of Zones	
Zone Description	Abbreviated Description
<b>Base Zones</b>	
Residential	R-10
Residential	R-7
Residential	R-5
Residential	R-3
Residential	R-2.5
Residential	R-2
Residential	R-1
Residential-Business Office	R-1-B
<del>Residential-Office-Commercial</del>	<del>R-O-C</del>
Downtown Mixed Use	DMU
Open Space	OS
Neighborhood Commercial	C-N
Limited Commercial	C-L
General Commercial	C-G
Community Shopping Commercial	C-CS
Manufacturing	M
Business Industrial	BI
Planned Development	PD
Tacoma Station Area Manufacturing	M-TSA
General Mixed Use	<u>GMU</u>
<b>Overlay Zones</b>	
Willamette Greenway	WG
Historic Preservation	HP
<del>Mixed Use</del>	<del>MU</del>

**Proposed Code Amendment**

---

Flex Space	FS
Aircraft Landing Facility	L-F
Tacoma Station Area	TSA

---

**Proposed Code Amendment**

---

**CHAPTER 19.300 BASE ZONES**

**~~19.303 RESIDENTIAL-OFFICE-COMMERCIAL ZONE R-O-C~~**

~~In an R-O-C Zone the following regulations shall apply:~~

**~~19.303.1 Uses Permitted Outright~~**

~~In an R-O-C Zone the following uses and their accessory uses are permitted outright:~~

- ~~A. Single-family detached dwelling;~~
- ~~B. Duplex;~~
- ~~C. Residential home;~~
- ~~D. Multifamily development;~~
- ~~E. Congregate housing facility;~~
- ~~F. Senior and retirement housing;~~
- ~~G. Offices;~~
- ~~H. Retail trade establishment such as a food store, drugstore, gift shop, hardware store selling primarily from a shelf-goods inventory;~~
- ~~I. Personal service business such as a barber shop, tailor shop, or laundry and dry cleaning pickup station;~~
- ~~J. Funeral home;~~
- ~~K. Commercial recreation and motion picture theater;~~
- ~~L. Eating establishment;~~
- ~~M. Hotel or motel;~~
- ~~N. Parking facility;~~
- ~~O. Repair, maintenance, or service of the type of goods to be found in any permitted retail trade establishment;~~
- ~~P. Financial institution;~~
- ~~Q. Trade or commercial school;~~
- ~~R. Department or furniture store;~~
- ~~S. Medical marijuana facilities subject to the standards of Subsection 19.303.3.N;~~
- ~~T. Any other use similar to the above and not listed elsewhere.~~

**~~19.303.2 Conditional Uses Permitted~~**

~~In an R-O-C Zone the following conditional uses and their accessory uses are permitted subject to the provisions of Section 19.905:~~

- ~~A. Boarding, lodging, or rooming house;~~
- ~~B. Any other use similar to the above and not listed elsewhere.~~

**~~19.303.3 Standards~~**

~~In an R-O-C Zone the following standards shall apply:~~

---

**Proposed Code Amendment**

- A. ~~Lot size. Lot area shall be at least 5,000 sq ft. Lot area for the first dwelling unit shall be at least 5,000 sq ft and for dwelling units over 1 there shall be not less than an average of 1,400 sq ft. Lot width shall be at least 50 ft. Lot depth shall be at least 80 ft.~~
- B. ~~Front yard. A front yard shall be at least 15 ft.~~
- C. ~~Side yard. A side yard shall be at least 5 ft, and there shall be additional 1 ft of side yard for each 3 ft of height over 2 stories or 25 ft, whichever is less, except on corner lots a side yard shall be at least 15 ft on the side abutting the street.~~
- D. ~~Rear yard. A rear yard shall be at least 15 ft.~~
- E. ~~Off-street parking and loading. As specified in Chapter 19.600.~~
- F. ~~Height restriction. Maximum height of a structure shall be 3 stories or 45 ft, whichever is less. 1 additional story may be permitted in excess of the required maximum standard. For each additional story, an additional 10% of site area beyond the minimum is required to be retained in vegetation.~~
- G. ~~Use restrictions. Authorized commercial uses are permitted on the ground floor only. Office uses are permitted on the ground level and first floor. At least 50% of the floor area within a project shall be used for residential purposes.~~
- H. ~~Lot coverage. Maximum area that may be covered by the principal structure and accessory buildings shall not exceed 50% of the total area of the lot.~~
- I. ~~Minimum vegetation. Minimum area that must be left or planted in trees, grass, shrubs, barkdust for planting beds, etc., shall be 15% of the total area of the lot.~~
- J. ~~Frontage requirements. Every lot shall abut a public street other than an alley for at least 35 ft, except as provided in the Land Division Ordinance.~~
- K. ~~Transition area. A transition area shall be maintained according to Subsection 19.504.6.~~
- L. ~~Minimum and maximum density. Residential densities for subdivision, planned development, mixed use development, and other proposals reviewed by the Planning Commission, pursuant to Section 19.1006 Type III Review, shall be at least 25 and not more than 32 dwelling units per net acre.~~
- M. ~~Transportation requirements and standards. As specified in Chapter 19.700.~~
- N. ~~Medical marijuana facilities shall meet the following standards:~~
- ~~1. As set forth by Oregon Administrative Rules, a medical marijuana facility shall not be located within 1,000 ft of the real property comprising a public or private elementary, secondary, or career school attended primarily by minors or within 1,000 ft of another medical marijuana facility. In addition, a medical marijuana facility shall not be located within 1,000 ft of the Wichita and Hector Campbell school sites.~~
  - ~~2. A medical marijuana facility shall not be colocated with another business.~~
  - ~~3. Display of marijuana or marijuana products that are visible from outside of the facility is prohibited.~~
  - ~~4. The hours of operation for medical marijuana facilities shall be limited to the hours between 8:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m.~~

#### **19.303.4 Prohibited Uses**

~~The following uses and their accessory uses are prohibited: Adult entertainment business.~~

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

### **19.303 GENERAL MIXED USE ZONE GMU**

#### **19.303.1 Purpose**

The General Mixed Use Zone is intended to recognize the importance of Central Milwaukie as a primary commercial center and promote a mix of uses that will support a lively and economically robust district. It is also intended to ensure high quality urban development that is pedestrian-friendly and complementary to the surrounding area.

#### **19.303.2 Uses**

##### **A. Permitted Uses**

Uses allowed outright in the GMU zone are listed in Table 19.303.2 with a "P." These uses are allowed if they comply with the development and design standards and other regulations of this title.

##### **B. Conditional Uses**

Uses listed in Table 19.303.2 as "CU" are permitted only as conditional uses in conformance with Section 19.905.

##### **C. Nonconforming Uses, Structures, and Development**

Existing structures and uses that do not meet the standards for the GMU zone may continue in existence. Alteration or expansion of a nonconforming use, structure or development that brings the use, structure or development closer to compliance may be allowed through Development Review pursuant to Section 19.906. Alteration or expansion of a nonconforming use or structure that does not bring the use or structure closer to compliance may be allowed through a Type III Variance pursuant to Section 19.911. Except where otherwise stated in this section, the provisions of Chapter 19.800 Nonconforming Uses and Development apply.

##### **D. Prohibited Uses**

Uses not listed in Table 19.303.2, and not considered accessory or similar pursuant to (E) and (F) below, are prohibited.

##### **E. Accessory Uses**

Uses that are accessory to a primary use are allowed if they comply with all development standards. For the purposes of this section, drive-through facilities are considered an accessory use and must conform to Section 19.606.3.

##### **F. Similar Uses**

The Planning Director, through a Type I review, may determine that a use that is not listed is considered similar to an example use listed in Table 19.303.2. The unlisted use shall be subject to the standards applicable to the similar example use.

## Proposed Code Amendment

<b>Table 19.303.2 General Mixed Use Zone Uses</b>		
<b><u>Uses and Use Categories</u></b>	<b><u>GMU</u></b>	<b><u>Standards/Additional Provisions</u></b>
<b><u>Residential</u></b>		
<u>Rowhouse</u> <sup>1</sup>	<u>P</u>	<b><u>Subsection 19.505.5 Rowhouses</u></b>
<u>Multifamily</u>	<u>P</u>	<b><u>Subsection 19.505.3 Multifamily Housing</u></b>
<u>Mixed use</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>Live/work units</u>	<u>P</u>	<b><u>Subsection 19.505.6 Live/Work Units</u></b>
<u>Senior and retirement housing</u>	<u>P</u>	<b><u>Subsection 19.505.3 Multifamily Housing</u></b>
<b><u>Commercial</u></b>		
<p><b><u>General office.</u></b> <u>General office means professional, executive, management, or administrative offices of firms or organizations.</u></p> <p><u>Examples include: professional services such as lawyers, architects or accountants; financial businesses such as lenders, brokerage houses, bank headquarters, or real estate agents; sales offices; government offices and public utility offices; and medical and dental clinics.</u></p>	<u>P</u>	
<p><b><u>Eating and drinking establishments.</u></b> <u>Eating and Drinking Establishments primarily involve the sale of prepared food and beverages for consumption on-site or take-away.</u></p> <p><u>Examples include: restaurants, delicatessens, retail bakeries, taverns, brew-pubs, coffee shops, concession stands, and espresso bars.</u></p>	<u>P</u>	
<p><b><u>Indoor recreation.</u></b> <u>Indoor recreation consists of for-profit facilities providing active recreational uses of a primarily indoor nature.</u></p> <p><u>Examples include: gyms, dance studios, tennis, racquetball and soccer centers, recreational centers, skating rinks, bowling alleys, arcades, shooting ranges, and movie theaters.</u></p>	<u>P</u>	

## Proposed Code Amendment

<p><b><u>Retail-oriented sales.</u></b> Sales-oriented retail firms are involved in the sale, leasing, and rental of new or used products to the general public.</p> <p><u>Examples include: stores selling, leasing, or renting consumer, home, and business goods including art, art supplies, bicycles, clothing, dry goods, electronics, fabric, gifts, groceries, hardware, household products, jewelry, pets and pet products, pharmaceuticals, plants, printed materials, stationery, and printed and electronic media. May also include car sales and other auto-oriented retail uses.</u></p>	P	
<p><b><u>Personal service oriented.</u></b> Personal service oriented firms are involved in providing consumer services.</p> <p><u>Examples include: hair, tanning and spa services, pet grooming, photo and laundry drop-off, dry cleaners, and quick printing.</u></p>	P	
<p><b><u>Repair-oriented.</u></b><sup>2</sup> Repair-oriented uses are establishments providing product repair of consumer and business goods.</p> <p><u>Examples include: repair of televisions and radios, bicycles, clocks, jewelry, guns, small appliances, office equipment, tailors and seamstresses, shoe repair, locksmiths, upholsterers, and some automobile and boat service and repair.</u></p>	P	
<p><b><u>Day care.</u></b><sup>3</sup> Day Care is the provision of regular child care, with or without compensation, to four or more children by a person or person(s) who are not the child's parent, guardian, or person acting in place of the parent, in a facility meeting all state requirements.</p> <p><u>Examples include: nursery schools, before-and-after school care facilities, and child development centers.</u></p>	P	
<p><b><u>Commercial lodging.</u></b> Commercial Lodging includes for-profit residential facilities where tenancy is typically less than one month.</p> <p><u>Examples include: hotels, motels, and bed-and-breakfast establishments. Does not include senior and retirement housing.</u></p>	P	

## Proposed Code Amendment

<p><b><u>Boarding, lodging, or rooming house.</u></b>  <u>Generally means a private home where lodgers rent one or more rooms for one or more nights, and sometimes for extended periods of weeks, months, and years. The common parts of the house are maintained, and some services, such as laundry and cleaning, may be supplied.</u>  <u>Examples include: Boarding house and cooperative housing</u></p>	CU	<b><u>Section 19.905</u></b> Conditional Uses
<p><b><u>Commercial parking facility.</u></b> <u>Parking facilities provide parking that is not accessory to a specific use. A fee may or may not be charged. A facility that provides both accessory parking for a specific use and regular fee parking for people not connected to the use is also classified as a Commercial Parking facility.</u>  <u>Examples include structured parking, short- and long-term fee parking facilities, commercial district shared parking lots and commercial shuttle parking.</u></p>	CU	<b><u>Section 19.611</u></b> Parking Structures
<p><b><u>Medical marijuana facility.</u></b> <u>Medical marijuana facility means a business that dispenses medical marijuana in accordance with the regulations set forth by ORS Chapter 475 and related Oregon Administrative Rules. State-registered grow sites are not considered to be medical marijuana facilities and are not permitted under the City of Milwaukie's medical marijuana facility regulations.</u></p>	P	<b><u>Subsection 19.303.6</u></b> Standards for Medical Marijuana Facilities
<b><u>Manufacturing and Production</u></b>		
<p><b><u>Manufacturing and production.</u></b><sup>4</sup> <u>Uses are involved in the manufacturing, processing, fabrication, packaging, or assembly of goods. Natural, man-made, raw, secondary, or partially completed materials may be used.</u>  <u>Examples include processing of food and related products; catering establishments; breweries, distilleries, and wineries; weaving or production of textiles or apparel; woodworking, including cabinet makers; manufacture or assembly of machinery, equipment, instruments, including musical instruments, vehicles, appliances, precision items, and other electrical items; and production of artwork and toys.</u></p>	P	
<b><u>Institutional</u></b>		
Community service uses	CSU	<b><u>Section 19.904</u></b> Community Service Uses

## Proposed Code Amendment

P = Permitted.

CSU = Permitted with Community Service Use approval subject to provisions of Section 19.904. Type III review required to establish a new CSU or for major modification of an existing CSU. Type I review required for a minor modification of an existing CSU.

CU = Permitted with conditional use approval subject to the provisions of Section 19.905. Type III review required to establish a new CU or for major modification of an existing CU. Type I review required for a minor modification of an existing CU.

1. The limit of 4 consecutive row houses established in 19.505.5 does not apply in the GMU zone. In the GMU zone, there is no limit on the number of consecutive row houses.
2. Repair oriented uses are permitted in the GMU Zone only when conducted within a completely enclosed building.
3. Day care and childcare uses are limited to 5,000 sq. ft.
4. Manufacturing and production uses are limited to 5,000 sq ft in floor area per use on the ground floor and are only permitted when associated with, and accessory to, a related retail oriented sales or eating/drinking establishment use. For purposes of this subsection, manufacturing and production involve goods that are sold or distributed beyond or outside of the associated on-site eating or drinking establishment or retail trade use. For example, a brewing facility that distributes or sells its products elsewhere would be considered a manufacturing and production use, while a restaurant kitchen that prepares food that is purchased on-site would not be considered manufacturing or production.

### 19.303.3 Development Standards

These development standards are intended to ensure that new development in the GMU zone is appropriate for a mixed-use district in terms of building mass and scale, how the building addresses the street, and where buildings are located on a site.

Table 19.303.3 summarizes some of the development standards that apply in the GMU zone. Development standards are presented in full in Subsection 19.303.3 (B).

<b>Table 19.303.3 General Mixed Use Zone—Summary of Development Standards</b>		
<b>Standard</b>	<b>GMU</b>	<b>Standards/ Additional Provisions</b>
<b>A. Lot Standards</b>		
1. Minimum lot size (sq ft)	1,500	
2. Minimum street frontage (ft)	25	
<b>B. Development Standards</b>		
1. Minimum floor area ratio <sup>1</sup>	0.5:1	<b>Section 19.303.4.A</b> Floor Area Ratio
2. Building height (ft)		<b>Section 19.303.4.B</b> Building Height
a. Base maximum	45	
b. Maximum with height bonus	57	
3. Street Setbacks (ft)		<b>Section 19.303.4.C</b> Street Setbacks
a. Minimum street setback	0-15 <sup>2</sup>	
b. Maximum street setback	10-20 <sup>3</sup>	
c. Side and rear setbacks	None	
4. Frontage occupancy	50%	<b>Section 19.303.4.D</b> Frontage Occupancy Requirements <b>Figure 19.303.4.D</b> Frontage Occupancy Requirements
5. Maximum lot coverage	85%	<b>Section 19.303.4.E</b> Lot Coverage

## Proposed Code Amendment

6. <u>Minimum vegetation</u>	<u>15%</u>	<b><u>Section 19.303.4.F Minimum Vegetation</u></b>
7. <u>Primary entrances</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<b><u>Section 19.303.4.G Primary Entrances</u></b>
8. <u>Off-street parking required</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<b><u>Chapter 19.600 Off-Street Parking and Loading</u></b>
9. <u>Transit Street</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<b><u>Subsection 19.505.8 Building Orientation to Transit</u></b>
9. <u>Transition Measures</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<b><u>Subsection 19.504.6 Transition Area Measures</u></b>
<b><u>C. Other Standards</u></b>		
1. <u>Residential density requirements (dwelling units per acre)</u>		<b><u>Subsection 19.202.4 Density Calculations</u></b>
a. <u>Stand-alone residential</u>		<b><u>Subsection 19.303.4.H Residential Density</u></b>
(1) <u>Minimum</u>	<u>25</u>	<b><u>Subsection 19.501.4 Density Exceptions</u></b>
(2) <u>Maximum</u>	<u>50</u>	
b. <u>Mixed-use buildings</u>	<u>None</u>	
2. <u>Signs</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<b><u>Section 14.16.040 Commercial Zone</u></b>

1. Commercial parking facilities and public parks and plazas are exempt from the minimum floor area ratio requirement.
2. Residential edge standards apply to properties as shown on Figure 19.303.5.
3. Commercial edge standards apply to properties as shown on Figure 19.303.4.C.2.b.

### **19.303.4 Detailed Development Standards**

The following detailed development standards describe additional allowances, restrictions, and exemptions related to the development standards of Table 19.303.3

#### **A. Floor Area Ratio**

##### **1. Intent**

The floor area ratio (FAR) is a tool for regulating the intensity of development. Minimum floor area ratios help to ensure that the intensity of development is controlled. In some cases, FAR densities are provided for provision of a public benefit or amenity to the community.

##### **2. Standards**

- a. The minimum floor area ratio in Table 19.303.3 applies to all nonresidential building development.
- b. Required minimum floor area ratio shall be calculated on a project-by-project basis and may include multiple contiguous parcels. In mixed-use developments, residential floor space will be included in the calculations of floor area ratio to determine conformance with minimum FAR.
- c. If a project is to be developed in phases, the required FAR must be met for the land area in the completed phase(s), without consideration of the land area devoted to future phases.

##### **3. Exemptions**

The following are exempt from the minimum floor area ratio requirement.

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

- a. Parking facilities
- b. Public parks and plazas

### B. Building Height

#### 1. Intent

Minimum and maximum building height standards serve several purposes. They promote a compatible building scale and relationship of one structure to another.

#### 2. Base Maximum Building Height Standard

The base maximum building height in the GMU zone is 3 stories or 45 feet, whichever is less, unless the height bonus in Subsection 19.303.4.B.3 below is applied.

#### 3. Height Bonuses

A building can utilize one of the development incentive bonuses of this subsection.

##### a. Residential

New buildings that devote at least 1 story or 25% of the gross floor area to residential uses are permitted 1 additional story or an additional 12 ft of building height, whichever is less.

##### b. Green Building

Project proposals that receive certification (any level) under an ANSI-approved green building rating system (e.g., LEED, Green Globes or Earth Advantage certified) are permitted an additional story or an additional 12 ft of building height, whichever is less.

### C. Street Setbacks

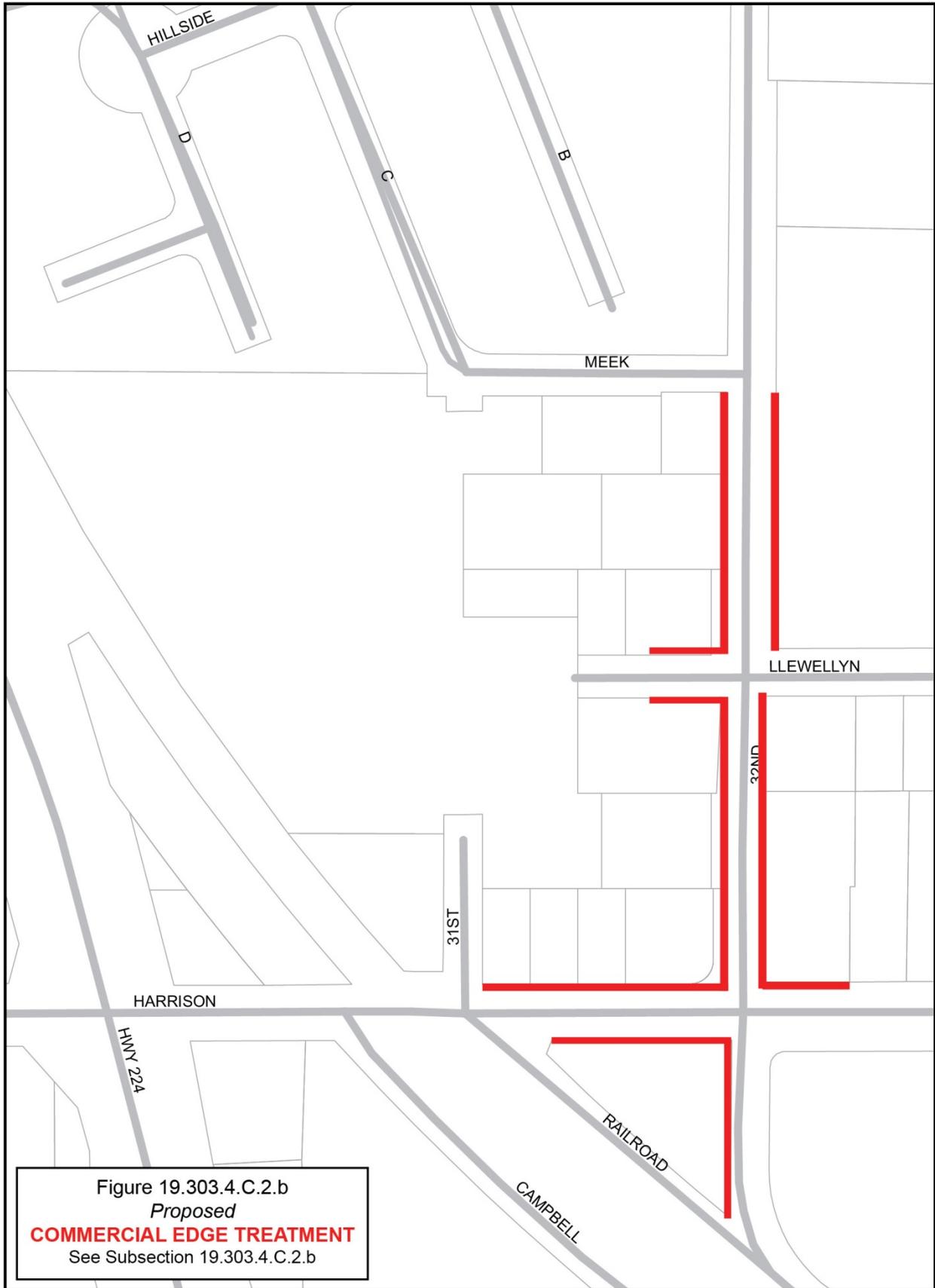
#### 1. Intent

Buildings are allowed and encouraged to build up to the street right-of-way in the GMU zone. This ensures that buildings engage the street right-of-way.

#### 2. Standards

- a. No minimum street setbacks are required, except for Residential Street Edges in 19.303.5.
- b. Maximum street setback is 20 feet. For properties shown as having a commercial edge on Figure 19.303.4.C.2.b, the following standards apply.
  - (1) No minimum street setback is required. Maximum street setback is 10 feet.
  - (2) The area within the street setback, if provided, shall be landscaped.
- c. The setback area may include usable open space such as plazas, courtyards, terraces and small parks.
- d. Usable open space may be counted toward the minimum vegetation requirement in Subsection (F) below.

Proposed Code Amendment



## Proposed Code Amendment

---

- d. No vehicle parking is permitted between the building and the street. Vehicle parking must be located behind and/or to the side of buildings except in cases of a through-lot or lots which front on 3 or more streets, in which case this standard applies to 2 streets.

### D. Frontage Occupancy Requirements

The intent of this standard is to establish a consistent "street wall" along key streets. Minimum frontage occupancy requirements are established for block faces identified on Figure 19.303.4.D. The requirements apply as follows:

For block faces identified on Figure 19.303.4.D, 50 percent of the site frontage must be occupied by a building or buildings. If the development site has frontage on more than one street, the frontage occupancy requirement must be met on one street only.

### E. Lot Coverage

The maximum area that may be covered by primary and accessory buildings shall not exceed 85 percent of the total lot area.

### F. Minimum Vegetation

The minimum vegetation area that shall be retained or planted in trees, grass, shrubs, bark dust for planting beds, etc., shall be 15 percent of the total lot area.

### G. Primary Entrances

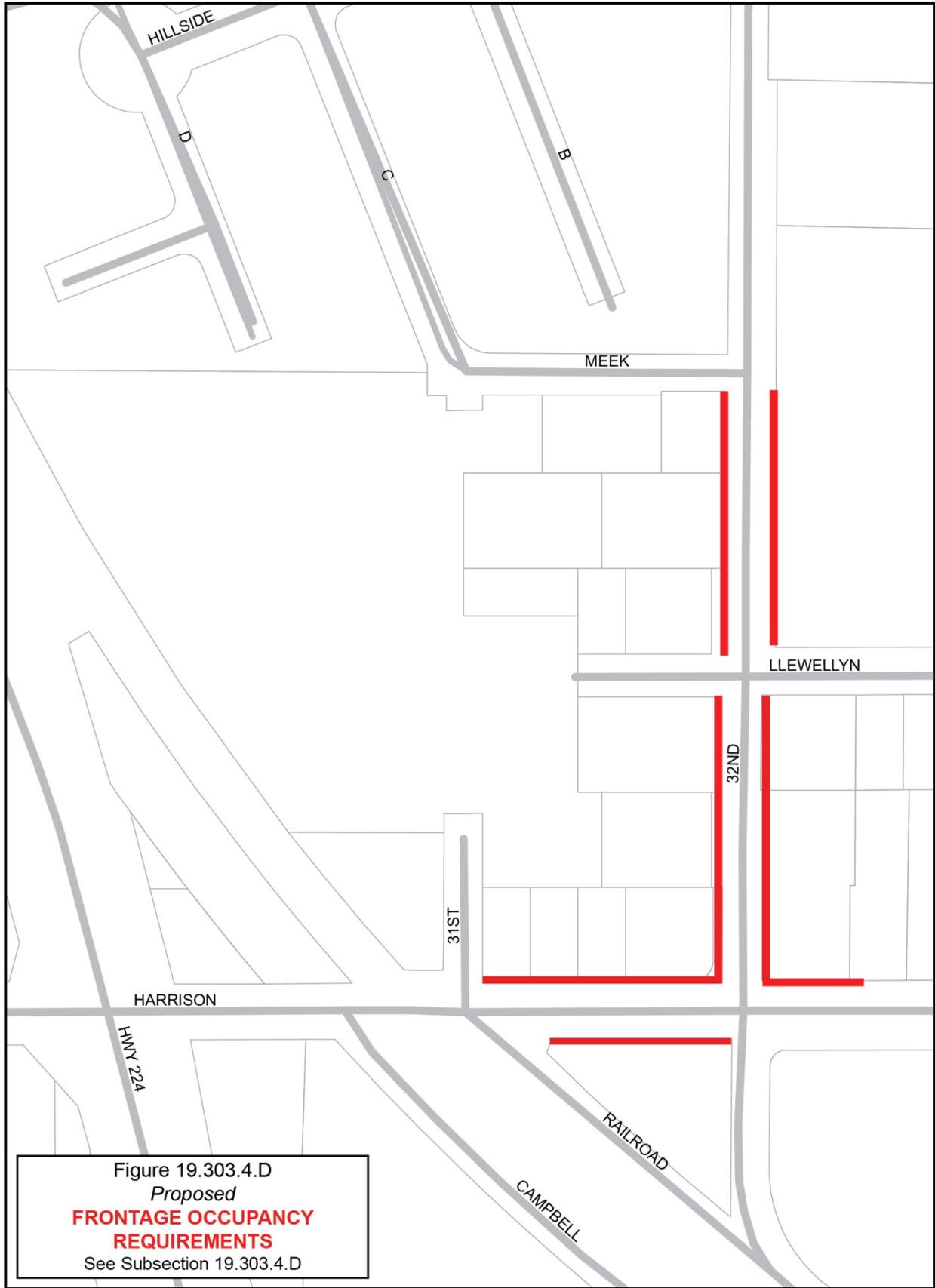
#### 1. Intent

To promote pedestrian-friendly development by providing building entrances that are oriented to the sidewalk or other public space and connected with clearly-marked pedestrian walkways.

#### 2. Standards

- a. All new buildings shall have at least one primary entrance facing an abutting public street (i.e., within 45 degrees of the street property line); or, if the building entrance must be turned more than 45 degrees from the public street (i.e., front door is on a side or rear elevation) due to the configuration of the site or similar constraints, a pedestrian walkway must connect the primary entrance to the sidewalk.
- b. Where a development contains multiple buildings and there is insufficient public street frontage to meet the above building orientation standards for all buildings on the subject site, a building's primary entrance may orient to plaza, courtyard, or similar pedestrian space containing pedestrian amenities. When oriented this way, the primary entrance(s), plaza, or courtyard shall be connected to the street by a pedestrian walkway.
- c. If a development is on a corner, the primary entrance may be oriented toward either street.

Proposed Code Amendment



## **Proposed Code Amendment**

---

### H. Residential Density

#### 1. Intent

Minimum densities are applied to residential development in the GMU zone to assure efficient use of land at densities that support transit use and nearby businesses.

#### 2. Standards

- a. Minimum density for standalone residential development in the GMU zone is 25 units per acre.
- b. There are no minimum density requirements when residential units are developed as part of a mixed-use building or development.
- c. Maximum residential densities for mixed-use buildings are controlled by height limits.

### **19.303.5 Standards for Residential Street Edges**

For properties shown as having a residential edge on Figure 19.303.5, and for development that occurs adjacent to or abutting an R-3 or an R-5 zone, the following standards apply.

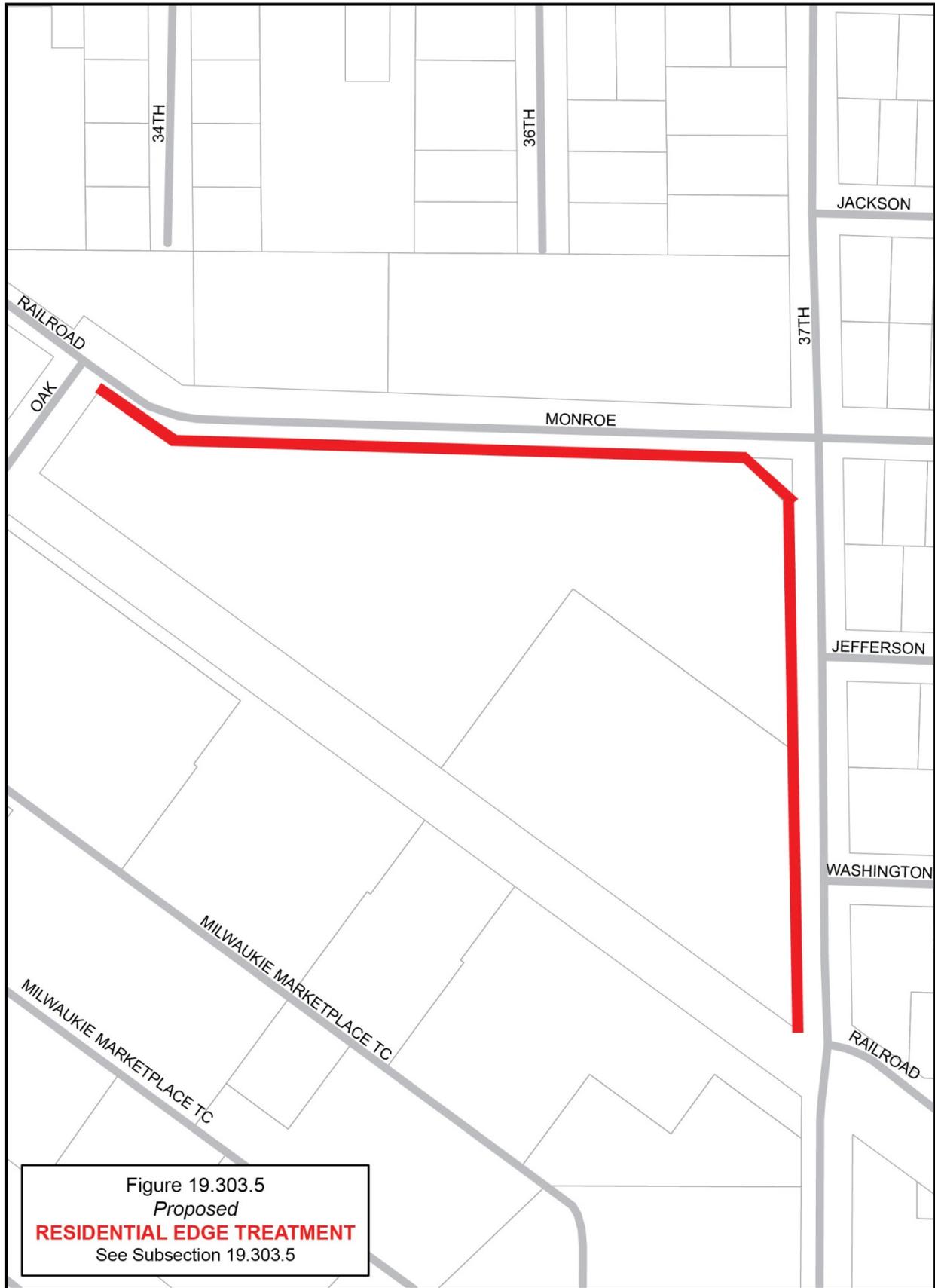
- A. A minimum setback of 15 feet shall apply.
- B. Along the property line adjacent to the residential zone, buildings within 50 feet of 37th Ave and Monroe St shall provide a step back of at least 6 feet for any portion of the building above 35 feet.
- C. A height bonus consistent with Section 19.303.3.B(4)(b) may only be applied to buildings or portions of a building that are at least 50 feet away from the adjacent residential zone.
- D. An additional minimum 8-ft-wide densely planted buffer is required along property lines where flex space development abuts a residential zone.

### **19.303.6 Standards for Medical Marijuana Facilities**

In the GMU Zone, medical marijuana facilities shall meet the following standards:

- A. As set forth by Oregon Administrative Rules, a medical marijuana facility shall not be located within 1,000 ft of the real property comprising a public or private elementary, secondary, or career school attended primarily by minors or within 1,000 ft of another medical marijuana facility. In addition, a medical marijuana facility shall not be located within 1,000 ft of the Wichita and Hector Campbell school sites.
- B. A medical marijuana facility shall not be colocated with another business.
- C. Display of marijuana or marijuana products that are visible from outside of the facility is prohibited.
- D. The hours of operation for medical marijuana facilities shall be limited to the hours between 8:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m.

Proposed Code Amendment



## **Proposed Code Amendment**

---

### **19.303.7 Additional Provisions**

Depending upon the type of use and development proposed, the following sections of the Milwaukie Code may apply. These sections are referenced for convenience, and do not limit or determine the applicability of other sections within the Milwaukie Municipal Code.

#### A. Section 19.500 Supplementary Development Regulations

This section contains standards for site and building design that will apply to most new types of development, including residential and commercial. Relevant sections include:

1. 19.501 General Exceptions
2. 19.502 Accessory Structures
3. 19.503 Accessory Uses
4. 19.504 Site Design Standards
5. 19.505 Building Design Standards
6. 19.507 Home Occupation Standards

#### B. Section 19.600 Off-Street Parking and Loading

Contains standards for vehicle and bicycle parking, including required number of spaces and design standards for parking and loading areas.

#### C. Section 19.700 Public Facility Improvements

Contains standards for transportation, utility and other public facility improvements that may be required as part of development.

---

## CHAPTER 19.400 OVERLAY ZONES AND SPECIAL AREAS

### ~~19.404 MIXED USE OVERLAY ZONE MU~~

#### ~~19.404.1 Purpose~~

~~This section is intended to provide assurance that the core downtown area and specific underdeveloped sites within the Town Center will be developed under interim mixed use development guidelines and requirements prior to final adoption of all of the regulations associated with the implementation of the Town Center Master Plan and associated documents.~~

#### ~~19.404.2 General Applicability~~

~~The Mixed Use Overlay Zone will be attached to the primary zone for properties identified as critical to the efforts of the City to develop a mix of uses within the Town Center Master Plan area. These properties include, but are not limited to, those within Sites 21, 22, and 26 of Subarea 2 and Site 41 of Subarea 4 of the Town Center Master Plan. The MU Overlay Zone will be applied to the Zoning Map.~~

#### ~~19.404.3 Primary Uses~~

~~Provisions of Section 19.404 are intended to allow mixed use development, subject to the processes identified in Subsection 19.404.6 below, including retail, commercial, office, and residential development, as listed below.~~

- ~~A. Retail commercial uses such as food store, drugstore, gift shop, and hardware store selling shelf goods primarily (drive-up convenience stores are not permitted);~~
- ~~B. Multifamily dwellings;~~
- ~~C. Rowhouses;~~
- ~~D. Professional offices;~~
- ~~E. Personal service businesses such as haircutting shop, tailor shop, laundry, and dry cleaning pickup station, shoe repair, computer, and bicycle repair, office equipment and services, and electronics repair;~~
- ~~F. Motion picture theater (adult theaters are not permitted);~~
- ~~G. Restaurant and cafe, outdoor seating where provided for in the site design and located off of the public sidewalk area (drive-in and drive-through food establishments are not permitted);~~
- ~~H. Brew pub which serves food;~~
- ~~I. Hotel;~~
- ~~J. Parking facility;~~
- ~~K. Financial institution (without drive-up tellers);~~
- ~~L. Trade or commercial school;~~
- ~~M. Department or furniture store;~~
- ~~N. Bed and breakfast;~~
- ~~O. Service station without associated minimart—minor repair service allowed if approved through a mixed use overlay review application;~~
- ~~P. Farmers' market;~~

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

- ~~Q.— Public park or community meeting area;~~
- ~~R.— Youth center;~~
- ~~S.— Day-care facilities;~~
- ~~T.— Any other use similar to the above and not listed elsewhere.~~

### ~~19.404.4 Applicability~~

~~Development review and approval, pursuant to Subsection 19.404.6, is required for all development on sites having a Mixed Use Overlay Zone, unless the proposed development qualifies for an exception under Subsection 19.404.5.~~

### ~~19.404.5 Exemptions from Review~~

~~The following activities are exempt from review under the Mixed Use Overlay Zone:~~

- ~~A.— Change of use where there are no exterior alterations to the buildings or structures, or increases in floor area, impervious surfaces, or storage areas;~~
- ~~B.— The sale of property;~~
- ~~C.— The normal maintenance and repair necessary for a legally existing use.~~

### ~~19.404.6 Development Review Process and Criteria~~

#### ~~A.— Preapplication Conference~~

- ~~1.— Prior to submittal of an application for development within the MU Overlay Zone, the applicant shall be required to attend a preapplication conference with Community Development staff. The applicant must submit a specific written proposal and a site plan drawn to scale in order to schedule a preapplication conference.~~
- ~~2.— At the preapplication conference, staff shall determine the applicable development review procedure which would apply to the applicant's specific proposal. Staff shall provide appropriate application materials and outline the applicable review procedure. The applicant shall be required to schedule an appointment with staff to submit the completed MU overlay review application.~~

#### ~~B.— Planning Commission Review~~

~~The Planning Commission shall review development requests within the Mixed Use Overlay Zone, per the procedures outlined in Section 19.1006 Type III Review.~~

#### ~~C.— Criteria~~

~~The Planning Commission may grant approval of a mixed use overlay review upon a determination that the following circumstances exist:~~

- ~~1.— The proposed project is in compliance with the Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan;~~
- ~~2.— The proposed project is in compliance with the Town Center Master Plan (TCMP);~~
- ~~3.— The proposed project is in compliance with the guidelines and requirements of the MU Overlay Zone;~~
- ~~4.— The proposed project complies with any requirements of the underlying zone which have not been superseded by the provisions of the Mixed Use Overlay Zone;~~
- ~~5.— The proposed project complies with Chapters 19.500, 19.600, and 19.700 of the Zoning Ordinance.~~

---

**Proposed Code Amendment**
**D. ~~Minor Development Review~~**

~~The Planning Director may approve minor changes in any development permit or small scale improvements to legally existing uses, through the process designated under Section 19.1004 Type I Review, provided that such changes:~~

- ~~1. Do not increase the intensity of any use;~~
- ~~2. Meet the requirements of the underlying zone and the specific site design standards of Subsection 19.404.8;~~
- ~~3. Are consistent with the Town Center Master Plan;~~
- ~~4. Do not significantly affect adjacent property or uses, will not cause any deterioration or loss of any natural feature or open space, nor significantly affect any public facility; and~~
- ~~5. Do not affect any conditions specifically placed on the development by the Planning Commission or City Council.~~

**19.404.7 ~~Application Materials~~**

~~An application for a mixed use overlay review shall include the following:~~

- ~~A. Name, address, and telephone number of applicant and/or property owner;~~
- ~~B. Address and reference map number of the subject property;~~
- ~~C. North arrow, scale, and date of revision;~~
- ~~D. Narrative concerning the proposed request, including a written report identifying how the proposal complies with the applicable approval criteria outlined in Subsection 19.404.6.C;~~
- ~~E. Copy of deed showing ownership or interest in the subject property. If the applicant is not the owner or sole owner, written authorization from the owner or joint owner(s) of the property shall be submitted allowing the applicant to apply for the mixed use overlay review;~~
- ~~F. Vicinity map;~~
- ~~G. Comprehensive plan and zoning designations of subject property;~~
- ~~H. A map showing existing uses, structures, lot lines, topography, and the location of existing and proposed utilities and easements within 100 ft of the property;~~
- ~~I. A map showing the location of all existing trees, their types, location, and diameter at 5 ft from grade. This map shall be based on a surveyed location of the trees. The map shall identify which trees, if any, are proposed for removal. This tree map may be combined with the landscaping plan if the resulting plan is legible;~~
- ~~J. Detailed and dimensioned plans, drawn to scale for the specific project, including, but not limited to, the site development plan, building elevations, floor plans, landscaping plan, and parking plan. These plans shall show lot dimensions based on a survey of the property; existing and proposed property boundaries; the distance from structures to property lines and between structures; the building footprint with all projections; and location of driveways, walkways, paved areas, and disabled access and parking. Parking shall address all requirements of Chapters 19.600 and 19.700 of the Zoning Ordinance;~~
- ~~K. Color and material samples of paint, siding, and roof material;~~
- ~~L. A sign program, where applicable;~~
- ~~M. Reduced copies (8½ by 11 in) of all plans and maps;~~

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

- N. ~~Any information required by other provisions of local, State, or federal law;~~
- O. ~~Additional drawings, surveys, studies, or other materials necessary to understand or support the proposed use, as required by the Planning Department through the preapplication process;~~
- P. ~~Notice labels and map;~~
- Q. ~~Payment of the applicable fee.~~

### 19.404.8 Development Standards

~~Except as provided in Subsection 19.404.9.A.1, the following development standards apply to all proposals which have been determined to be subject to the Mixed Use Overlay Zone. Development in this overlay zone shall follow the standards and guidelines for development and for specific sites, as indicated below. All development proposals shall comply and not conflict with the Milwaukie Comprehensive Plan and the Town Center Master Plan.~~

- A. ~~Commercial and Commercial/Residential Mixed Use (office uses are included in the commercial designation)~~
  1. ~~Proposed development shall incorporate a 1:0.5 to 1:2.0 floor area ratio of commercial to residential development. (For every 1 sq ft of commercial, a minimum of ½ sq ft of residential would be required, and up to 2 sq ft of residential will be permitted.)~~
  2. ~~Retail and/or service uses are required for the on-street level of any development. Residential and office or additional commercial development can be considered for below-grade development or for stories above the street level.~~
  3. ~~Angled parking shall be developed where street rights-of-way are wide enough.~~
  4. ~~Parking for commercial and residential uses shall be located to the rear or side of a proposed development. Where parking is to be located at the side of a structure, an 8-ft-wide landscape strip shall separate the parking area from the sidewalk.~~
  5. ~~Shared parking shall be provided where feasible. Shared bicycle parking shall be permitted when primary pedestrian entrances are located not more than 100 ft from the shared bicycle parking area. The shared bicycle parking must be located in an area of high visibility adjacent to a pedestrian walkway or sidewalk.~~
  6. ~~All primary ground floor common residential entries or individual unit entries of street frontage units shall be oriented to the street, not to the interior or to a parking lot. Projecting features such as porches, balconies, bay and dormer windows, and roof pediments are encouraged for structures facing a street.~~
  7. ~~Where structured parking is proposed, it shall be placed in the middle of a block, with commercial and retail uses at the street level. Innovative decorative designs are required to mask any portion of the upper structure which is visible from the street. Parking dimensions shall not include support posts of the underground or aboveground parking structure.~~
  8. ~~Parking which is provided without a parking structure shall comply with the dimensional and landscaping requirements of Chapter 19.600 of the Zoning Ordinance.~~
  9. ~~Auto-oriented and drive-in uses are prohibited, except for service stations without related minimarts when a conditional use has been approved.~~
  10. ~~A minimum of 60% of the ground floor wall area in retail development abutting pedestrian ways and plazas shall consist of nonreflective windows and doorways.~~

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

- ~~11. Outdoor displays and café areas shall be permitted subject to City right-of-way permits and related standards. If an outdoor display is located on private property adjacent to the right-of-way, the display shall not impede traffic on the public sidewalk, and the displays and daily display signs shall be removed each evening. Café seating shall be permitted on private property adjacent to the public sidewalk with approval under the site design/conditional use permit process. Outdoor café seating on private property need not be removed each evening.~~
- ~~12. Residential development shall incorporate shared parking, circulation, and bike parking opportunities whenever possible. A planting strip shall separate the right-of-way and the sidewalk. High and medium density residential development is encouraged to have an articulated front façade which makes the building appear to be segmented or similar to the size and bulk of single-family residential units, where possible.~~
- ~~13. Owners of existing single-family homes within the Mixed Use Overlay Zone may apply for a conditional use permit to allow a detached secondary living unit, an accessory dwelling unit, or conversion to a duplex or multifamily dwelling with 3 units, provided that 1 of the units shall remain owner-occupied. Sound insulating and energy-efficient materials shall be provided in any of the above conversions of existing space. Setbacks and development standards of the underlying zone must be met.~~
- ~~14. No outside storage is allowed, with the exception of garbage dumpsters, which are screened by a solid wood fence with a gate, or fully contained individual storage units associated with residential uses.~~
- ~~15. If a project maximizes the residential density allowed in this overlay zone and by the Comprehensive Plan Town Center designation, additional retail or office uses can be permitted on the site through the site design/conditional use review process.~~
- ~~16. Projects accommodating a combination of residential, with retail or office, uses may cluster, combine, or separate the uses on portions of a single property, or a series of properties which are in the process of merger.~~
- ~~17. Residential densities between 25 and 50 dwelling units per acre shall be permitted within the Mixed Use Overlay Zone if the proposed project incorporates 7 out of 13 of the requirements listed in Subsection 19.404.8.A.18 below.~~
- ~~18. All new development shall comply with at least 6 of the following "essential" requirements:~~
- ~~a. Special awning treatment;~~
  - ~~b. Special grate or paving treatment, landscaping, planter boxes or pots, and pedestrian-scale lighting between sidewalk and entrance of the building;~~
  - ~~c. Provision for public art or historical reference in the form of a plaque or public display;~~
  - ~~d. Special street lighting or other custom-designed street furniture or similar amenities;~~
  - ~~e. Development of public space, including, but not limited to, plazas, gathering areas, or special landscaped areas;~~
  - ~~f. Residential uses above ground-level retail space;~~
  - ~~g. Enhanced transit amenities such as covered bus shelters or bike lockers;~~
  - ~~h. Upgraded noise buffering on attached residential units;~~

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

- ~~i. Provision of protected play areas in residential development;~~
  - ~~j. Provision of enhanced pedestrian accessways from rear parking areas to the frontage street;~~
  - ~~k. Provision of decorative drinking fountains or other custom-designed street furniture;~~
  - ~~l. Structured parking consistent with Subsection 19.404.8.A.7 above.~~
- ~~19. If a property to be developed includes an historic structure or a single-family home which is in good repair or can be easily repaired, the applicant may propose a density transfer in conjunction with a PD development in order to retain the single-family housing stock while allowing some higher density development on the same or an adjacent parcel, which is combined with the parcel on which the single-family home is located.~~
- ~~20. In areas where new development abuts existing single-family development, a 20-ft buffer area of landscaping shall be provided and consideration shall be given to additional setback of second, third, or fourth stories.~~
- ~~21. Bicycle and pedestrian routes shall be provided consistent with the requirements and standards of Chapter 19.700.~~

### ~~19.404.9 Specific Sites in Subareas 2 and 4~~

~~The following additional requirements apply to proposed development in specific subareas and on specific sites:~~

#### ~~A. Subarea 2~~

- ~~1. Sites 2-1 and 2-2 (Murphy Plywood Site)
 
  - ~~a. These sites may be developed with a mix of commercial and commercial/residential space with limited service and retail uses, including restaurants. In such cases, retail uses shall be located on the ground floor adjacent to pedestrian walkways. Development of commercial and mixed uses at these sites shall comply with the provisions of Subsection 19.404.8.~~
  - ~~b. Business Industrial (BI) uses as set forth in Section 19.310 shall also be allowed. The development of BI uses on Sites 2-1 and 2-2 shall comply with the development requirements of Section 19.310, except that outdoor storage shall be permitted. In this case, the 32nd Avenue and Meek Street property lines shall be considered front yards and a 20-ft setback shall be applied. These setbacks shall be landscaped in accordance with Subsection 19.606.2.C.2, and provided with a sight-obscuring wooden fence adjacent to the public right-of-way and residential property lines. The Planning Commission may allow these setbacks to be reduced to 10 ft, where the proposed design of the buffer is of a high quality and includes: (1) the use of masonry walls, or other acceptable material, of up to 8 ft in height; (2) enhanced landscaping; and (3) one of the elements listed in Subsection 19.404.8.A.18. Development of BI uses on the site is not required to comply with the standards set forth in Subsections 19.404.8 and 19.303.3.~~~~
- ~~2. Site 2-6 (Providence Milwaukie Hospital Site)
 

~~This site shall be developed with a primary emphasis on specialized senior-assisted-living housing and related support services that are tied to the adjacent hospital and medical complex. Development should provide for housing and medical services which~~~~

## Proposed Code Amendment

will meet the needs of an aging population. The provisions of Subsections 19.404.8.A.1 and 2 shall not apply to Site 2-6. Applications for Site 2-6 will be subject to a design review. Alternative designs appropriate to meet the intent of Subsections 19.404.8.A.4, 6, and 21 will be evaluated by the Planning Commission.

### B. ~~Subarea 4~~

1. ~~This site shall be developed with high-density (16 to 24 dwelling units per acre) diverse housing types. Retail, office, or lodging uses are also allowed at a 2:1 ratio (for every 2 sq ft of residential, 1 sq ft of commercial will be permitted). Commercial uses on the site shall be limited to those listed in Subsections 19.404.3.D, E, G, K, Q, R, and S. Commercial use may be increased to a 1:1 ratio (1 sq ft of commercial for every 1 sq ft of residential), if amenities b, c, d, e, g, h, i, and k of Subsection 19.404.8.A.18 are provided. A report on the status of contamination on this site shall be submitted with any proposed development.~~
2. ~~Minimum vegetation for the site shall be 30%. Particular attention shall be paid to landscaping, which shall be designed to provide buffers to the residential neighborhoods to the north and east. Building heights shall also be designed to provide a transition for the neighboring residential properties. The height limit within 50 ft of the Monroe Street or 37th Avenue right-of-way shall be 2 stories or 35 ft, whichever is less. The building height for the remainder of the development on this site is 3 stories or 45 ft, whichever is less. Building setbacks from property lines shall be 15 ft for the front and rear yards and 5 ft for side yards. Minimum lot standards shall conform to the R-O-C standards, except that the minimum lot width for rowhouses may be reduced to 20 ft wide if amenities b, d, e, g, h, and i of Subsection 19.404.8.A.18 are provided. The distance between buildings on the same lot shall be 6 ft for 1 story and a minimum of 5 ft per every story over 1.~~

### **19.404.10 Consistency with Underlying Zones**

The MU Overlay Zone is anticipated to overlay a number of different zones. The following subsection addresses areas where the MU overlay will control development.

#### A. ~~R-O-C Zone~~

~~The uses and processes stipulated in the MU Overlay Zone supersede those identified in the R-O-C Zone. The minimum lot size shall be 5,000 sq ft, and the density shall be controlled by the MU overlay and the Comprehensive Plan alone. No yards are required. The height restriction is based on the MU overlay height allowance. The lot coverage requirement and transition area requirement are removed in favor of the site design process. Use restrictions are superseded by those in the MU Overlay Zone.~~

#### B. ~~WG Zone~~

~~The requirements of the Willamette Greenway overlay Zone control when in conflict with the provisions of the MU Overlay Zone. Compliance with the Willamette Greenway overlay requires that a conditional use permit be reviewed and approved. When a Willamette Greenway Zone and a mixed use zone both overlay a property, a single site design/conditional use permit application may be processed. The fee set for the site design/conditional use permit shall be the fee paid for the combined application.~~

#### C. ~~Natural Resources~~

~~The requirements established in Section 19.402 for natural resources and those of the MU Overlay Zone both apply to a property which is subject to both designations. Any required Natural Resource Review application must be processed prior to, or concurrent with, a~~

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

~~development proposal under the MU Overlay Zone. If a project is determined not to be subject to requirements of the MU Overlay Zone but is also on a property that includes natural resources regulated by Section 19.402, a separate determination of the applicability of Section 19.402 must be made.~~

### ~~19.404.11 Validity of Uses~~

~~In the MU Overlay Zone, uses prohibited by this overlay zone that were legally established or occupied on or prior to the effective date of this overlay zone shall be considered to be legal nonconforming uses.~~

### ~~19.404.12 Nonconforming Uses~~

- ~~A. Milwaukie Code provisions regarding construction, discontinuance, improvement, or change of nonconforming uses, as contained in Chapter 19.800, are applicable to uses within the MU Overlay Zone.~~
- ~~B. In addition to meeting requirements as specified in Chapter 19.800, development proposals involving nonconforming uses or structures must also comply with the setback, landscaping, and access standards of the MU Overlay Zone.~~

**19.404 FLEX SPACE OVERLAY ZONE****19.404 FLEX SPACE OVERLAY ZONE****19.404.1 Purpose**

The Flex Space Overlay Zone implements the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan and is intended to provide flexibility for development of an identified opportunity site within Central Milwaukie (Figure 19.404). This overlay provides targeted opportunities for employment uses and promotes buildings that can accommodate a variety of uses that may change over time. Uses in the Flex Space Overlay Zone may include employment-intensive uses beyond those allowed in the underlying GMU zone, and may change as appropriate to respond to market conditions and developer needs.

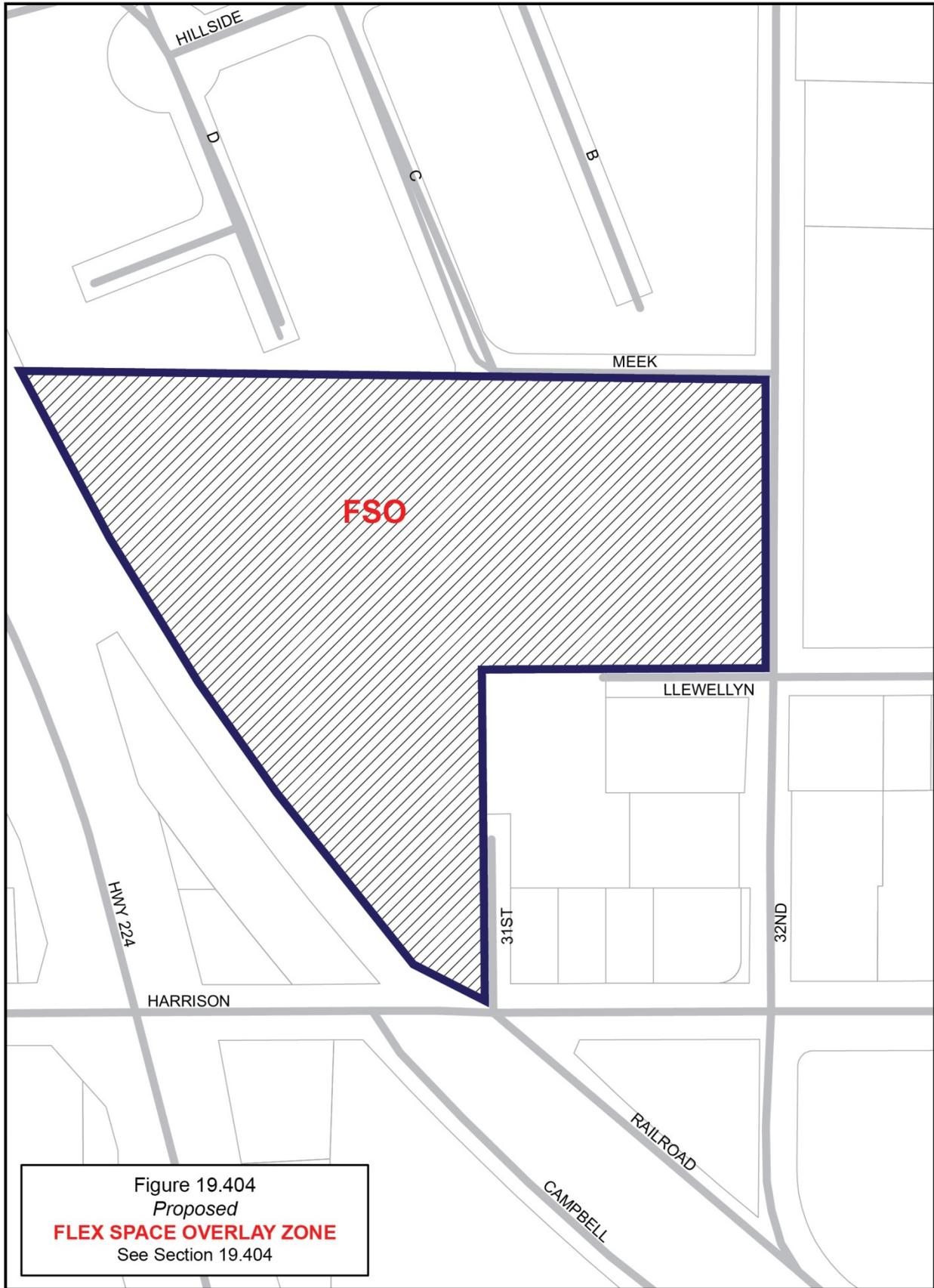
**19.404.2 Applicability**

The standards and requirements of this section apply to all properties within the Flex Space Overlay Zone as indicated on the Zoning Map.

**19.404.3 Consistency with Base Zone**

The General Mixed Use Zone GMU is the base zone for properties within the Flex Space Overlay Zone and all requirements of the base zone apply unless otherwise noted in this section. Where conflicts occur between this section and other sections of the code, the standards and requirements of this section shall supersede.

**Proposed Code Amendment**



**Proposed Code Amendment**

### **19.404.4 Permitted Uses**

In addition to those uses allowed by the base zone (GMU), Table 19.404.4 lists uses that are permitted within the Flex Space Overlay Zone.

<b>Table 19.404.4 Flex Space Overlay Zone Uses</b>	
<b><u>Use Category</u></b>	<b><u>Status</u></b>
<b><u>A. Industrial Service</u></b>	
<p><u>Industrial services are engaged in repair and/or servicing of industrial, business or consumer machinery, equipment, products or by-products or in training or instruction of such repair or servicing.</u></p> <p><u>Examples include: electrical contractors, equipment rental facilities, tool or instrument repair, and data storage facilities.</u></p>	<u>P</u>
<b><u>B. Manufacturing<sup>1</sup></u></b>	
<p><u>This category comprises establishments engaged in the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials, substances, or components into new products, including the assembly of component parts.</u></p> <p><u>Examples include: alternative energy development; biosciences; food and beverage processing; software and electronics production; printing; fabrication of metal products; products made from manufactured glass; products made from rubber, plastic, or resin; converted paper and cardboard products; and microchip fabrication. Manufacturing may also include high-tech and research and development companies.</u></p>	<u>P</u>
<b><u>C. Wholesale Trade</u></b>	
<p><u>This category comprises establishments engaged in selling and/or distributing merchandise to retailers; to industrial, commercial, or professional business users; or to other wholesalers, generally without transformation, and rendering services incidental to the sale of merchandise. Wholesalers sell or distribute merchandise exclusively to other businesses, not the general public, and normally operate from a warehouse or office and are not intended for walk-in traffic.</u></p> <p><u>Examples include: mail order houses; sale and/or rental of machinery, building materials, special trade tools, janitorial supplies and restaurant equipment; and wholesalers of food, clothing, auto parts, building hardware and office supplies.</u></p>	<u>P</u>
<b><u>D. Trade Schools</u></b>	
<p><u>This category comprises establishments whose primary purpose is to provide training for industrial needs and job-specific certification.</u></p> <p><u>Examples include: electronic equipment repair training, truck-driving school, welding school, training for repair of industrial machinery, and other industrial skills training.</u></p>	<u>P</u>

P = Permitted

1. Manufacturing uses shall only be conducted in an enclosed space. The following manufacturing uses are not allowed: explosive materials, concrete and asphalt mixing or batching, rock crushing and aggregate storage.

### **19.404.5 Review Process**

All uses listed in Table 19.404.4 above require a Type II Development Review approval pursuant to Section 19.906.

### **19.404.6 Development Standards**

The development standards of Section 19.303.4 apply in the Flex Space Overlay Zone except as noted below for any of the uses permitted in Table 19.404.4.

A. The minimum floor area ratio is 0.3:1

## **Proposed Code Amendment**

---

- B. There is no minimum street frontage requirement.
- C. The building height bonus in Subsection 19.303.4.B is only available for green buildings. The height bonus for residential development does not apply.
- D. The frontage occupancy requirement in Subsection 19.303.4.D only applies along 32<sup>nd</sup> Avenue.
- E. The maximum front yard setback is 50 feet. The setback area must be landscaped, except where used for parking as allowed in (F) below.
- F. Parking may be located within the front yard setback, except when adjacent to 32<sup>nd</sup> Avenue.
- G. All new buildings shall have at least one primary entrance facing the front property line, even if it is not abutting a public street.
- H. Flex Space Overlay properties that abut a residential zone shall provide an 8-foot wide landscaped buffer along the residential property line.
- I. Pedestrian and bicycle accessways into and through the site shall be separated from vehicle accessways by curbed landscaping and/or planters.

### **19.404.7 Design Standards**

The design standards in Subsection 19.505.7 Nonresidential Development apply to all new mixed-use and non-residential development in the Flex Space Overlay Zone. The design standards apply in all locations, even those where the development is not adjacent to a public street.

### **19.404.8 Additional Provisions for Off-Site Impacts**

In order to ensure compatibility between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing uses, the following off-site impact standards apply.

#### A. Applicability

The off-site impact standards in this section apply to all new machinery, equipment, and facilities associated with manufacturing uses. Machinery, equipment, or facilities that were at the site and in compliance with existing regulations as of the effective date of this ordinance, are not subject to these off-site impact standards.

#### B. Noise

The City's noise control standards and requirements in Chapter 8.08 apply.

#### C. Vibration

Continuous, frequent, or repetitive vibrations that exceed 0.002g peak are prohibited. Generally, this means that a person of normal sensitivities should not be able to feel any vibrations.

1. Temporary vibrations from construction activities or vehicles leaving the site are exempt.
2. Vibrations lasting less than 5 minutes per day are exempt.
3. Seismic or electronic measuring equipment may be used when there are doubts about the level of vibrations.

#### D. Odor

**Proposed Code Amendment**

---

Continuous, frequent, or repetitive odors are prohibited. The odor threshold is the point at which an odor may just be detected. An odor detected for less than 15 minutes per day is exempt.

**E. Illumination**

Machinery, equipment, and facilities may not directly or indirectly cause illumination on other properties in excess of 0 (zero) footcandles of light.

**F. Measurements**

Measurements for compliance with these standards may be made from the property line or within the property of the affected site. Measurements may be made at ground level or at habitable levels of buildings.

**G. Documentation**

An applicant must provide documentation certified by a registered engineer or architect, as appropriate, to ensure that the proposed activity can achieve compliance with these standards.

---

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

### CHAPTER 19.500 SUPPLEMENTARY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS

#### 19.504.6 Transition Area Measures

Where commercial, mixed-use, or industrial development is proposed abutting or adjacent to properties zoned for lower-density residential uses, the following transition measures shall be required. These additional requirements are intended to minimize impacts on lower-density residential uses.

- A. All yards that abut, or are adjacent across a right-of-way from, a lower-density zone shall be at least as wide as the required front yard width of the adjacent lower-density zone. This additional yard requirement shall supersede the base zone yard requirements for the development property where applicable.
- B. All yards that abut, or are adjacent across a right-of-way from, a lower-density zone shall be maintained as open space. Natural vegetation, landscaping, or fencing shall be provided to the 6-ft level to screen lower-density residential uses from direct view across the open space.

---

#### 19.504.11 Preliminary Circulation Plan

A Preliminary Circulation Plan is intended to guide site development by establishing a plan for multimodal access, connectivity, and circulation. A preliminary circulation plan is a conceptual plan in that it does not establish a precise alignment for street, pedestrian, or bicycle facilities.

##### A. Applicability

A Preliminary Circulation Plan is required for non-residential development on sites 3 acres and larger that are subject to Development Review per MMC 19.906 and are either:

1. Vacant
2. The proposed new development or redevelopment will result in reconfiguration of the transportation and development pattern for >50% of the site.
3. Development in the Flex Space Overlay

##### B. Plan Contents

1. The Preliminary Circulation Plan shall include a site plan, showing land uses, building envelopes and other structures, the pedestrian, bicycle, and vehicle circulation system, vehicle and bicycle parking areas, open areas, existing trees to be preserved, and utility connections. The site plan must also include:
  - a. All existing improvements that will remain after development of the proposed use;
  - b. All improvements planned in conjunction with the proposed use;
  - c. Conceptual plans for possible future uses; and
  - d. Pedestrian and bicycle facilities including safe pedestrian and safe bicycle circulation between:
    - (1) Major buildings, activity areas, and transit stops within the site plan boundaries and adjacent streets, pathways and adjacent transit stops; and
    - (2) Adjacent developments and the proposed development.
2. The Preliminary Circulation Plan shall include a public right-of-way/easement plan depicting the following, if applicable:

---

**Proposed Code Amendment**


---

Reservation, dedication, or use of the proposed site for public purposes, including, but not limited to: rights-of-way showing the name and location of all existing and proposed public and private access drives within or on the boundary of the proposed site, the right-of-way and paving dimensions, and the ownership and maintenance status, if applicable, and the location, width and construction material of all existing and proposed sidewalks; pedestrian access ways and trails; and bicycle access ways and trails

**C. Approval Criteria**

In reviewing a proposed Preliminary Circulation Plan, the Planning Director shall find compliance with the relevant portions of the Comprehensive Plan, Transportation System Plan, and MMC 19.708 Transportation Facility Requirements.

**D. Permit Process**

A new Preliminary Circulation Plan or a revision to an approved Preliminary Circulation Plan are subject to Type II review per Section 19.1005.

**19.505 BUILDING DESIGN STANDARDS****19.505.1 ~~Design Standards for Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes~~**

---

**19.505.2 ~~Garages and Carports Standards~~**

---

**19.505.3 ~~Design Standards for Multifamily Housing~~**

---

**19.505.4 ~~Design Standards for Cottage Cluster Housing~~**

---

**19.505.5 ~~Standards for Rowhouses~~**

---

**19.505.6 ~~Design Standards for Live/Work Units~~****19.505.7 Nonresidential Development****A. Purpose**

The design standards contained in this section are intended to encourage building design and construction with durable, high-quality materials. The design standards support development of an attractive, cohesive and pedestrian-friendly commercial area. The design standards do not prescribe a particular building or architectural style.

**B. Applicability**

1. The design standards in this section generally apply to the street-facing facades of new commercial, institutional, manufacturing and mixed-use buildings within the GMU zone.
2. The standards in this section do not apply to rowhouses or live/work units. Rowhouses and live/work units are subject to the design standards in Section 19.505.6 Live/Work Units.

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

3. The standards in this section do not apply to stand-alone multifamily housing. Stand-alone multifamily buildings are subject to the design standards in Section 19.505.3 Multifamily Housing.

### C. Building Design Standards

All buildings that meet the applicability provisions in Subsection 19.505.7.B shall meet the following design standards.

An applicant may request a variance to the building design standards in Subsection 19.505.7.C through a Type II review, pursuant to Subsection 19.911.3.B.7.

#### 1. Corners

The intent of this standard is to reinforce intersections as an important place for people to gather.

Buildings located at a key corner, as shown on Figure 19.505.7.C.1, shall incorporate one of the following features:

- a. Locate the primary entry to the building at the corner
- b. A prominent architectural element, such as increased building height or massing, a cupola, a turret or a pitched roof at the corner of the building or within 20 feet of the corner of the building;
- c. The corner of the building cut at a 45 degree angle

#### 2. Weather Protection

The intent of this standard is, through the use of awnings and canopies along the ground floor of buildings, to protect pedestrians from rain and provide shade; to encourage window shopping and lingering; and to create visual interest on the ground floor of a building.

Buildings shall provide weather protection for pedestrians as follows:

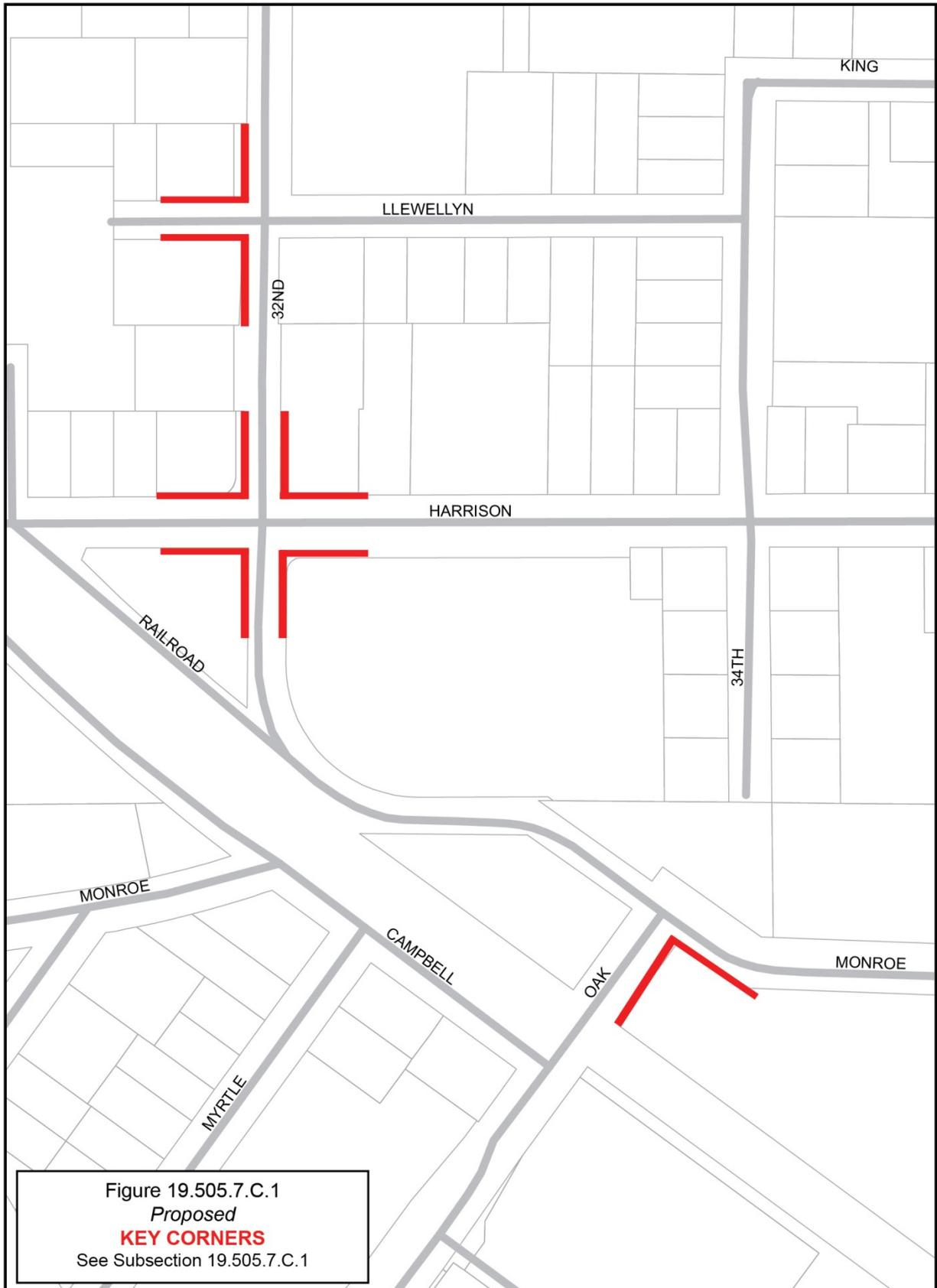
##### a. Minimum weather protection coverage

All ground floor building entries (excluding loading docks, bays, etc.) shall be protected from the weather by canopies, or recessed behind the front building façade at least 3 feet.

##### b. Weather protection design

Weather protection shall comply with applicable building codes, and shall be designed to be visually compatible with the architecture of a building. Where applicable, weather protection shall be designed to accommodate pedestrian signage (e.g., blade signs) while maintaining required vertical clearance.

Proposed Code Amendment



## Proposed Code Amendment

### 3. Exterior Building Materials

The intent of this standard is to provide a sense of permanence through the use of certain permitted building materials; to provide articulation and visual interest to larger buildings; and to allow for a variety of materials and designs.

The following standards are applicable to the exterior walls of new buildings facing streets, courtyards, and/or public squares. Table 19.505.6.C.3 specifies the primary, secondary and prohibited material types referenced in this standard.

- a. Buildings shall utilize primary materials for at least 60 percent of the applicable building facades.
- b. Secondary materials are permitted on no greater than 40 percent of each applicable building facade.
- c. Accent materials are permitted on no greater than 10 percent of each applicable building facade as trims or accents (e.g. flashing, projecting features, ornamentation, etc.).
- d. Buildings shall not utilize materials listed as (N) prohibited.
- e. For existing development, façade modifications that affect more than 50 percent of the façade shall comply with standards in this section. The Planning Director may waive this requirement if application of the standards would create an incongruous appearance of existing and new materials.

<b>Table 19.505.7.C.3 Commercial Exterior Building Materials</b>	
<b><u>Material Type</u></b>	<b><u>Nonresidential and Mixed-Use</u></b>
<u>Brick</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Stone/masonry</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Stucco</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Glass (transparent, spandrel)</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Concrete (poured in place or precast)</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Finished wood, wood veneers and wood siding</u>	<u>S</u>
<u>Finished metal panels, such as anodized aluminum, stainless steel or copper, featuring a polished, brushed or patina finish</u>	<u>S</u>
<u>Concrete blocks with integral color (ground, polished or glazed finishes)</u>	<u>S</u>
<u>Fiber reinforced cement siding and panels</u>	<u>S</u>
<u>Ceramic tile</u>	<u>S</u>
<u>Concrete blocks with integral color (split face finish)</u>	<u>A</u>
<u>Standing seam and corrugated metal</u>	<u>A</u>
<u>Glass block</u>	<u>A</u>
<u>Vegetated wall panels or trellises</u>	<u>A</u>

---

**Proposed Code Amendment**

<u>Vinyl siding</u>	<u>N</u>
<u>Exterior insulation finishing system (EIFS)</u>	<u>N</u>
<u>Plywood paneling</u>	<u>N</u>

P = Primary Material

S = Secondary Material

A = Accent Material

N = Prohibited Material

#### 4. Windows and Doors

The standards of this section are intended to enhance street safety and provide a comfortable pedestrian environment by providing ground-level transparency between the interior of buildings and the sidewalk.

- a. For non-residential and mixed-use buildings, 30 percent of the ground-floor street wall area must consist of openings; i.e., windows or glazed doors. The ground-floor street wall area is defined as the area up to the finished ceiling height of the space fronting the street or 15 feet above finished grade, whichever is less.
- b. For all buildings, the following applies:
  - (1) Nonresidential ground floor windows must have a visible transmittance (VT) of 0.6 or higher.
  - (2) Doors and/or primary entrances must be located on the street-facing block faces and must be unlocked when the business located on the premises is open. Doors/entrances to second-floor residential units may be locked.
  - (3) Clear glazing is required for ground-floor windows. Nontransparent, reflective, or opaque glazings are not permitted.
  - (4) The bottom edge of windows along pedestrian ways shall be constructed no more than 36 inches above grade.
  - (5) Ground-floor windows for nonresidential uses shall allow views into storefronts, working areas, or lobbies. Signs are limited to a maximum coverage of 50 percent of the required window area.
- c. Windows shall be designed to provide shadowing. This can be accomplished by recessing windows 4 inches into the façade and/or incorporating trim of a contrasting material or color.
- d. For all building windows facing streets, courtyards, and/or public squares in the downtown, the following window elements are prohibited:
  - (1) Reflective, tinted, or opaque glazing
  - (2) Simulated divisions (internal or applied synthetic materials)
  - (3) Exposed, unpainted metal frame windows

#### 5. Roofs

- a. The intent of this standard is to enliven the pedestrian experience and create visual interest through roof form. The roof form of a building shall follow one (or a combination) of the following forms:
  - (1) Flat roof with parapet or cornice

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

(2) Hip roof

(3) Gabled roof

(4) Dormers

(5) Shed roof

- b. All sloped roofs exposed to view from adjacent public or private streets and properties shall have a minimum 4/12 pitch.
- c. Sloped roofs shall have eaves, exclusive of rain gutters, that project from the building wall at least 12 inches.
- d. All flat roofs or those with a pitch of less than 4/12 shall be architecturally treated or articulated with a parapet wall that projects vertically above the roof line at least 12 inches and/or a cornice that projects from the building face at least 6 inches.
- e. When an addition to an existing structure or a new structure is proposed in an existing development, the roof forms for the new structure(s) shall have similar slope and be constructed of the same materials as the existing roofing.

### 6. Rooftop Equipment and Screening

The intent of this standard is to integrate mechanical equipment into the overall building design.

- a. The following rooftop equipment does not require screening:
  - (1) Solar panels, wind generators, and green roof features;
  - (2) Equipment under two feet in height.
- b. Elevator mechanical equipment may extend above the height limit a maximum of 16 feet provided that the mechanical shaft is incorporated into the architecture of the building.
- c. Satellite dishes, communications equipment and all other roof-mounted mechanical equipment shall be limited to 10 feet in height, shall be set back a minimum of five feet from the roof edge and shall be screened from public view and from views from adjacent buildings by one of the following methods:
  - (1) A screen around the equipment that is made of a primary exterior finish material used on other portions of the building or wood fencing or masonry;
  - (2) Green roof features or regularly maintained dense evergreen foliage that forms an opaque barrier when planted.
- d. Required screening shall not be included in the building's maximum height calculation.

### 7. Ground-Level Screening

Mechanical and communication equipment and outdoor storage and outdoor garbage and recycling areas shall be screened so they are not visible from streets and other ground-level private open space and common open spaces.

### **19.505.78 Building Orientation to Transit**

The following requirement applies to all new commercial, office, mixed-use, and institutional development within 500 ft of an existing or planned transit route measured along the public sidewalk that provides direct access to the transit route:

**Proposed Code Amendment**

---

New buildings shall have their primary orientation toward a transit street or, if not adjacent to a transit street, a public right-of-way which leads to a transit street. The primary building entrance shall be visible from the street and shall be directly accessible from a sidewalk connected to the public right-of-way. A building may have more than 1 entrance. If the development has frontage on more than 1 transit street, the primary building entrance may be oriented to either street or to the corner.

## Proposed Code Amendment

### CHAPTER 19.900 LAND USE APPLICATIONS

#### 19.904 COMMUNITY SERVICE USES

##### 19.904.11 Standards for Wireless Communication Facilities

Table 19.904.11.C Wireless Communication Facilities—Type and Review Process				
Towers		WCFs Not Involving New Tower		
Zones	New Monopole Tower 100 Feet	Building Rooftop or Wall Mounted Antenna <sup>1</sup>	Water Towers, Existing Towers, and Other Stealth Designs	On Existing Utility Pole in Row with or w/out Extensions <sup>2</sup>
BI	P1	P2	P2	P2
M	P1	P2	P2	P2
M-TSA	P1	P2	P2	P2
C-N	N	P2	P2	P2
C-G	N	P2	P2	P2
C-L	N	P2	P2	P2
C-CS	N	P2	P2	P2
OS	N	P2	P2	P2
DMU	N	P2	P2	P2
<del>R-O-G</del>	<del>N</del>	<del>P2</del>	<del>P2</del>	<del>P2</del>
<del>GMU</del>	<del>N</del>	<del>P2</del>	<del>P2</del>	<del>P2</del>
R-1-B	N	P2	P2	P2
R-1	N	N	P2	P2
R-2	N	N	P2	P2
R-2.5	N	N	P2	P2
R-3	N	N	P2	P2
R-5	N	N	P2	P2
R-7	N	N	P2	P2
R-10	N	N	P2	P2

**1** = Type III review—requires a public hearing in front of the Planning Commission

**2** = Type II review—provides for an administrative decision

**P** = Permitted

**N** = Not Permitted

<sup>1</sup> Rooftop extensions are not to exceed 15 ft in height above the roof top and are not to project greater than 5 ft from the wall of a building.

<sup>2</sup> Antennas placed on right-of-way utility poles may be extended 15 ft. If the pole cannot be extended, the carrier may replace the pole. The replacement utility pole shall not exceed 15 ft in height of the pole that is to be replaced.

#### F. Location and Size Restrictions

##### 2. Height: maximum heights. Also see Table 19.904.11.C.

###### a. Height Restrictions

---

**Proposed Code Amendment**


---

The maximum height limitation of the monopole tower and antennas shall not exceed the following:

- (1) BI, M, and M-TSA Zones: 100 ft.
  - (2) New towers are not permitted in the R-1-B, R-1, R-2, R-2.5, R-3, R-5, R-7, R-7PD, R-10, R-10PD, ~~R-O-G~~, GMU, C-N, C-G, C-L, OS, and DMU Zones.
- 

## **19.911 VARIANCES**

### **19.911.3 Review Process**

#### **B. Type II Variances**

Type II variances allow for limited variations to numerical standards. The following types of variance requests shall be evaluated through a Type II review per Section 19.1005:

1. A variance of up to 40% to a side yard width standard.
2. A variance of up to 25% to a front, rear, or street side yard width standard. A front yard width may not be reduced to less than 15 ft through a Type II review.
3. A variance of up to 10% to lot coverage or minimum vegetation standards.
4. A variance of up to 10% to lot width or depth standards.
5. A variance of up to 10% to a lot frontage standard.
6. A variance to compliance with Subsection 19.505.1.C.4 Detailed Design, or with Subsection 19.901.1.E.4.c.(1) in cases where a unique and creative housing design merits flexibility from the requirements of that subsection.
7. A variance to compliance with Subsection 19.505.7.C Building Design Standards in cases where a unique design merits flexibility from the requirements of that subsection.

## Proposed Code Amendment

### Updates for Section References and Housekeeping Only

These amendments are based on the expectation that the **Downtown** amendments will have been adopted before these **Central Milwaukie** amendments go to the Milwaukie City Council for adoption.

#### 19.201

“Greenway areas” means lands that lie along the Willamette River and major courses flowing into the Willamette River. Shown on the Zoning Map as the Willamette Greenway Overlay Zone.

**Table 19.301.2**

Table 19.301.2 Low Density Residential Uses Allowed				
Use	R-10	R-7	R-5	Standards/Additional Provisions
<b>Residential Uses</b>				
Single-family detached dwelling	P	P	P	<del>Subsection 19.505.1 Design Standards for Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes</del>
Duplex	P/II	P/II	P	<del>Subsection 19.505.1 Design Standards for Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes</del> Subsection 19.910.2 Duplexes
Residential home	P	P	P	<del>Subsection 19.505.1 Design Standards for Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes</del>

#### 19.301.5.I.3

3. ~~Subsection 19.505.1 Design Standards for Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes~~

#### 19.301.5.I.4

4. ~~Subsection 19.505.2 Garages and Carports Standards~~

**Table 19.302.2**

Table 19.302.2 Medium and High Density Residential Uses Allowed						
Use	R-3	R-2.5	R-2	R-1	R-1-B	Standards/ Additional Provisions
<b>Residential Uses</b>						
Single-family detached dwelling	P	P	P	P	P	<del>Subsection 19.505.1 Design Standards for Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes</del>
Duplex	P	P	P	P	P	<del>Subsection 19.505.1 Design Standards for Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes</del>
Residential home	P	P	P	P	P	<del>Subsection 19.505.1 Design Standards for Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes</del>

**Proposed Code Amendment**

Rowhouse	P	P	P	P	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.1 Design Standards for Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes</b> <b>Subsection 19.505.5 Standards for Rowhouses</b>
Cottage cluster housing	P	P	P	P	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.4 Design Standards for Cottage Cluster Housing</b> Cottage cluster land division requires Type III review
Multifamily	CU	CU	P	P	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.3 Design Standards for Multifamily Housing</b> <b>Subsection 19.302.5.F Residential Densities</b> <b>Subsection 19.302.5.H Building Limitations</b>
Congregate housing facility	CU	CU	P	P	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.3 Design Standards for Multifamily Housing</b> <b>Subsection 19.302.5.F Residential Densities</b> <b>Subsection 19.302.5.H Building Limitations</b>

**Table 19.302.4**

<b>Table 19.302.4</b>						
<b>Medium and High Density Residential Development Standards</b>						
<b>Standard</b>	<b>R-3</b>	<b>R-2.5</b>	<b>R-2</b>	<b>R-1</b>	<b>R-1-B</b>	<b>Standards/ Additional Provisions</b>
<b>A. Lot Standards</b>						
1. Minimum lot size (sq ft)	3,000	2,500	2,500	1,400		<b>Subsection 19.501.1 Lot Size Exceptions</b> <b>Subsection 19.505.4 Design Standards for Cottage Cluster Housing</b> <b>Subsection 19.505.5 Standards for Rowhouses</b>
a. Rowhouse	6,000	5,000	7,000	6,400		
b. Duplex	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000		
c. All other lots						

**19.302.5.L**

5. ~~Subsection 19.505.1 Design Standards for Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes~~
6. ~~Subsection 19.505.2 Garages and Carports Standards~~
7. ~~Subsection 19.505.3 Design Standards for Multifamily Housing~~

## Proposed Code Amendment

8. Subsection 19.505.4 ~~Design Standards for Cottage Cluster Housing~~
9. Subsection 19.505.67 ~~Building Orientation to Transit~~

**Table 19.304.2**

<b>Table 19.304.2 Downtown Zones—Uses</b>			
<b>Uses and Use Categories</b>	<b>DMU</b>	<b>OS</b>	<b>Standards/ Additional Provisions</b>
<b>Residential</b>			
Rowhouse	P	N	<b>Subsection 19.304.3.A.1</b> Downtown residential use limitations <b>Subsection 19.505.5 Standards for Rowhouses</b>
Multifamily	P	N	<b>Figure 19.304-2</b> Ground-Floor Residential Permitted <b>Subsection 19.304.3.A.1</b> Downtown residential use limitations <b>Subsection 19.505.3 Design Standards for Multifamily Housing</b>
Live/work units	P	N	<b>Subsection 19.304.3.A.1</b> Downtown residential use limitations <b>Subsection 19.505.6 Standards for Live/Work Units</b>
Second-story housing	P	N	<b>Section 19.508</b> Downtown Site and Building Design Standards
Senior and retirement housing	P	N	<b>Subsection 19.304.3.A.1</b> Downtown residential use limitations <b>Subsection 19.505.3 Design Standards for Multifamily Housing</b>

### 19.402.14.C

For residential proposals, development may be clustered so that land can be developed at allowed densities while avoiding or minimizing impacts to WQRs or HCAs. The intent of this section is to encourage creative and flexible site design that enables the allowable density to be transferred elsewhere on a site to protect environmentally sensitive areas and preserve open space and natural features. A residential cluster development may be permitted in any residential or mixed-use zoning district, subject to Type III review and approval by the Planning Commission. A cluster development proposal may be considered in conjunction with a proposal

---

**Proposed Code Amendment**


---

for land division or property line adjustment as provided in Subsection 19.402.13.

---

**19.406.5.E.7**

## 7. Stand-Alone Multifamily Residential Development

Stand-alone multifamily residential development shall comply with Subsection 19.505.3 ~~Design Standards for Multifamily Housing~~. In addition, the ground floor of stand-alone multifamily buildings shall be constructed to meet building code standards for a retail use. This will facilitate efficient conversion of the ground-floor space from residential to retail in the future.

---

**19.406.6.F**

## F. Development and Design Standards

In addition to the standards in the base M-TSA Zone, the development and design standards for Subarea 1 in Subsections 19.406.5.E-G also apply to Subarea 2, with the following addition: Rowhouse development in Subarea 2 shall comply with Subsection 19.505.5 ~~Standards for Rowhouses~~.

---

**19.508.4.A.3.b**

- b. Rowhouses are subject to the objective standards of Subsection 19.505.5 ~~Standards for Rowhouses~~, as revised by Subsection 19.304.3.B.

**19.508.4.A.3.c**

- c. Live/work units are subject to the objective standards in Subsection 19.505.6 ~~Standards for Live/Work Units~~.
- 

**19.608.2.B**

## B. Nonresidential and Mixed-Use Buildings

**19.708.5.B.1**

1. In residential and mixed-use districts, a pedestrian/bicycle path shall be required at least every 300 ft when a street connection is not feasible.
- 

**Table 19.901**

<b>Table 19.901 Land Use Applications</b>		
<b>Application Type</b>	<b>Municipal Code Location</b>	<b>Review Types</b>
Mixed Use Overlay Review	Section 19.404	III

**Proposed Code Amendment**

---

**Table 19.1104.1.E**

<b>Table 19.1104.1.E Zoning and Land Use Designations for Boundary Changes</b>		
<b>County Zoning Designation</b>	<b>Assigned City Zoning Designation</b>	<b>Assigned Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation</b>
C2	R-O-C	Commercial/high density use

## Clean Amendments

### Title 14 Signs

*These amendments are based on the expectation that the **Downtown** amendments will have been adopted before these **Central Milwaukie** amendments go to the Milwaukie City Council for adoption.*

#### CHAPTER 14.04 GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### 14.04.030 DEFINITIONS

The following words and phrases where used in this title shall, for the purposes of this title, have the meanings respectively ascribed to them in this section:

"Downtown zones" means the DMU, Downtown Mixed Use, and OS, Open Space, Zones, as defined in the Zoning Ordinance.

"Other commercial zones" means the C-L, Limited Commercial; DMU, Downtown Mixed Use; C-CS, Community Shopping Commercial; GMU, General Mixed Use; and C-G, General Commercial, Zones, as defined in the Zoning Ordinance.

"Residential-Business Office Zone" means the R-1-B Zone, as defined in the Zoning Ordinance.

---

#### CHAPTER 14.16 SIGN DISTRICTS

##### 14.16.020 RESIDENTIAL-BUSINESS OFFICE ZONE

No sign shall be installed or maintained in an R-1-B Zone, except as allowed under Section 14.12.010 Exempted Signs, or as otherwise noted in Table 14.16.020.

**Table 14.16.020**  
**Standards for Signs in Residential-Business Office Zone R-1-B**

##### 14.16.040 COMMERCIAL ZONES

No sign shall be installed or maintained in the C-L, C-CS, and GMU Zones, except as allowed under Section 14.12.010 Exempted Signs, or as otherwise noted in Table 14.16.040.

**Table 14.16.040**  
**Standards for Signs in Commercial Zones C-L, C-CS, and GMU**

## Proposed Code Amendment

# Zoning Ordinance

The proposed amendments incorporate the recent zoning code text amendments for **Medical Marijuana Facilities**, which were adopted by City Council on April 7, 2015, and which will become effective on May 1, 2015.

Additionally, these amendments are based on the expectation that the **Downtown** amendments will have been adopted before these **Central Milwaukie** amendments go to the Milwaukie City Council for adoption.

## CHAPTER 19.100 INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS

### 19.107 ZONING

#### 19.107.1 Zone Classifications

For the purposes of this title, the following base zones and overlay zones are established in the City per Table 19.107.1:

Table 19.107.1 Classification of Zones	
Zone Description	Abbreviated Description
<b>Base Zones</b>	
Residential	R-10
Residential	R-7
Residential	R-5
Residential	R-3
Residential	R-2.5
Residential	R-2
Residential	R-1
Residential-Business Office	R-1-B
Downtown Mixed Use	DMU
Open Space	OS
Neighborhood Commercial	C-N
Limited Commercial	C-L
General Commercial	C-G
Community Shopping Commercial	C-CS
Manufacturing	M
Business Industrial	BI
Planned Development	PD
Tacoma Station Area Manufacturing	M-TSA
General Mixed Use	GMU
<b>Overlay Zones</b>	
Willamette Greenway	WG
Historic Preservation	HP
Flex Space	FS
Aircraft Landing Facility	L-F

**Proposed Code Amendment**

---

Tacoma Station Area	TSA
---------------------	-----

---

**CHAPTER 19.300 BASE ZONES****19.303 RESIDENTIAL-OFFICE-COMMERCIAL ZONE R-O-C REPEALED****19.303 GENERAL MIXED USE ZONE GMU****19.303.1 Purpose**

The General Mixed Use Zone is intended to recognize the importance of Central Milwaukie as a primary commercial center and promote a mix of uses that will support a lively and economically robust district. It is also intended to ensure high quality urban development that is pedestrian-friendly and complementary to the surrounding area.

**19.303.2 Uses****A. Permitted Uses**

Uses allowed outright in the GMU zone are listed in Table 19.303.2 with a "P." These uses are allowed if they comply with the development and design standards and other regulations of this title.

**B. Conditional Uses**

Uses listed in Table 19.303.2 as "CU" are permitted only as conditional uses in conformance with Section 19.905.

**C. Nonconforming Uses, Structures, and Development**

Existing structures and uses that do not meet the standards for the GMU zone may continue in existence. Alteration or expansion of a nonconforming use, structure or development that brings the use, structure or development closer to compliance may be allowed through Development Review pursuant to Section 19.906. Alteration or expansion of a nonconforming use or structure that does not bring the use or structure closer to compliance may be allowed through a Type III Variance pursuant to Section 19.911. Except where otherwise stated in this section, the provisions of Chapter 19.800 Nonconforming Uses and Development apply.

**D. Prohibited Uses**

Uses not listed in Table 19.303.2, and not considered accessory or similar pursuant to (E) and (F) below, are prohibited.

**E. Accessory Uses**

Uses that are accessory to a primary use are allowed if they comply with all development standards. For the purposes of this section, drive-through facilities are considered an accessory use and must conform to Section 19.606.3.

**F. Similar Uses**

The Planning Director, through a Type I review, may determine that a use that is not listed is considered similar to an example use listed in Table 19.303.2. The unlisted use shall be subject to the standards applicable to the similar example use.

## Proposed Code Amendment

<b>Table 19.303.2 General Mixed Use Zone Uses</b>		
<b>Uses and Use Categories</b>	<b>GMU</b>	<b>Standards/Additional Provisions</b>
<b>Residential</b>		
Rowhouse <sup>1</sup>	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.5</b> Rowhouses
Multifamily	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.3</b> Multifamily Housing
Mixed use	P	
Live/work units	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.6</b> Live/Work Units
Senior and retirement housing	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.3</b> Multifamily Housing
<b>Commercial</b>		
<p><b>General office.</b> General office means professional, executive, management, or administrative offices of firms or organizations.</p> <p>Examples include: professional services such as lawyers, architects or accountants; financial businesses such as lenders, brokerage houses, bank headquarters, or real estate agents; sales offices; government offices and public utility offices; and medical and dental clinics.</p>	P	
<p><b>Eating and drinking establishments.</b> Eating and Drinking Establishments primarily involve the sale of prepared food and beverages for consumption on-site or take-away.</p> <p>Examples include: restaurants, delicatessens, retail bakeries, taverns, brew-pubs, coffee shops, concession stands, and espresso bars.</p>	P	
<p><b>Indoor recreation.</b> Indoor recreation consists of for-profit facilities providing active recreational uses of a primarily indoor nature.</p> <p>Examples include: gyms, dance studios, tennis, racquetball and soccer centers, recreational centers, skating rinks, bowling alleys, arcades, shooting ranges, and movie theaters.</p>	P	

## Proposed Code Amendment

<p><b>Retail-oriented sales.</b> Sales-oriented retail firms are involved in the sale, leasing, and rental of new or used products to the general public.</p> <p>Examples include: stores selling, leasing, or renting consumer, home, and business goods including art, art supplies, bicycles, clothing, dry goods, electronics, fabric, gifts, groceries, hardware, household products, jewelry, pets and pet products, pharmaceuticals, plants, printed materials, stationery, and printed and electronic media. May also include car sales and other auto-oriented retail uses.</p>	P	
<p><b>Personal service oriented.</b> Personal service oriented firms are involved in providing consumer services.</p> <p>Examples include: hair, tanning and spa services, pet grooming, photo and laundry drop-off, dry cleaners, and quick printing.</p>	P	
<p><b>Repair-oriented.</b><sup>2</sup> Repair-oriented uses are establishments providing product repair of consumer and business goods.</p> <p>Examples include: repair of televisions and radios, bicycles, clocks, jewelry, guns, small appliances, office equipment, tailors and seamstresses, shoe repair, locksmiths, upholsterers, and some automobile and boat service and repair.</p>	P	
<p><b>Day care.</b><sup>3</sup> Day Care is the provision of regular child care, with or without compensation, to four or more children by a person or person(s) who are not the child's parent, guardian, or person acting in place of the parent, in a facility meeting all state requirements.</p> <p>Examples include: nursery schools, before-and-after school care facilities, and child development centers.</p>	P	
<p><b>Commercial lodging.</b> Commercial Lodging includes for-profit residential facilities where tenancy is typically less than one month.</p> <p>Examples include: hotels, motels, and bed-and-breakfast establishments. Does not include senior and retirement housing.</p>	P	

## Proposed Code Amendment

<p><b>Boarding, lodging, or rooming house.</b> Generally means a private home where lodgers rent one or more rooms for one or more nights, and sometimes for extended periods of weeks, months, and years. The common parts of the house are maintained, and some services, such as laundry and cleaning, may be supplied.</p> <p>Examples include: Boarding house and cooperative housing</p>	CU	<b>Section 19.905</b> Conditional Uses
<p><b>Commercial parking facility.</b> Parking facilities provide parking that is not accessory to a specific use. A fee may or may not be charged. A facility that provides both accessory parking for a specific use and regular fee parking for people not connected to the use is also classified as a Commercial Parking facility.</p> <p>Examples include structured parking, short- and long-term fee parking facilities, commercial district shared parking lots and commercial shuttle parking.</p>	CU	<b>Section 19.611</b> Parking Structures
<p><b>Medical marijuana facility.</b> Medical marijuana facility means a business that dispenses medical marijuana in accordance with the regulations set forth by ORS Chapter 475 and related Oregon Administrative Rules. State-registered grow sites are not considered to be medical marijuana facilities and are not permitted under the City of Milwaukie's medical marijuana facility regulations.</p>	P	<b>Subsection 19.303.6</b> Standards for Medical Marijuana Facilities
<b>Manufacturing and Production</b>		
<p><b>Manufacturing and production.</b><sup>4</sup> Uses are involved in the manufacturing, processing, fabrication, packaging, or assembly of goods. Natural, man-made, raw, secondary, or partially completed materials may be used.</p> <p>Examples include processing of food and related products; catering establishments; breweries, distilleries, and wineries; weaving or production of textiles or apparel; woodworking, including cabinet makers; manufacture or assembly of machinery, equipment, instruments, including musical instruments, vehicles, appliances, precision items, and other electrical items; and production of artwork and toys.</p>	P	
<b>Institutional</b>		
Community service uses	CSU	<b>Section 19.904</b> Community Service Uses

## Proposed Code Amendment

P = Permitted.

CSU = Permitted with Community Service Use approval subject to provisions of Section 19.904. Type III review required to establish a new CSU or for major modification of an existing CSU. Type I review required for a minor modification of an existing CSU.

CU = Permitted with conditional use approval subject to the provisions of Section 19.905. Type III review required to establish a new CU or for major modification of an existing CU. Type I review required for a minor modification of an existing CU.

1. The limit of 4 consecutive row houses established in 19.505.5 does not apply in the GMU zone. In the GMU zone, there is no limit on the number of consecutive row houses.
2. Repair oriented uses are permitted in the GMU Zone only when conducted within a completely enclosed building.
3. Day care and childcare uses are limited to 5,000 sq. ft.
4. Manufacturing and production uses are limited to 5,000 sq ft in floor area per use on the ground floor and are only permitted when associated with, and accessory to, a related retail oriented sales or eating/drinking establishment use. For purposes of this subsection, manufacturing and production involve goods that are sold or distributed beyond or outside of the associated on-site eating or drinking establishment or retail trade use. For example, a brewing facility that distributes or sells its products elsewhere would be considered a manufacturing and production use, while a restaurant kitchen that prepares food that is purchased on-site would not be considered manufacturing or production.

### 19.303.3 Development Standards

These development standards are intended to ensure that new development in the GMU zone is appropriate for a mixed-use district in terms of building mass and scale, how the building addresses the street, and where buildings are located on a site.

Table 19.303.3 summarizes some of the development standards that apply in the GMU zone. Development standards are presented in full in Subsection 19.303.3 (B).

<b>Table 19.303,3 General Mixed Use Zone—Summary of Development Standards</b>		
<b>Standard</b>	<b>GMU</b>	<b>Standards/ Additional Provisions</b>
<b>A. Lot Standards</b>		
1. Minimum lot size (sq ft)	1,500	
2. Minimum street frontage (ft)	25	
<b>B. Development Standards</b>		
1. Minimum floor area ratio <sup>1</sup>	0.5:1	<b>Section 19.303.4.A</b> Floor Area Ratio
2. Building height (ft)		<b>Section 19.303.4.B</b> Building Height
a. Base maximum	45	
b. Maximum with height bonus	57	
3. Street Setbacks (ft)		<b>Section 19.303.4.C</b> Street Setbacks
a. Minimum street setback	0-15 <sup>2</sup>	
b. Maximum street setback	10-20 <sup>3</sup>	
c. Side and rear setbacks	None	
4. Frontage occupancy	50%	<b>Section 19.303.4.D</b> Frontage Occupancy Requirements <b>Figure 19.303.4.D</b> Frontage Occupancy Requirements
5. Maximum lot coverage	85%	<b>Section 19.303.4.E</b> Lot Coverage

## Proposed Code Amendment

6. Minimum vegetation	15%	<b>Section 19.303.4.F</b> Minimum Vegetation
7. Primary entrances	Yes	<b>Section 19.303.4.G</b> Primary Entrances
8. Off-street parking required	Yes	<b>Chapter 19.600</b> Off-Street Parking and Loading
9. Transit Street	Yes	<b>Subsection 19.505.8</b> Building Orientation to Transit
9. Transition Measures	Yes	<b>Subsection 19.504.6</b> Transition Area Measures
<b>C. Other Standards</b>		
1. Residential density requirements (dwelling units per acre)		<b>Subsection 19.202.4</b> Density Calculations <b>Subsection 19.303.4.H</b> Residential Density <b>Subsection 19.501.4</b> Density Exceptions
a. Stand-alone residential		
(1) Minimum	25	
(2) Maximum	50	
b. Mixed-use buildings	None	
2. Signs	Yes	<b>Section 14.16.040</b> Commercial Zone

1. Commercial parking facilities and public parks and plazas are exempt from the minimum floor area ratio requirement.
2. Residential edge standards apply to properties as shown on Figure 19.303.5.
3. Commercial edge standards apply to properties as shown on Figure 19.303.4.C.2.b.

### 19.303.4 Detailed Development Standards

The following detailed development standards describe additional allowances, restrictions, and exemptions related to the development standards of Table 19.303.3

#### A. Floor Area Ratio

##### 1. Intent

The floor area ratio (FAR) is a tool for regulating the intensity of development. Minimum floor area ratios help to ensure that the intensity of development is controlled. In some cases, FAR densities are provided for provision of a public benefit or amenity to the community.

##### 2. Standards

- a. The minimum floor area ratio in Table 19.303.3 applies to all nonresidential building development.
- b. Required minimum floor area ratio shall be calculated on a project-by-project basis and may include multiple contiguous parcels. In mixed-use developments, residential floor space will be included in the calculations of floor area ratio to determine conformance with minimum FAR.
- c. If a project is to be developed in phases, the required FAR must be met for the land area in the completed phase(s), without consideration of the land area devoted to future phases.

##### 3. Exemptions

The following are exempt from the minimum floor area ratio requirement.

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

- a. Parking facilities
- b. Public parks and plazas

### B. Building Height

#### 1. Intent

Minimum and maximum building height standards serve several purposes. They promote a compatible building scale and relationship of one structure to another.

#### 2. Base Maximum Building Height Standard

The base maximum building height in the GMU zone is 3 stories or 45 feet, whichever is less, unless the height bonus in Subsection 19.303.4.B.3 below is applied.

#### 3. Height Bonuses

A building can utilize one of the development incentive bonuses of this subsection.

##### a. Residential

New buildings that devote at least 1 story or 25% of the gross floor area to residential uses are permitted 1 additional story or an additional 12 ft of building height, whichever is less.

##### b. Green Building

Project proposals that receive certification (any level) under an ANSI-approved green building rating system (e.g., LEED, Green Globes or Earth Advantage certified) are permitted an additional story or an additional 12 ft of building height, whichever is less.

### C. Street Setbacks

#### 1. Intent

Buildings are allowed and encouraged to build up to the street right-of-way in the GMU zone. This ensures that buildings engage the street right-of-way.

#### 2. Standards

- a. No minimum street setbacks are required, except for Residential Street Edges in 19.303.5.
- b. Maximum street setback is 20 feet. For properties shown as having a commercial edge on Figure 19.303.4.C.2.b, the following standards apply.
  - (1) No minimum street setback is required. Maximum street setback is 10 feet.
  - (2) The area within the street setback, if provided, shall be landscaped.
- c. The setback area may include usable open space such as plazas, courtyards, terraces and small parks.
- d. Usable open space may be counted toward the minimum vegetation requirement in Subsection (F) below.

Proposed Code Amendment



## Proposed Code Amendment

---

- d. No vehicle parking is permitted between the building and the street. Vehicle parking must be located behind and/or to the side of buildings except in cases of a through-lot or lots which front on 3 or more streets, in which case this standard applies to 2 streets.

### D. Frontage Occupancy Requirements

The intent of this standard is to establish a consistent "street wall" along key streets. Minimum frontage occupancy requirements are established for block faces identified on Figure 19.303.4.D. The requirements apply as follows:

For block faces identified on Figure 19.303.4.D, 50 percent of the site frontage must be occupied by a building or buildings. If the development site has frontage on more than one street, the frontage occupancy requirement must be met on one street only.

### E. Lot Coverage

The maximum area that may be covered by primary and accessory buildings shall not exceed 85 percent of the total lot area.

### F. Minimum Vegetation

The minimum vegetation area that shall be retained or planted in trees, grass, shrubs, bark dust for planting beds, etc., shall be 15 percent of the total lot area.

### G. Primary Entrances

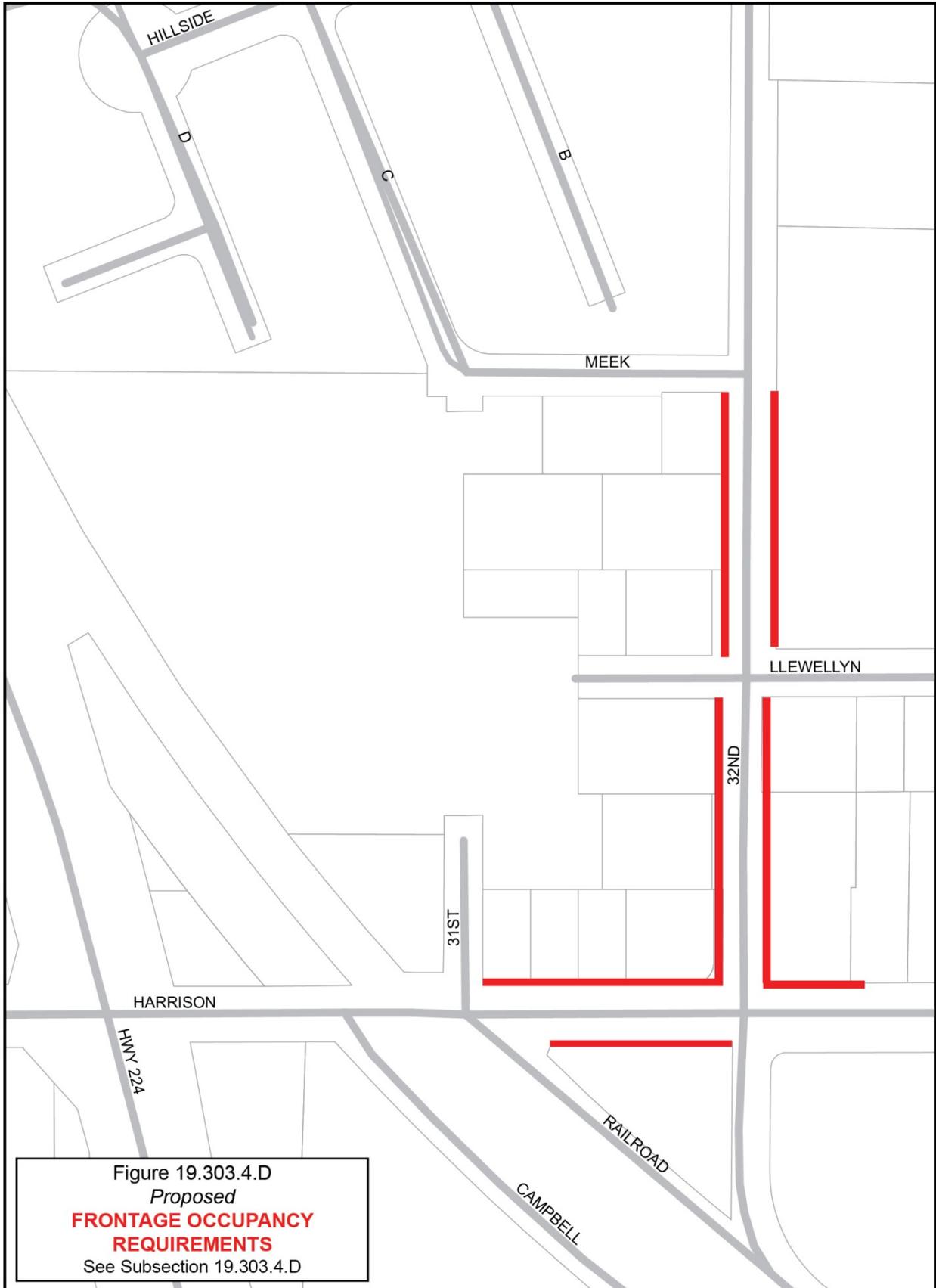
#### 1. Intent

To promote pedestrian-friendly development by providing building entrances that are oriented to the sidewalk or other public space and connected with clearly-marked pedestrian walkways.

#### 2. Standards

- a. All new buildings shall have at least one primary entrance facing an abutting public street (i.e., within 45 degrees of the street property line); or, if the building entrance must be turned more than 45 degrees from the public street (i.e., front door is on a side or rear elevation) due to the configuration of the site or similar constraints, a pedestrian walkway must connect the primary entrance to the sidewalk.
- b. Where a development contains multiple buildings and there is insufficient public street frontage to meet the above building orientation standards for all buildings on the subject site, a building's primary entrance may orient to plaza, courtyard, or similar pedestrian space containing pedestrian amenities. When oriented this way, the primary entrance(s), plaza, or courtyard shall be connected to the street by a pedestrian walkway.
- c. If a development is on a corner, the primary entrance may be oriented toward either street.

Proposed Code Amendment



## Proposed Code Amendment

---

### H. Residential Density

#### 1. Intent

Minimum densities are applied to residential development in the GMU zone to assure efficient use of land at densities that support transit use and nearby businesses.

#### 2. Standards

- a. Minimum density for standalone residential development in the GMU zone is 25 units per acre.
- b. There are no minimum density requirements when residential units are developed as part of a mixed-use building or development.
- c. Maximum residential densities for mixed-use buildings are controlled by height limits.

### 19.303.5 Standards for Residential Street Edges

For properties shown as having a residential edge on Figure 19.303.5, and for development that occurs adjacent to or abutting an R-3 or an R-5 zone, the following standards apply.

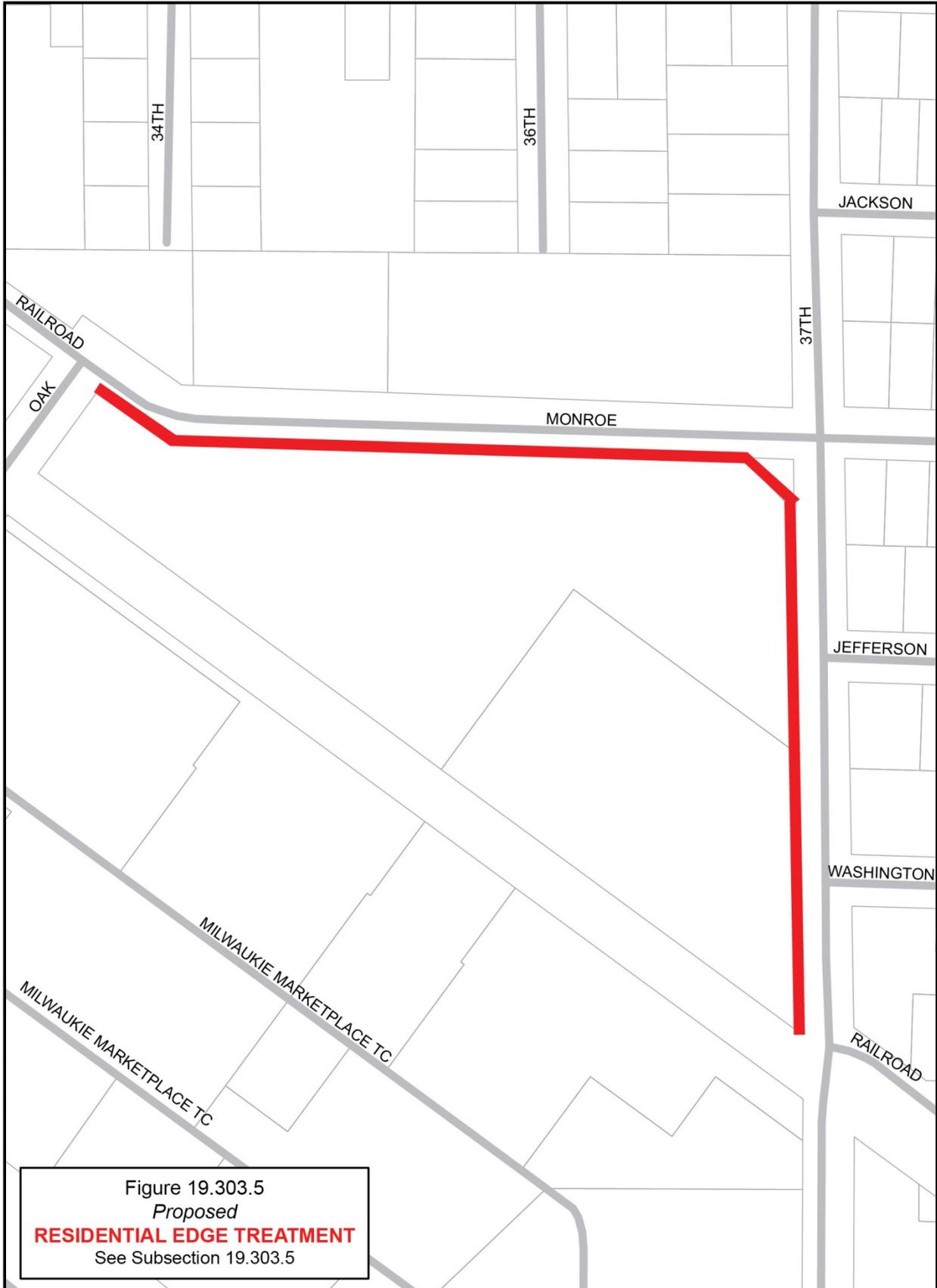
- A. A minimum setback of 15 feet shall apply.
- B. Along the property line adjacent to the residential zone, buildings within 50 feet of 37th Ave and Monroe St shall provide a step back of at least 6 feet for any portion of the building above 35 feet.
- C. A height bonus consistent with Section 19.303.3.B(4)(b) may only be applied to buildings or portions of a building that are at least 50 feet away from the adjacent residential zone.
- D. An additional minimum 8-ft-wide densely planted buffer is required along property lines where flex space development abuts a residential zone.

### 19.303.6 Standards for Medical Marijuana Facilities

In the GMU Zone, medical marijuana facilities shall meet the following standards:

- A. As set forth by Oregon Administrative Rules, a medical marijuana facility shall not be located within 1,000 ft of the real property comprising a public or private elementary, secondary, or career school attended primarily by minors or within 1,000 ft of another medical marijuana facility. In addition, a medical marijuana facility shall not be located within 1,000 ft of the Wichita and Hector Campbell school sites.
- B. A medical marijuana facility shall not be colocated with another business.
- C. Display of marijuana or marijuana products that are visible from outside of the facility is prohibited.
- D. The hours of operation for medical marijuana facilities shall be limited to the hours between 8:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m.

Proposed Code Amendment



## Proposed Code Amendment

---

### 19.303.7 Additional Provisions

Depending upon the type of use and development proposed, the following sections of the Milwaukie Code may apply. These sections are referenced for convenience, and do not limit or determine the applicability of other sections within the Milwaukie Municipal Code.

A. Section 19.500 Supplementary Development Regulations

This section contains standards for site and building design that will apply to most new types of development, including residential and commercial. Relevant sections include:

1. 19.501 General Exceptions
2. 19.502 Accessory Structures
3. 19.503 Accessory Uses
4. 19.504 Site Design Standards
5. 19.505 Building Design Standards
6. 19.507 Home Occupation Standards

B. Section 19.600 Off-Street Parking and Loading

Contains standards for vehicle and bicycle parking, including required number of spaces and design standards for parking and loading areas.

C. Section 19.700 Public Facility Improvements

Contains standards for transportation, utility and other public facility improvements that may be required as part of development.

---

## CHAPTER 19.400 OVERLAY ZONES AND SPECIAL AREAS

### ***19.404 MIXED USE OVERLAY ZONE MU REPEALED***

### **19.404 FLEX SPACE OVERLAY ZONE**

### **19.404 FLEX SPACE OVERLAY ZONE**

#### **19.404.1 Purpose**

The Flex Space Overlay Zone implements the Central Milwaukie Land Use and Transportation Plan and is intended to provide flexibility for development of an identified opportunity site within Central Milwaukie (Figure 19.404). This overlay provides targeted opportunities for employment uses and promotes buildings that can accommodate a variety of uses that may change over time. Uses in the Flex Space Overlay Zone may include employment-intensive uses beyond those allowed in the underlying GMU zone, and may change as appropriate to respond to market conditions and developer needs.

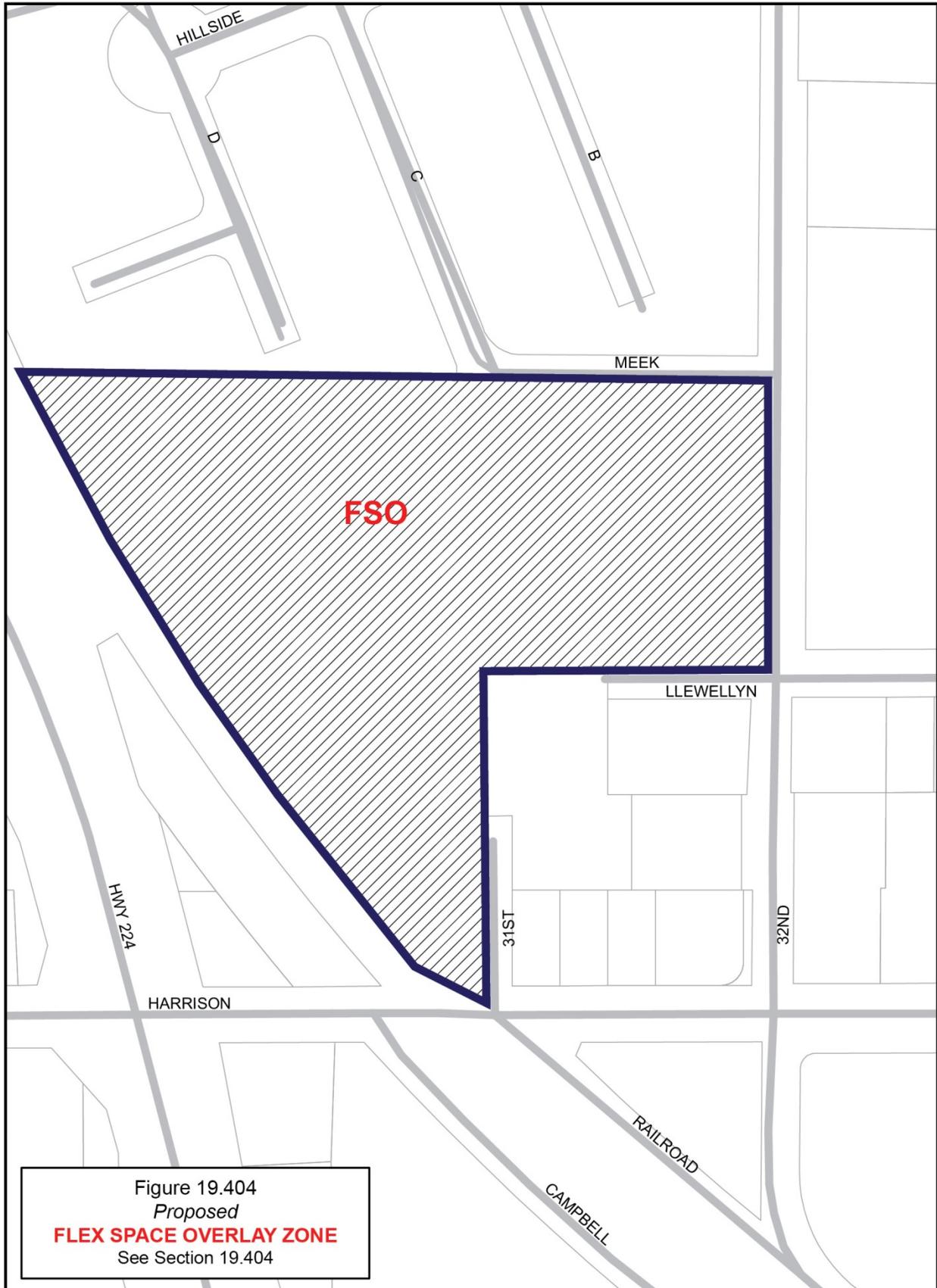
#### **19.404.2 Applicability**

The standards and requirements of this section apply to all properties within the Flex Space Overlay Zone as indicated on the Zoning Map.

#### **19.404.3 Consistency with Base Zone**

The General Mixed Use Zone GMU is the base zone for properties within the Flex Space Overlay Zone and all requirements of the base zone apply unless otherwise noted in this section. Where conflicts occur between this section and other sections of the code, the standards and requirements of this section shall supersede.

**Proposed Code Amendment**



**Proposed Code Amendment**

### 19.404.4 Permitted Uses

In addition to those uses allowed by the base zone (GMU), Table 19.404.4 lists uses that are permitted within the Flex Space Overlay Zone.

<b>Table 19.404.4 Flex Space Overlay Zone Uses</b>	
<b>Use Category</b>	<b>Status</b>
<b>A. Industrial Service</b>	
Industrial services are engaged in repair and/or servicing of industrial, business or consumer machinery, equipment, products or by-products or in training or instruction of such repair or servicing.  Examples include: electrical contractors, equipment rental facilities, tool or instrument repair, and data storage facilities.	P
<b>B. Manufacturing<sup>1</sup></b>	
This category comprises establishments engaged in the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials, substances, or components into new products, including the assembly of component parts.  Examples include: alternative energy development; biosciences; food and beverage processing; software and electronics production; printing; fabrication of metal products; products made from manufactured glass; products made from rubber, plastic, or resin; converted paper and cardboard products; and microchip fabrication. Manufacturing may also include high-tech and research and development companies.	P
<b>C. Wholesale Trade</b>	
This category comprises establishments engaged in selling and/or distributing merchandise to retailers; to industrial, commercial, or professional business users; or to other wholesalers, generally without transformation, and rendering services incidental to the sale of merchandise. Wholesalers sell or distribute merchandise exclusively to other businesses, not the general public, and normally operate from a warehouse or office and are not intended for walk-in traffic.  Examples include: mail order houses; sale and/or rental of machinery, building materials, special trade tools, janitorial supplies and restaurant equipment; and wholesalers of food, clothing, auto parts, building hardware and office supplies.	P
<b>D. Trade Schools</b>	
This category comprises establishments whose primary purpose is to provide training for industrial needs and job-specific certification.  Examples include: electronic equipment repair training, truck-driving school, welding school, training for repair of industrial machinery, and other industrial skills training.	P

P = Permitted

1. Manufacturing uses shall only be conducted in an enclosed space. The following manufacturing uses are not allowed: explosive materials, concrete and asphalt mixing or batching, rock crushing and aggregate storage.

### 19.404.5 Review Process

All uses listed in Table 19.404.4 above require a Type II Development Review approval pursuant to Section 19.906.

### 19.404.6 Development Standards

The development standards of Section 19.303.4 apply in the Flex Space Overlay Zone except as noted below for any of the uses permitted in Table 19.404.4.

A. The minimum floor area ratio is 0.3:1

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

- B. There is no minimum street frontage requirement.
- C. The building height bonus in Subsection 19.303.4.B is only available for green buildings. The height bonus for residential development does not apply.
- D. The frontage occupancy requirement in Subsection 19.303.4.D only applies along 32<sup>nd</sup> Avenue.
- E. The maximum front yard setback is 50 feet. The setback area must be landscaped, except where used for parking as allowed in (F) below.
- F. Parking may be located within the front yard setback, except when adjacent to 32<sup>nd</sup> Avenue.
- G. All new buildings shall have at least one primary entrance facing the front property line, even if it is not abutting a public street.
- H. Flex Space Overlay properties that abut a residential zone shall provide an 8-foot wide landscaped buffer along the residential property line.
- I. Pedestrian and bicycle accessways into and through the site shall be separated from vehicle accessways by curbed landscaping and/or planters.

### 19.404.7 Design Standards

The design standards in Subsection 19.505.7 Nonresidential Development apply to all new mixed-use and non-residential development in the Flex Space Overlay Zone. The design standards apply in all locations, even those where the development is not adjacent to a public street.

### 19.404.8 Additional Provisions for Off-Site Impacts

In order to ensure compatibility between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing uses, the following off-site impact standards apply.

#### A. Applicability

The off-site impact standards in this section apply to all new machinery, equipment, and facilities associated with manufacturing uses. Machinery, equipment, or facilities that were at the site and in compliance with existing regulations as of the effective date of this ordinance, are not subject to these off-site impact standards.

#### B. Noise

The City's noise control standards and requirements in Chapter 8.08 apply.

#### C. Vibration

Continuous, frequent, or repetitive vibrations that exceed 0.002g peak are prohibited. Generally, this means that a person of normal sensitivities should not be able to feel any vibrations.

1. Temporary vibrations from construction activities or vehicles leaving the site are exempt.
2. Vibrations lasting less than 5 minutes per day are exempt.
3. Seismic or electronic measuring equipment may be used when there are doubts about the level of vibrations.

#### D. Odor

**Proposed Code Amendment**

---

Continuous, frequent, or repetitive odors are prohibited. The odor threshold is the point at which an odor may just be detected. An odor detected for less than 15 minutes per day is exempt.

**E. Illumination**

Machinery, equipment, and facilities may not directly or indirectly cause illumination on other properties in excess of 0 (zero) footcandles of light.

**F. Measurements**

Measurements for compliance with these standards may be made from the property line or within the property of the affected site. Measurements may be made at ground level or at habitable levels of buildings.

**G. Documentation**

An applicant must provide documentation certified by a registered engineer or architect, as appropriate, to ensure that the proposed activity can achieve compliance with these standards.

---

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

### CHAPTER 19.500 SUPPLEMENTARY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS

#### 19.504.6 Transition Area Measures

Where commercial, mixed-use, or industrial development is proposed abutting or adjacent to properties zoned for lower-density residential uses, the following transition measures shall be required. These additional requirements are intended to minimize impacts on lower-density residential uses.

- A. All yards that abut, or are adjacent across a right-of-way from, a lower-density zone shall be at least as wide as the required front yard width of the adjacent lower-density zone. This additional yard requirement shall supersede the base zone yard requirements for the development property where applicable.
- B. All yards that abut, or are adjacent across a right-of-way from, a lower-density zone shall be maintained as open space. Natural vegetation, landscaping, or fencing shall be provided to the 6-ft level to screen lower-density residential uses from direct view across the open space.

---

#### 19.504.11 Preliminary Circulation Plan

A Preliminary Circulation Plan is intended to guide site development by establishing a plan for multimodal access, connectivity, and circulation. A preliminary circulation plan is a conceptual plan in that it does not establish a precise alignment for street, pedestrian, or bicycle facilities.

##### A. Applicability

A Preliminary Circulation Plan is required for non-residential development on sites 3 acres and larger that are subject to Development Review per MMC 19.906 and are either:

1. Vacant
2. The proposed new development or redevelopment will result in reconfiguration of the transportation and development pattern for >50% of the site.
3. Development in the Flex Space Overlay

##### B. Plan Contents

1. The Preliminary Circulation Plan shall include a site plan, showing land uses, building envelopes and other structures, the pedestrian, bicycle, and vehicle circulation system, vehicle and bicycle parking areas, open areas, existing trees to be preserved, and utility connections. The site plan must also include:
  - a. All existing improvements that will remain after development of the proposed use;
  - b. All improvements planned in conjunction with the proposed use;
  - c. Conceptual plans for possible future uses; and
  - d. Pedestrian and bicycle facilities including safe pedestrian and safe bicycle circulation between:
    - (1) Major buildings, activity areas, and transit stops within the site plan boundaries and adjacent streets, pathways and adjacent transit stops; and
    - (2) Adjacent developments and the proposed development.
2. The Preliminary Circulation Plan shall include a public right-of-way/easement plan depicting the following, if applicable:

---

**Proposed Code Amendment**


---

Reservation, dedication, or use of the proposed site for public purposes, including, but not limited to: rights-of-way showing the name and location of all existing and proposed public and private access drives within or on the boundary of the proposed site, the right-of-way and paving dimensions, and the ownership and maintenance status, if applicable, and the location, width and construction material of all existing and proposed sidewalks; pedestrian access ways and trails; and bicycle access ways and trails

C. Approval Criteria

In reviewing a proposed Preliminary Circulation Plan, the Planning Director shall find compliance with the relevant portions of the Comprehensive Plan, Transportation System Plan, and MMC 19.708 Transportation Facility Requirements.

D. Permit Process

A new Preliminary Circulation Plan or a revision to an approved Preliminary Circulation Plan are subject to Type II review per Section 19.1005.

**19.505 BUILDING DESIGN STANDARDS**

**19.505.1 Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes**

---

**19.505.2 Garages and Carports**

---

**19.505.3 Multifamily Housing**

---

**19.505.4 Cottage Cluster Housing**

---

**19.505.5 Rowhouses**

---

**19.505.6 Live/Work Units**

**19.505.7 Nonresidential Development**

A. Purpose

The design standards contained in this section are intended to encourage building design and construction with durable, high-quality materials. The design standards support development of an attractive, cohesive and pedestrian-friendly commercial area. The design standards do not prescribe a particular building or architectural style.

B. Applicability

1. The design standards in this section generally apply to the street-facing facades of new commercial, institutional, manufacturing and mixed-use buildings within the GMU zone.
2. The standards in this section do not apply to rowhouses or live/work units. Rowhouses and live/work units are subject to the design standards in Section 19.505.6 Live/Work Units.

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

3. The standards in this section do not apply to stand-alone multifamily housing. Stand-alone multifamily buildings are subject to the design standards in Section 19.505.3 Multifamily Housing.

### C. Building Design Standards

All buildings that meet the applicability provisions in Subsection 19.505.7.B shall meet the following design standards.

An applicant may request a variance to the building design standards in Subsection 19.505.7.C through a Type II review, pursuant to Subsection 19.911.3.B.7.

#### 1. Corners

The intent of this standard is to reinforce intersections as an important place for people to gather.

Buildings located at a key corner, as shown on Figure 19.505.7.C.1, shall incorporate one of the following features:

- a. Locate the primary entry to the building at the corner
- b. A prominent architectural element, such as increased building height or massing, a cupola, a turret or a pitched roof at the corner of the building or within 20 feet of the corner of the building;
- c. The corner of the building cut at a 45 degree angle

#### 2. Weather Protection

The intent of this standard is, through the use of awnings and canopies along the ground floor of buildings, to protect pedestrians from rain and provide shade; to encourage window shopping and lingering; and to create visual interest on the ground floor of a building.

Buildings shall provide weather protection for pedestrians as follows:

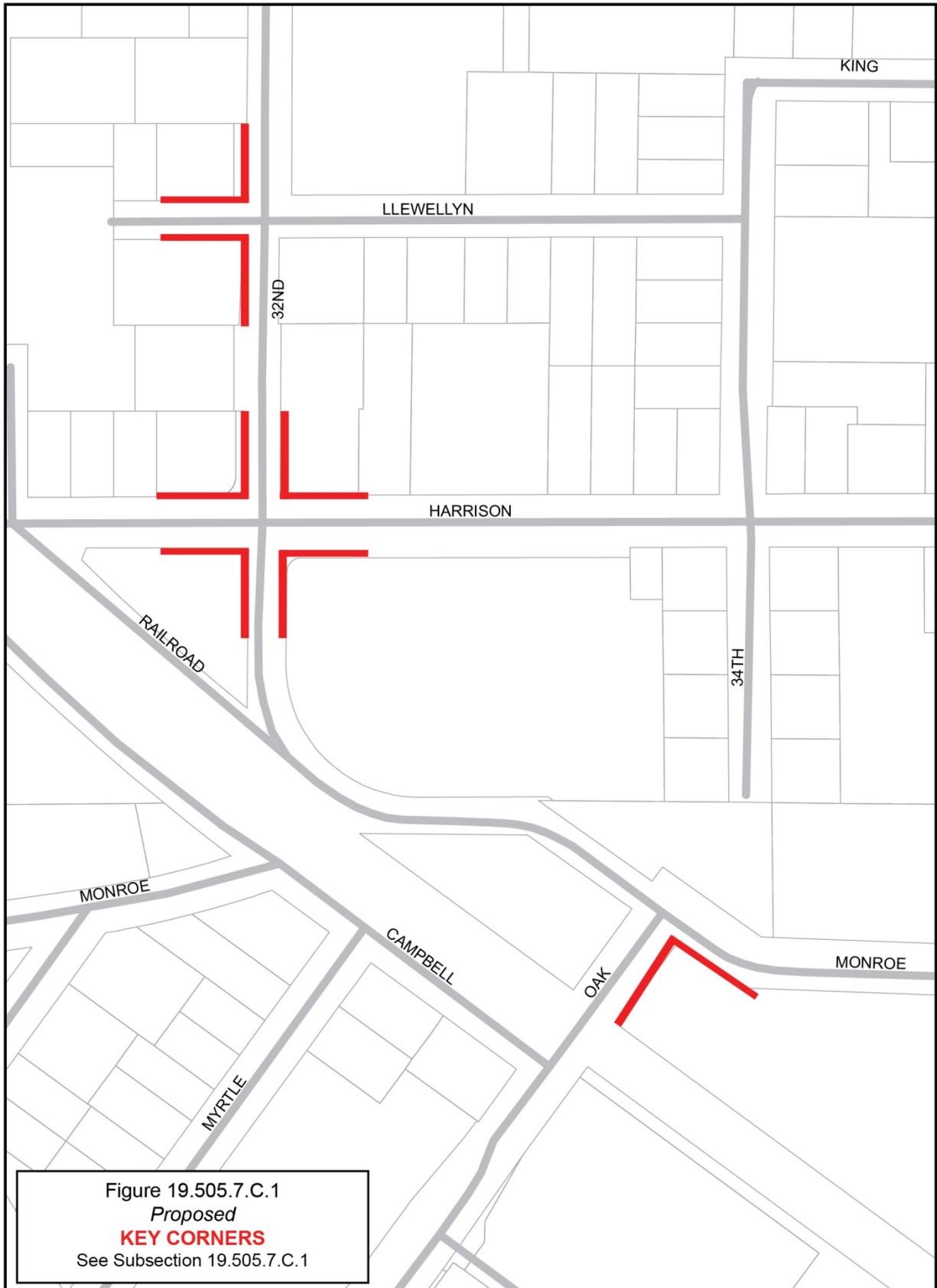
##### a. Minimum weather protection coverage

All ground floor building entries (excluding loading docks, bays, etc.) shall be protected from the weather by canopies, or recessed behind the front building façade at least 3 feet.

##### b. Weather protection design

Weather protection shall comply with applicable building codes, and shall be designed to be visually compatible with the architecture of a building. Where applicable, weather protection shall be designed to accommodate pedestrian signage (e.g., blade signs) while maintaining required vertical clearance.

Proposed Code Amendment



## Proposed Code Amendment

### 3. Exterior Building Materials

The intent of this standard is to provide a sense of permanence through the use of certain permitted building materials; to provide articulation and visual interest to larger buildings; and to allow for a variety of materials and designs.

The following standards are applicable to the exterior walls of new buildings facing streets, courtyards, and/or public squares. Table 19.505.6.C.3 specifies the primary, secondary and prohibited material types referenced in this standard.

- a. Buildings shall utilize primary materials for at least 60 percent of the applicable building facades.
- b. Secondary materials are permitted on no greater than 40 percent of each applicable building facade.
- c. Accent materials are permitted on no greater than 10 percent of each applicable building facade as trims or accents (e.g. flashing, projecting features, ornamentation, etc.).
- d. Buildings shall not utilize materials listed as (N) prohibited.
- e. For existing development, façade modifications that affect more than 50 percent of the façade shall comply with standards in this section. The Planning Director may waive this requirement if application of the standards would create an incongruous appearance of existing and new materials.

<b>Table 19.505.7.C.3 Commercial Exterior Building Materials</b>	
<b>Material Type</b>	<b>Nonresidential and Mixed-Use</b>
Brick	P
Stone/masonry	P
Stucco	P
Glass (transparent, spandrel)	P
Concrete (poured in place or precast)	P
Finished wood, wood veneers and wood siding	S
Finished metal panels, such as anodized aluminum, stainless steel or copper, featuring a polished, brushed or patina finish	S
Concrete blocks with integral color (ground, polished or glazed finishes)	S
Fiber reinforced cement siding and panels	S
Ceramic tile	S
Concrete blocks with integral color (split face finish)	A
Standing seam and corrugated metal	A
Glass block	A
Vegetated wall panels or trellises	A

---

**Proposed Code Amendment**


---

Vinyl siding	N
Exterior insulation finishing system (EIFS)	N
Plywood paneling	N

P = Primary Material

S = Secondary Material

A = Accent Material

N = Prohibited Material

#### 4. Windows and Doors

The standards of this section are intended to enhance street safety and provide a comfortable pedestrian environment by providing ground-level transparency between the interior of buildings and the sidewalk.

- a. For non-residential and mixed-use buildings, 30 percent of the ground-floor street wall area must consist of openings; i.e., windows or glazed doors. The ground-floor street wall area is defined as the area up to the finished ceiling height of the space fronting the street or 15 feet above finished grade, whichever is less.
- b. For all buildings, the following applies:
  - (1) Nonresidential ground floor windows must have a visible transmittance (VT) of 0.6 or higher.
  - (2) Doors and/or primary entrances must be located on the street-facing block faces and must be unlocked when the business located on the premises is open. Doors/entrances to second-floor residential units may be locked.
  - (3) Clear glazing is required for ground-floor windows. Nontransparent, reflective, or opaque glazings are not permitted.
  - (4) The bottom edge of windows along pedestrian ways shall be constructed no more than 36 inches above grade.
  - (5) Ground-floor windows for nonresidential uses shall allow views into storefronts, working areas, or lobbies. Signs are limited to a maximum coverage of 50 percent of the required window area.
- c. Windows shall be designed to provide shadowing. This can be accomplished by recessing windows 4 inches into the façade and/or incorporating trim of a contrasting material or color.
- d. For all building windows facing streets, courtyards, and/or public squares in the downtown, the following window elements are prohibited:
  - (1) Reflective, tinted, or opaque glazing
  - (2) Simulated divisions (internal or applied synthetic materials)
  - (3) Exposed, unpainted metal frame windows

#### 5. Roofs

- a. The intent of this standard is to enliven the pedestrian experience and create visual interest through roof form. The roof form of a building shall follow one (or a combination) of the following forms:
  - (1) Flat roof with parapet or cornice

## Proposed Code Amendment

---

- (2) Hip roof
  - (3) Gabled roof
  - (4) Dormers
  - (5) Shed roof
- b. All sloped roofs exposed to view from adjacent public or private streets and properties shall have a minimum 4/12 pitch.
  - c. Sloped roofs shall have eaves, exclusive of rain gutters, that project from the building wall at least 12 inches.
  - d. All flat roofs or those with a pitch of less than 4/12 shall be architecturally treated or articulated with a parapet wall that projects vertically above the roof line at least 12 inches and/or a cornice that projects from the building face at least 6 inches.
  - e. When an addition to an existing structure or a new structure is proposed in an existing development, the roof forms for the new structure(s) shall have similar slope and be constructed of the same materials as the existing roofing.
6. Rooftop Equipment and Screening
- The intent of this standard is to integrate mechanical equipment into the overall building design.
- a. The following rooftop equipment does not require screening:
    - (1) Solar panels, wind generators, and green roof features;
    - (2) Equipment under two feet in height.
  - b. Elevator mechanical equipment may extend above the height limit a maximum of 16 feet provided that the mechanical shaft is incorporated into the architecture of the building.
  - c. Satellite dishes, communications equipment and all other roof-mounted mechanical equipment shall be limited to 10 feet in height, shall be set back a minimum of five feet from the roof edge and shall be screened from public view and from views from adjacent buildings by one of the following methods:
    - (1) A screen around the equipment that is made of a primary exterior finish material used on other portions of the building or wood fencing or masonry;
    - (2) Green roof features or regularly maintained dense evergreen foliage that forms an opaque barrier when planted.
  - d. Required screening shall not be included in the building's maximum height calculation.
7. Ground-Level Screening
- Mechanical and communication equipment and outdoor storage and outdoor garbage and recycling areas shall be screened so they are not visible from streets and other ground-level private open space and common open spaces.

### 19.505.8 Building Orientation to Transit

The following requirement applies to all new commercial, office, mixed-use, and institutional development within 500 ft of an existing or planned transit route measured along the public sidewalk that provides direct access to the transit route:

**Proposed Code Amendment**

---

New buildings shall have their primary orientation toward a transit street or, if not adjacent to a transit street, a public right-of-way which leads to a transit street. The primary building entrance shall be visible from the street and shall be directly accessible from a sidewalk connected to the public right-of-way. A building may have more than 1 entrance. If the development has frontage on more than 1 transit street, the primary building entrance may be oriented to either street or to the corner.

## Proposed Code Amendment

### CHAPTER 19.900 LAND USE APPLICATIONS

#### 19.904 COMMUNITY SERVICE USES

##### 19.904.11 Standards for Wireless Communication Facilities

Table 19.904.11.C Wireless Communication Facilities—Type and Review Process				
Towers		WCFs Not Involving New Tower		
Zones	New Monopole Tower 100 Feet	Building Rooftop or Wall Mounted Antenna <sup>1</sup>	Water Towers, Existing Towers, and Other Stealth Designs	On Existing Utility Pole in Row with or w/out Extensions <sup>2</sup>
BI	P1	P2	P2	P2
M	P1	P2	P2	P2
M-TSA	P1	P2	P2	P2
C-N	N	P2	P2	P2
C-G	N	P2	P2	P2
C-L	N	P2	P2	P2
C-CS	N	P2	P2	P2
OS	N	P2	P2	P2
DMU	N	P2	P2	P2
GMU	N	P2	P2	P2
R-1-B	N	P2	P2	P2
R-1	N	N	P2	P2
R-2	N	N	P2	P2
R-2.5	N	N	P2	P2
R-3	N	N	P2	P2
R-5	N	N	P2	P2
R-7	N	N	P2	P2
R-10	N	N	P2	P2

**1** = Type III review—requires a public hearing in front of the Planning Commission

**2** = Type II review—provides for an administrative decision

**P** = Permitted                      **N** = Not Permitted

<sup>1</sup> Rooftop extensions are not to exceed 15 ft in height above the roof top and are not to project greater than 5 ft from the wall of a building.

<sup>2</sup> Antennas placed on right-of-way utility poles may be extended 15 ft. If the pole cannot be extended, the carrier may replace the pole. The replacement utility pole shall not exceed 15 ft in height of the pole that is to be replaced.

#### F. Location and Size Restrictions

##### 2. Height: maximum heights. Also see Table 19.904.11.C.

###### a. Height Restrictions

The maximum height limitation of the monopole tower and antennas shall not exceed the following:

- (1) BI, M, and M-TSA Zones: 100 ft.
- (2) New towers are not permitted in the R-1-B, R-1, R-2, R-2.5, R-3, R-5, R-7, R-7PD, R-10, R-10PD, GMU, C-N, C-G, C-L, OS, and DMU Zones.

---

## **19.911 VARIANCES**

### **19.911.3 Review Process**

#### **B. Type II Variances**

Type II variances allow for limited variations to numerical standards. The following types of variance requests shall be evaluated through a Type II review per Section 19.1005:

1. A variance of up to 40% to a side yard width standard.
2. A variance of up to 25% to a front, rear, or street side yard width standard. A front yard width may not be reduced to less than 15 ft through a Type II review.
3. A variance of up to 10% to lot coverage or minimum vegetation standards.
4. A variance of up to 10% to lot width or depth standards.
5. A variance of up to 10% to a lot frontage standard.
6. A variance to compliance with Subsection 19.505.1.C.4 Detailed Design, or with Subsection 19.901.1.E.4.c.(1) in cases where a unique and creative housing design merits flexibility from the requirements of that subsection.
7. A variance to compliance with Subsection 19.505.7.C Building Design Standards in cases where a unique design merits flexibility from the requirements of that subsection.

## Proposed Code Amendment

### Updates for Section References and Housekeeping Only

These amendments are based on the expectation that the **Downtown** amendments will have been adopted before these **Central Milwaukie** amendments go to the Milwaukie City Council for adoption.

#### 19.201

“Greenway areas” means lands that lie along the Willamette River and major courses flowing into the Willamette River. Shown on the Zoning Map as the Willamette Greenway Overlay Zone.

**Table 19.301.2**

Table 19.301.2 Low Density Residential Uses Allowed				
Use	R-10	R-7	R-5	Standards/Additional Provisions
<b>Residential Uses</b>				
Single-family detached dwelling	P	P	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.1</b> Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes
Duplex	P/II	P/II	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.1</b> Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes Subsection 19.910.2 Duplexes
Residential home	P	P	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.1</b> Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes

#### 19.301.5.I.3

3. Subsection 19.505.1 Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes

#### 19.301.5.I.4

4. Subsection 19.505.2 Garages and Carports

**Table 19.302.2**

Table 19.302.2 Medium and High Density Residential Uses Allowed						
Use	R-3	R-2.5	R-2	R-1	R-1-B	Standards/ Additional Provisions
<b>Residential Uses</b>						
Single-family detached dwelling	P	P	P	P	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.1</b> Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes
Duplex	P	P	P	P	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.1</b> Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes
Residential home	P	P	P	P	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.1</b> Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes

**Proposed Code Amendment**

Rowhouse	P	P	P	P	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.1</b> Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes <b>Subsection 19.505.5</b> Rowhouses
Cottage cluster housing	P	P	P	P	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.4</b> Cottage Cluster Housing Cottage cluster land division requires Type III review
Multifamily	CU	CU	P	P	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.3</b> Multifamily Housing <b>Subsection 19.302.5.F</b> Residential Densities <b>Subsection 19.302.5.H</b> Building Limitations
Congregate housing facility	CU	CU	P	P	P	<b>Subsection 19.505.3</b> Multifamily Housing <b>Subsection 19.302.5.F</b> Residential Densities <b>Subsection 19.302.5.H</b> Building Limitations

**Table 19.302.4**

<b>Table 19.302.4</b>						
<b>Medium and High Density Residential Development Standards</b>						
<b>Standard</b>	<b>R-3</b>	<b>R-2.5</b>	<b>R-2</b>	<b>R-1</b>	<b>R-1-B</b>	<b>Standards/ Additional Provisions</b>
<b>A. Lot Standards</b>						
1. Minimum lot size (sq ft)	3,000	2,500	2,500	1,400		<b>Subsection 19.501.1</b> Lot Size Exceptions
a. Rowhouse	6,000	5,000	7,000	6,400		<b>Subsection 19.505.4</b> Cottage Cluster Housing
b. Duplex	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000		<b>Subsection 19.505.5</b> Rowhouses
c. All other lots						

**19.302.5.L**

5. Subsection 19.505.1 Single-Family Dwellings and Duplexes
6. Subsection 19.505.2 Garages and Carports
7. Subsection 19.505.3 Multifamily Housing
8. Subsection 19.505.4 Cottage Cluster Housing
9. Subsection 19.505.7 Building Orientation to Transit

## Proposed Code Amendment

**Table 19.304.2**

<b>Table 19.304.2 Downtown Zones—Uses</b>			
<b>Uses and Use Categories</b>	<b>DMU</b>	<b>OS</b>	<b>Standards/ Additional Provisions</b>
<b>Residential</b>			
Rowhouse	P	N	<b>Subsection 19.304.3.A.1</b> Downtown residential use limitations <b>Subsection 19.505.5</b> Rowhouses
Multifamily	P	N	<b>Figure 19.304-2</b> Ground-Floor Residential Permitted <b>Subsection 19.304.3.A.1</b> Downtown residential use limitations <b>Subsection 19.505.3</b> Multifamily Housing
Live/work units	P	N	<b>Subsection 19.304.3.A.1</b> Downtown residential use limitations <b>Subsection 19.505.6</b> Live/Work Units
Second-story housing	P	N	<b>Section 19.508</b> Downtown Site and Building Design Standards
Senior and retirement housing	P	N	<b>Subsection 19.304.3.A.1</b> Downtown residential use limitations <b>Subsection 19.505.3</b> Multifamily Housing

### **19.402.14.C**

For residential proposals, development may be clustered so that land can be developed at allowed densities while avoiding or minimizing impacts to WQRs or HCAs. The intent of this section is to encourage creative and flexible site design that enables the allowable density to be transferred elsewhere on a site to protect environmentally sensitive areas and preserve open space and natural features. A residential cluster development may be permitted in any residential or mixed-use zoning district, subject to Type III review and approval by the Planning Commission. A cluster development proposal may be considered in conjunction with a proposal for land division or property line adjustment as provided in Subsection 19.402.13.

### **19.406.5.E.7**

#### **7. Stand-Alone Multifamily Residential Development**

Stand-alone multifamily residential development shall comply with Subsection 19.505.3 Multifamily Housing. In addition, the ground floor of stand-alone multifamily buildings

**Proposed Code Amendment**

---

shall be constructed to meet building code standards for a retail use. This will facilitate efficient conversion of the ground-floor space from residential to retail in the future.

---

**19.406.6.F**

## F. Development and Design Standards

In addition to the standards in the base M-TSA Zone, the development and design standards for Subarea 1 in Subsections 19.406.5.E-G also apply to Subarea 2, with the following addition: Rowhouse development in Subarea 2 shall comply with Subsection 19.505.5 Rowhouses.

---

**19.508.4.A.3.b**

- b. Rowhouses are subject to the objective standards of Subsection 19.505.5 Rowhouses, as revised by Subsection 19.304.3.B.

**19.508.4.A.3.c**

- c. Live/work units are subject to the objective standards in Subsection 19.505.6 Live/Work Units.
- 

**19.608.2.B**B. Nonresidential and Mixed-Use Buildings

---

**19.708.5.B.1**

- 1. In residential and mixed-use districts, a pedestrian/bicycle path shall be required at least every 300 ft when a street connection is not feasible.
- 

**Table 19.901**

Mixed Use Overlay Review removed from this table (repealed)

---

**Table 19.1104.1.E**

R-O-C removed from this table (repealed)